City Council Meeting
FEBRUARY 7, 2022

ALPHARETTA CITY HALL
COUNCIL CHAMBERS
2 PARK PLAZA
6:30 PM

I. CALL TO ORDER

II. ROLL CALL

III. PLEDGE TO THE FLAG

IV. CONSENT AGENDA

A. Council Meeting Minutes (Meeting of 1/18/2022)

B. Alcoholic Beverage License Applications

1. PH-21-AB-39 SHFT NP, Inc.
d/b/a Food Terminal
6360 North Point Parkway
Alpharetta, GA 30022

Restaurant
Consumption on Premises
Liquor, Beer, Wine & Sunday Sales

Owner: Zhiwei Ewe
Registered Agent: Yixin Ewe

C. Financial Management Report: Month Ending December 31, 2021

V. BOARDS & COMMISSIONS APPOINTMENTS

A. Code Enforcement Board - Roger Bauer

B. Cultural Arts Commission - Alicia Burr

C. Cultural Arts Commission - Melody Cookson

D. Natural Resources Commission - Ben Manley

VI. PUBLIC HEARING

A. Z-20-05/CU-20-09/V-20-14 Alcovy Condominiums 82/92 Thompson Street
WITHDRAWN: This item has been withdrawn by the Applicant and will not be heard by City Council. The item will not be heard or discussed during this evening's meeting.
Consideration of a rezoning from O-P (Office-Professional) and R-12 (Dwelling, 'For-Sale', Residential) to DT-LW (Downtown Live-Work) to allow for the construction of 10 'For-Sale' condominium units on 1.13 acres in the Downtown. A conditional use is requested to increase the residential density to 8.85 dwelling units per acre and a variance to allow a stream buffer encroachment. The property is located at 82 and 92 Thompson Street and is

legally described as being located in Land Lot 748, 1st District, 2nd Section, Fulton County, Georgia.

VII. NEW BUSINESS

A. Approval of Fiscal Year 2022 Mid-Year Budget Amendment (First Reading)

B. South Main Street LCI Supplemental Study Contract Award

C. Adoption of Bond Resolution and Award of Bonds

VIII. WORKSHOP

A. Cumming Street Future Improvements

B. Taste of Alpharetta Special Event: Highway 9 Road Closure

C. Priorities for Wills Park Bond Items

IX. PUBLIC COMMENT

X. REPORTS

XI. ADJOURNMENT TO EXECUTIVE SESSION

City Council Meeting
STAFF REPORT

Submitting Department: City Clerk
Submitted By: Lauren Shapiro
Sponsored By:
Meeting Date: February 7, 2022

I. AGENDA ITEM TITLE: COUNCIL MEETING MINUTES (MEETING OF 1/18/2022)

II. RECOMMENDATION:

Approve the City Council meeting minutes from January 18, 2022 as part of the Consent Agenda.

III. REPORT IN BRIEF:

City Clerk, Lauren Shapiro, attended, recorded, and prepared a synopsis of the pertinent information that occurred during the City Council meeting on January 18, 2022.

IV. ALTERNATIVES:

V. ATTACHMENTS:

CC Meeting Minutes 1.18.2022

City Council Meeting
JANUARY 18, 2022
Office of the City Clerk

ALPHARETTA CITY HALL
COUNCIL CHAMBERS | 2 PARK PLAZA | 6:30 PM

This summary is provided as a convenience and service to the public, media and staff. It is not the intent to record proceedings verbatim. Any reproduction of this summary must include this notice. Public comments are noted as heard by Council, but not quoted or paraphrased. This document includes limited presentation by Council and invited speakers in summary form. This is not an official record of the Alpharetta City Council Meeting proceedings. Official Minutes are recorded and available for review.

I. CALL TO ORDER

- Mayor Gilvin called the meeting to order at 6:30 p.m.

II. ROLL CALL

- **Council Members**
  - Mayor Jim Gilvin
  - Mayor Pro Tem Dan Merkel
  - Donald F. Mitchell
  - Brian Will
  - Douglas J. DeRito
  - John Hipes
  - Jason Binder
- **Staff**
  - Bob Regus, City Administrator
  - Mike Stacy, City Attorney
  - James Drinkard, Assistant City Administrator
  - Lauren Shapiro, City Clerk
  - John Robison, Director of Public Safety
  - Kathi Cook, Director of Community Development and Economic Development
  - Morgan Rodgers, Director of Recreation, Parks & Cultural Services
  - Peter Sewczwicz, Director of Public Works
  - Tom Harris, Director of Finance
  - Michael Woodman, Planning + Development Services Manager
  - Bret Schroeder, Code Enforcement Manger
  - Eric Graves, Senior Transportation Engineer / Planner

- Phillip Seabolt, Fire Marshal
- Amanda Musilli, Community Services Manager

III. PLEDGE TO THE FLAG

IV. PRESENTATIONS & PROCLAMATIONS

A. Kevin Carbone, Alpharetta's American Ninja Warrior

B. Georgia State Gymnastics Championship – Outstanding Performance Award presentation to the Alpharetta Gymnastics Academy

V. CONSENT AGENDA

A. Council Meeting Minutes (Meeting of 1/3/2022)

B. Alcoholic Beverage License Applications

1. PH-21-AB-38 City Eats, LLC
   d/b/a City Eats Kitchen
   210 South Main Street, Suite A
   Alpharetta, GA 30009

   Restaurant
   Consumption on Premises
   Liquor, Beer, Wine & Sunday Sales

   Owner: City Eats, LLC
   Registered Agent: Art Stephen Przbyl II

❖ Council Member Mitchell offered a motion to approve the consent agenda
  - Mayor Pro Tem Merkel seconded the motion.
  - The motion was approved unanimously (7-0).

VI. PUBLIC HEARING

A. CU-21-15 Reserve 116 Event Venue / 4150 Old Milton Parkway
Consideration of a conditional use to allow a Special Event Facility in a 1,960 square foot space for Reserve 116. The property is located at 4150 Old Milton Parkway, Suite 116 and is legal described as being located in Land Lot 90, 1st Section, Fulton County, Georgia.

- Planning + Development Services Manager, Michael Woodman, came forward to present this item.
- Staff is recommending that Mayor and Council approve CU-21-15 Reserve 116 Event Venue / 4150 Old Milton Parkway, subject to the following conditions:
  1. 'Special Event Facility' shall be added as a conditional use at 4150 Old Milton Parkway, Suite 116 and limited to no more than 1,960 square feet.
  2. Conditional use approval shall be limited to Reserve 116 Event Venue; no additional 'Special Event Facility' use or subleasing shall be permitted within the approved space.
  3. Special event facility shall be limited to no more than 100 people, with final maximum occupancy subject to Fire Marshall approval.

4. Hours of operation shall be limited to Monday – Thursday 6:00 AM – 12:00 AM, Friday – Saturday 6:00 AM – 1:00 AM and Sunday 6:00 AM – 12:00 AM.

5. ~~Valet parking shall be provided for events hosting 60 or more people. Valet operation shall not overflow onto Old Milton Parkway. If valet operation is deemed deficient by the City Transportation Planner, operator shall work with Staff to develop an alternative service plan.~~

6. If a parking problem is identified by the City, Reserve 116 Event Venue shall be required to correct the problem by reducing the capacity of events, providing an off-site parking agreement for parking within 500' of the facility, and/or providing valet services, as approved by Staff. Signage indicating 'No Parking' in adjacent parking lots shall be posted in a conspicuous place at the event facility.

- This item was considered at the 1/6/2022 Planning Commission meeting. Staff recommended approval subject to 6 conditions. There were no public comments. After discussion, Planning Commission recommended approval subject to staff's recommended conditions and a change to the condition regarding valet parking (Planning Commission changes shown in RED above). Vote 6-0.

- The applicant, Reserve 116 Event Venue, is requesting a conditional use to operate a 'Special Event Facility' in a 1,960 square foot suite within The Shops at Old Milton center. A maximum capacity of up to 100 people is requested. The subject property is located at 4150 Old Milton Parkway, Suite 116 near the northeast corner of Old Milton Parkway and Park Woods Circle.

- The submitted request, if approved, would allow Reserve 116 Event Venue to operate a 'Special Event Facility' in a 1,960 square foot suite in The Shops at Old Milton center. A maximum capacity of up to 100 people is requested. A conditional use is requested to allow a 'Special Event Facility'.

- The property is zoned CUP (Community Unit Plan) and is subject to the Park Bridge Master Plan Pods B & C, which allows 'Special Event Facility' with approval of a conditional use. Surrounding properties are zoned CUP, except the property across Old Milton Parkway to the south is zoned O-P (Office-Professional).

- The Shops at Old Milton is approximately 5.1 acres and was developed in 2007 as a 2-story, approximately 50,000 square foot shopping center. Businesses occupying the center include Jerusalem Bakery, Spices Hut, FedEx Office Print & Ship Center and Epic Fencing Club, to name a few. Two (2) restaurants currently operate at the center, as well as several retail service businesses, including a beauty shop, barber shop, tutoring services, copy/shipping center, retail sales and indoor recreation. The development has 242 parking spaces, which is sufficient to serve the existing and proposed uses.

- Reserve 116 Event Venue is a new business offering boutique special event services and space. The applicant proposes to use Suite 116, which is located on the 1st floor of the center.

- Valet parking will be available for events hosting over 60 guests. The facility would accommodate weddings, birthdays, bridal and baby showers, corporate events, corporate networking events, educational trainings and or seminars, as well as fundraiser galas, etc. Event planners will be available in house and catering, such as food & drink, DJ, photography, etc., will be outsourced. Hours of operation will be Monday – Thursday 6:00 AM – 12:00 AM, Friday – Saturday 6:00 AM – 1:00 AM and Sunday 6:00 AM – 12:00 AM. The applicant anticipates approximately three (3) employees.

- Using the applicant's maximum capacity of 100 people and an average vehicle occupancy of two and a half (2.5) people per car, it is estimated that a full event would generate 40

vehicles.

- Staff reviewed the applicant's proposal in consideration of the review criteria for a conditional use. The proposal should not have significant impacts on surrounding properties, which are mostly developed with non-residential uses. In addition, there is sufficient parking available in the center and the use should improve synergy with other businesses operating in the center and nearby. If approved, a condition is recommended requiring that the business remediate any parking problems identified by the City and to have valet parking available for events over 60 people.
- The CZIM was held on December 8, 2021. There were no public comments.
- The applicant, Lele Wright (44 Milton Avenue, Alpharetta, GA 30009), came forward to speak on behalf of this application. Ms. Wright shared that she will not have an alcohol license, but if alcohol is provided during contracted events, then the caterers will be required to have an alcohol license.

Public Comment:

- Doug Horvath, residing at 1610 Silverleaf Way, Alpharetta, GA 30005, came forward to speak on this item.

❖ Mayor Pro Tem Merkel offered a motion to approve CU-21-15 Reserve 116 Event Venue / 4150 Old Milton Parkway, subject to the following conditions:

1. 'Special Event Facility' shall be added as a conditional use at 4150 Old Milton Parkway, Suite 116 and limited to no more than 1,960 square feet.
2. Conditional use approval shall be limited to Reserve 116 Event Venue; no additional 'Special Event Facility' use or subleasing shall be permitted within the approved space.
3. Special event facility shall be limited to no more than 100 people, with final maximum occupancy subject to Fire Marshall approval.
4. Hours of operation shall be limited to Monday – Thursday 6:00 AM – 12:00 AM, Friday – Saturday 6:00 AM – 1:00 AM and Sunday 6:00 AM – 12:00 AM.
5. If a parking problem is identified by the City, Reserve 116 Event Venue shall be required to correct the problem by reducing the capacity of events, providing an off-site parking agreement for parking within 500' of the facility, and/or providing valet services, as approved by Staff. Signage indicating 'No Parking' in adjacent parking lots shall be posted in a conspicuous place at the event facility.
    - Council Member DeRito seconded the motion.
    - The motion was approved unanimously (7-0).

B. PH-21-21 Atlanta Signs Unified Development Code (UDC) Text Amendment – Sign Code Change, Tenant Panels

Consideration of text amendments to the Unified Development Code requested by Atlanta Signs to increase the number of tenant panels allowed on a monument sign in a shopping center from no more than 4 to the number of leasable tenant spaces up to a maximum of 12 tenant panels.

- Planning + Development Services Manager, Michael Woodman, came forward to present this item.
- Staff is recommending that Mayor and Council deny the request for Unified Development Code text amendments related to monument sign tenant panels in shopping centers.
- This item was considered at the 1/6/2022 Planning Commission meeting. There was one (1)

public comment from a sign company professional stating that four (4) tenant panels may be too few, but twelve (12) may be too many. Some of the Planning Commissioners expressed a desire that Staff further research the topic to recommend if a change to the number of tenant panels is needed. After discussion, Planning Commission recommended to deny. Vote 6-0.

- The applicant, Atlanta Signs, is requesting consideration of text amendments to Unified Development Code (UDC) Section 2.6 Sign Code, to amend the maximum allowable tenant panels allowed on a monument sign in a shopping center. The current regulation allows up to four (4) tenant panels on a monument sign in shopping centers. The applicant proposes allowing up to twelve (12) tenant panels on a monument sign.
- Earlier today on January 18, 2022, the applicant submitted an amended application and now, the applicant proposes the following amendment to Unified Development Code (UDC), Section 2.6 Sign Code, related to monument sign tenant panels in a shopping center:

  2.6.12 Requirements for non-residential zoning districts.

  A. Signs Permitted in Strip Shopping Centers (less than 50,000 sq. ft. enclosed leasable space).

  1. Primary Free-standing Sign (Monument Sign). One (1) primary monument sign no greater than ten (10) ft. in height with no more than forty-two (42) sq. ft. of copy area shall be permitted in a strip shopping center. The monument sign may have up to ~~four (4) tenant panels~~ twelve (12) tenant spaces or less, limited to the number of leasable tenant spaces up to a maximum of twelve (12) actual tenant space, which shall be calculated as part of the copy area. This sign shall be set back 20 ft. from the public right-of-way.

- The applicant states that the UDC text amendments are needed to accurately convey businesses and services to the public, avoid consumer confusion in locating businesses and to not damage businesses and property owners by limiting advertising.
- Staff believes the applicant's proposed change could be a public safety issue as the overall monument sign area of 42 square feet would not change. This would lead to smaller tenant panels that are less discernable to motorists. In addition, vehicle navigation is more commonly used to locate businesses that are unfamiliar to the customer.
- Staff looked at sign code regulations in surrounding and nearby jurisdictions, as it relates to monument signs in shopping centers. Most jurisdictions do not specifically address tenant panels and do not limit tenant panels to a maximum number. However, except for the City of Milton, the other jurisdictions that were looked at allow monument signs that are greater in sign area and mostly greater in height than Alpharetta's sign regulations.
- The CZIM was held on December 8, 2021. There was one (1) public comment asking about the number of proposed tenant sign panels.
- The applicant, Dave West (5017 Gunners Run NE, Roswell, GA 30075), came forward to speak on behalf of this application.
- City Attorney, Mike Stacy, read the Ordinance title aloud.

Public Comment:

- Doug Horvath (1610 Silverleaf Way, Alpharetta, GA 30005) came forward to speak on this item.

❖ Mayor Pro Tem Merkel offered a motion to deny PH-21-21 Atlanta Signs Unified Development Code (UDC) Text Amendment – Sign Code Change, Tenant Panels.

- Council Member Hipes seconded the motion.
- The motion was approved unanimously (7-0).
- There was discussion about the following during the motion:
  - Council Member Binder shared that he appreciated the applicant's diligence with this request and would suggest asking for an exception for this specific instance instead of a full UDC Text Amendment.
  - Council Member Mitchell shared that monument signs are not as necessary for advertising as they were 20 years ago.
  - Council Member Hipes shared that part of the attractiveness in locating a business in Alpharetta is because of the aesthetics throughout the city; our residents appreciate our aesthetics.

C. **PH-21-17 Unified Development Code (UDC) Text Amendments – Downtown Overlay Sign Code**
Consideration of text amendments to the United Development Code (UDC) to add regulations for signage in the Downtown Overlay.

- Director of Community Development and Economic Development, Kathi Cook, came forward to present this item.
- Staff is recommending that Mayor and Council approve text amendments to the Unified Development Code (UDC) Section 2.6 Signs, as it relates to signage in the Downtown Overlay by prohibiting sign cabinets, prohibiting face illuminated signs, and by adding design regulations applicable to external illumination, monument signs, wall signs, perpendicular or hanging signs and window signs.
- This item was considered at the 1/6/2022 Planning Commission meeting. There were no public comments. Planning Commission suggested clarifying 'unique material' in Subsection 2.6.12(G)(6). After discussion, Planning Commission recommended approval. Vote 6-0
- Staff organized a committee to research appropriate Downtown sign regulations. The committee consisted of sign company professionals, Design Review Board (DRB) members and Staff. The results of the research were presented to the DRB on April 16, 2021 and updated to reflect feedback provided at that meeting.
- City Attorney, Mike Stacy, read the Ordinance title aloud.
- Council Member Hipes shared that he would like to see the code address screening or visual barriers in terms of temporary construction signage.

Public Comment:

- There were no public comments for this item.

❖ Mayor Pro Tem Merkel offered a motion to approve PH-21-17 Unified Development Code (UDC) Text Amendments – Downtown Overlay Sign Code.

- Council Member Hipes seconded the motion.
- The motion was approved unanimously (7-0).

D. **E-21-07 Wellstar Sign Exception**
DEFERRED: This item has been deferred by the Applicant. This item will not be heard or considered by City Council during tonight's meeting.
Consideration of a sign exception to allow additional wall signs, to increases the height of monument signs and to allow internally illuminated monument signs and wall signs. The property is located at 2450 Old Milton Parkway and is legally described as being located in Land Lot 749, 1st District, 2nd Section, Fulton County, Georgia.

VII. OLD BUSINESS

A. Speed Zone Ordinance Extension – *Second Reading*

- Director of Public Works, Pete Sewczwicz, came forward to present this item.
- No changes have been made to this item since the January 3, 2022 City Council meeting.
- City Attorney, Mike Stacy, announced the Ordinance aloud.

Public Comment:

- There were no public comments for this item.

❖ Council Member DeRito offered a motion to approve the existing Speed Zone Ordinance and to authorize the Mayor to execute all necessary documents.

  - Mayor Pro Tem Merkel seconded the motion.
  - The motion was approved unanimously (6-0; as Council Member Mitchell was not present during the vote).

VIII. NEW BUSINESS

A. ITB 22-006 FR 22 Sidewalk Repair and Replacement

- Director of Public Works, Pete Sewczwicz, came forward to present this item.
- The City maintains over 200 miles of concrete sidewalk.
- Locations of sidewalks are broken into 4 tiers. Within each tier, the condition of the sidewalk was rated on the following scale:
  - Good: No vertical displacement and cracking less than 25% of the segment
  - Fair: Vertical displacement no greater than 1" and cracking 26%-50% of the segment
  - Poor: Vertical displacement of 1-2" and cracking 51%-75% of the segment
  - Very Poor: Vertical displacement greater than 2" and cracking greater than 76% of the segment
- Over 228 miles of sidewalk were evaluated, and over 80% of our sidewalk is in fair or good condition. The breakdown is below:
  - Good: 388,014 lf *(NOTE: lf = linear feet)*
  - Fair: 595,797 lf
  - Poor: 173,651 lf
  - Very Poor: 48,535 lf
- This project will focus on areas within the downtown overlay district, along Haynes Bridge Road, and Georgia Lane. The project will include demolition, haul off, disposal of demoed debris, sodding, grassing, traffic loop detection replacement and new sidewalk panels and updated handicap ramps. With this project, approximately 5,700 linear feet of sidewalk and 39 handicap ramps will be repaired or replaced with ADA-compliant requirements. Only conditions of very poor and or poor are included in the current scope of work.

- The City received a total of five (5) bids. The apparent low bidder, Excellere Construction LLC. is an experienced contractor and has worked on numerous projects with similar scope of work in Georgia and for the City of Alpharetta. Their bid came in at $498,000.00.
- Once a contract with Excellere Construction LLC has been finalized and executed, construction may begin immediately. The anticipated completion date for the work is no more than 120 days from notice to proceed. Funding received from the American Recovery Act (ARA) will be utilized to complete this project.
- Mayor Gilvin asked Director Sewczwicz and his team to take a look at a sidewalk section on Westside Parkway, just north of the exercise park, across from Avalon, where a square section of sidewalk has collapsed.

Public Comment:

- Doug Horvath, residing at 1610 Silverleaf Way, Alpharetta, GA 30005, came forward to speak on this item.
- Council Member DeRito offered a motion to approve funding in an amount not to exceed $498,000.00 to Excellere Construction LLC for the FY 22 Sidewalk Repair and Replacement project and authorize the Mayor to execute all necessary documents.
    - Council Member Binder seconded the motion.
    - The motion was approved unanimously (7-0).

B. City Project Management Services, RFQ 22-1002

- Director of Public Works, Pete Sewczwicz, came forward to present this item.
- Staff is recommending that Mayor and Council award RFQ 22-1002 for City Project Management Services to Atkins North America, Inc. and authorize the Mayor to execute all necessary documents.
- The purpose of this contract is to provide the City with a firm experienced in project management, right-of-way acquisition, construction management, and construction inspection services to assist the City with larger scale projects.
- A total of three statements of qualifications (SOQ) were received by the City on December 16, 2021. These SOQs were then reviewed by an evaluation committee consisting of Department of Public Works staff. Each member of the committee scored the SOQs independently based on the three evaluation criteria set forth in the RFQ: Project Manager Qualifications (35%), Construction Management & Inspection Lead Qualifications (35%), and Technical Experience & References (30%). The resulting scores were as follows:
    1. 91.75 - Atkins North America, Inc.
    2. 85.88 - Atlas Technical Consultants, LLC
    3. 67.63 - Comprehensive Program Services, Inc.
- The evaluation committee met with members of the Atkins team on January 5, 2022 to discuss the City's expectations of the firm selected for this contract. The Atkins representatives answered questions asked of them by staff and assured staff that they could provide the services as set forth in the RFQ document. Therefore, the evaluation committee has recommended award of RFQ 22-1002 City Project Management Services to Atkins North America, Inc.
- There is no fiscal impact to the City in awarding this contract as there is no baseline amount of work guaranteed. The funding for services obtained through this contract will come from the total programmed funds for the associated project.

Public Comment:

- There were no public comments.

❖ Council Member DeRito offered a motion to approve the award of RFQ 22-1002 for City Project Management Services to Atkins North America, Inc. and to authorize the Mayor to execute all necessary documents.

  - Council Member Will seconded the motion.
  - The motion was approved unanimously (7-0).

C. IGA Between Fulton County and the City of Alpharetta for the Repair and Maintenance of Infrastructure within Lakeview Park

- Director of Community Development and Economic Development, Kathi Cook, came forward to present this item.
- Staff is recommending that the Mayor and Council approve an Intergovernmental Agreement between Fulton County, Georgia and the City of Alpharetta, Georgia for repair of roadways and environs at the Lakeview Development and authorize the Mayor to execute all necessary documents.
- This development was formerly called Tech 360 and is now referred to as Lakeview.
- The Lakeview Park development has specific streetscape design requirements such as large planting strips to encourage tree-lined streets and shallow building setbacks, creating storefront pedestrian boulevards. These requirements have necessitated locating the waterline within the roadbed of Lakeview Park. Fulton County Public Works policies currently do not allow waterlines under roads due to their capacity to make repairs to the roadway.
- To address the County's concern, this agreement limits the county's responsibility to repairing the utility service, backfilling the trench and capping the repair with concrete, as required by the City's standard detail. The asphalt topping will then be the responsibility of the City of Alpharetta. A separate agreement is already executed with TPA, the developer of Lakeview Park, and its successors and assigns to complete any restoration necessitated by repairs to County facilities.

Public Comment:

- There were no public comments.

❖ Mayor Pro Tem Merkel offered a motion to approve the Intergovernmental Agreement between Fulton County and the City of Alpharetta for the Repair and Maintenance of Infrastructure within Lakeview Park.

  - Council Member DeRito seconded the motion.
  - The motion was approved unanimously (7-0).

D. On-Call Planning Services Contract Award

- Director of Community Development and Economic Development, Kathi Cook, came forward to present this item.
- Staff is recommending that the Mayor and Council award a contract to Starr Whitehouse and Kimley-Horn & Associates under the terms and conditions of the City's On-Call Planning Services contract and authorize Mayor to execute all necessary documents.
- Community Development occasionally utilizes consultant planning services, which may include assistance with code revisions, urban planning, landscape architecture, and public outreach. Projects range from small exhibits for public spaces to major area plan revisions and may

include state or federal grant-funded studies with costs exceeding $50,000. City and consultant are required to follow granting agency requirements in those instances. The City seeks statements of qualifications for on-call planning services every five (5) years.

- Starr Whitehouse and Kimley-Horn & Associates will provide professional services and design services on an as needed basis and costs will be determined when their services are needed.

Public Comment:

- Doug Horvath (1610 Silverleaf Way, Alpharetta, GA 30005) came forward to speak on this item.

❖ Mayor Pro Tem Merkel offered a motion to approve the award of a contract to Starr Whitehouse and Kimley-Horn & Associates under the terms and conditions of the City's On-Call Planning Services contract and to authorize the mayor to execute all necessary documents.

  - Council Member Hipes seconded the motion.
  - The motion was approved unanimously (7-0).

E. South Main Street LCI Supplemental Study Contract Award

- Director of Community Development and Economic Development, Kathi Cook, came forward to present this item.
- Staff is recommending that Mayor and Council award a contract in the amount of $200,000.00 to HKS under the terms and conditions of the City's South Main Street LCI Supplemental Study contract and authorize the Mayor to execute all necessary documents.
- On February 22, 2021, Mayor and City Council authorized Staff to submit an application to the Atlanta Regional Commission's (ARC) Livable Centers Initiative (LCI) Program seeking grant funding for the South Main Street LCI Supplemental Study. ARC awarded the City $160,000.00 to complete the Study, with the City committed to a 20% match in the amount of $40,000.00.
- The goal of the South Main Street LCI Supplemental Study is to develop a plan to improve the South Main Street area including pedestrian, bicycle and transportation elements, and public space activation. The analysis and recommendations will look at the LCI area's economic and development characteristics to prepare a strategy that supports the plan recommendations, ensures the proposed plan is realistic and provide guidance for future actions. With the involvement of community stakeholders in the study area, the study will evaluate and address a Community Vision, Area and Existing Plan Assessment, Economic and Development Strategy, Transportation Strategy, and Placemaking Strategy.
- The City issued the South Main Street LCI Supplemental Study RFP (#22-106) on September 16, 2021 with proposals due on October 21, 2021. Three (3) consultant teams responded to the RFP and all three (3) teams were shortlisted for interviews. The HKS project team was the top scoring consultant team, which combined the RFP response and interview. Staff recommends awarding the contract to HKS.
- Director Cook shared that this plan will be created based on input from the community.
- Mayor Pro Tem Merkel thanked Director Cook for finding the opportunity to turn $40,000.00 into $200,000.00.

Public Comment:

- There were no public comments.

❖ Mayor Pro Tem Merkel offered a motion to approve the contract award in the amount of $200,000.00 to HKS under the terms and conditions of the City's South Main Street LCI

Supplemental Study contract and authorize the Mayor to execute all necessary documents.

- Council Member Will seconded the motion.
- The motion was approved unanimously (7-0).

F. **Memorandum of Understanding between Food Well Alliance, Inc., the Atlanta Regional Commission, and the City of Alpharetta, Georgia**

- Community Services Manager, Amanda Musilli, came forward to present this item.
- Staff is recommending that Mayor and Council approve the Memorandum of Understanding between Food Well Alliance, Inc., the Atlanta Regional Commission, and the City of Alpharetta, Georgia for the City Agriculture Plan and to authorize the Mayor to execute all necessary documents.
- On October 15, 2021, the Recreation, Parks & Cultural Services Department applied for the City Agriculture Plan grant offered by Food Well Alliance and the Atlanta Regional Commission. On December 4, 2021 a Community Food Forum was hosted at Old Rucker Farm to gauge community interest, and on December 8, 2021 a meeting with city department leaders was hosted to confirm the support and commitment from all city departments in fulfilling a comprehensive city agriculture plan, if awarded.
- On December 17, Food Well Alliance notified the City of Alpharetta that we have been awarded this grant, which includes a comprehensive city agriculture plan and $75,000.00 to implement a portion(s) of the plan.
- This plan will be developed based upon the community's vision.
- City Attorney, Mike Stacy, shared that any staff time would be over and above the $75,000.00.

Public Comment:

- There were no public comments.

❖ Council Member Hipes offered a motion to approve the Memorandum of Understanding between Food Well Alliance, Inc., the Atlanta Regional Commissison, and City of Alpharetta, Georgia for the City Agriculture Plan and to authorize the Mayor to execute all necessary documents.

- Council Member Binder seconded the motion.
- The motion was approved unanimously (7-0).

IX. PUBLIC COMMENT

A. Doug Horvath (1610 Silverleaf Way, Alpharetta, Georgia 30022) came forward to speak on sidewalks and accessible routes, lawns as an acceptable surface material, a faulty Certificate of Occupancy, and personal liability.

B. Birdel Jackson (1055 Chaswood Trail, Alpharetta, Georgia 30005) came forward to speak on police policy. As a member of the Race Relations Dialogue and the North Fulton NAACP, Mr. Jackson commended the Mayor and City Council for listening to the police policies issues. Mr. Jackson shared that he was not present during the meeting to complain, but to share how he appreciated the City's efforts in applying for a grant for a police training facility.

X. REPORTS

A. **Council Member DeRito's appointments to the City of Alpharetta's Boards and Commissions**

- Council Member DeRito appointed the following individuals to serve on the City of Alpharetta's

Boards and Commissions:

- Craig Reynolds – Board of Ethics
- Clay Jones – Natural Resources Commission

XI. ADJOURNMENT TO EXECUTIVE SESSION

- Council Member Hipes offered a motion to adjourn to executive session.
  - Council Member Will seconded the motion.
  - The motion was approved unanimously (7-0).

- Mayor Gilvin adjourned the meeting at 8:53 p.m.

Respectfully submitted,

Lauren Shapiro, City Clerk

City Council Meeting
STAFF REPORT

Submitting Department: City Clerk
Submitted By: Lauren Shapiro
Sponsored By:
Meeting Date: February 7, 2022

I. AGENDA ITEM TITLE: ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE LICENSE APPLICATIONS

1. PH-21-AB-39 SHFT NP, Inc.
d/b/a Food Terminal
6360 North Point Parkway
Alpharetta, GA 30022

Restaurant
Consumption on Premises
Liquor, Beer, Wine & Sunday Sales

Owner: Zhiwei Ewe
Registered Agent: Yixin Ewe

II. RECOMMENDATION:

Approve the following alcoholic beverage license application as part of the consent agenda:

1. PH-21-AB-39 SHFT NP, Inc., d/b/a Food Terminal, 6360 North Point Parkway, Alpharetta, GA 30022

III. REPORT IN BRIEF:

The above referenced Alcoholic Beverage License Applications were heard and considered during a virtual Alcohol License Public Hearing on Thursday, January 27, 2022.

There were no public comments during the hearing.

At the conclusion of the hearing, City Attorney, Mike Stacy, recommended approval and forwarded the above referenced application to City Council for final approval.

IV. ALTERNATIVES:

V. ATTACHMENTS:

ALPH Minutes 1.27.2022

ALCOHOL LICENSE PUBLIC HEARING
JANUARY 27, 2022

ALPHARETTA CITY CLERK'S OFFICE
VIRTUAL MEETING VIA ZOOM
CITY CLERK: LSHAPIRO@ALPHARETTA.GA.US
ASSISTANT CITY CLERK: KVANHORN@ALPHARETTA.GA.US

2:00 PM

I. VIRTUAL MEETING ZOOM LINK

The City of Alpharetta's Alcohol License Public Hearings are a virtual meeting via Zoom. The meeting begins at 2:00 p.m. on the day of the scheduled hearing. To join the meeting, pleases click on this link: https://zoom.us

Zoom Meeting ID: 976 6152 2829

II. CALL TO ORDER

- City Attorney Mike Stacy called the meeting to order at 2:05 p.m.

III. ROLL CALL

- Mike Stacy, City Attorney
- Lauren Shapiro, City Clerk
- Kiersten VanHorn, Assistant City Clerk
- Jonathan Akly, Attorney for the applicant

IV. PUBLIC HEARING

A. PH-21-AB-39 SHFT NP, Inc.
d/b/a Food Terminal
6360 North Point Parkway
Alpharetta, GA 30022

Restaurant
Consumption on Premises
Liquor, Beer, Wine & Sunday Sales

Owner: Zhiwei Ewe
Registered Agent: Yixin Ewe

- Mr. Jonathan Akly residing at 6017 Sandy Springs Circle, Atlanta, GA 30328 is the attorney representing the applicant and was present on the call.
- Mr. Akly stated Food Terminal is a full-service Asian restaurant with 2 other locations located in Georgia. The Alpharetta location will be their 3rd location. The owners have over 30 years of restaurant experience.
- All staff are trained using the TIPS ServSafe training. They also address over-serving and checking all ID's in their employee manuals.
- Mr. Akly confirmed the owner is aware their servers will need to obtain pouring permits. The owners are familiar with the City of Alpharetta alcohol laws.
- Mr. Akly was reminded to submit naturalization documents for the owner and registered agent to Lauren Shapiro, City Clerk, as soon as possible. He will need to

reach out to the State of Georgia directly for their naturalization document requirements to obtain a State license.

- Applicant will need to appear at the City Council meeting on Monday February 7, 2022 at 6:30 pm.

V. PUBLIC COMMENT

- There were no public comments

VI. ADJOURNMENT

- City Attorney Mike Stacy adjourned the hearing at 2:12 p.m.

Respectfully submitted,

Kiersten VanHorn

Kiersten VanHorn, Assistant City Clerk

City Council Meeting
STAFF REPORT

Submitting Department: Finance
Submitted By: Shawn Mitchell
Sponsored By:
Meeting Date: February 7, 2022

I. AGENDA ITEM TITLE: FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT REPORT: MONTH ENDING DECEMBER 31, 2021

II. RECOMMENDATION:

Approve the Financial Management Reports for the month ending December 31, 2021 (period 6 of Fiscal Year 2022).

III. BUDGET IMPLICATIONS:

BUDGETED ITEM: NO
FISCAL IMPACT: NO
INCLUDED IN CURRENT FY CPTL BUDGET: NO
INCLUDED IN CURRENT FY OPRT. BUDGET: NO
TOTAL PROJECT COST:
APPROPRIATIONS:

ACCOUNT TITLE/NUMBER	DOLLAR AMOUNT

EXTERNAL FUNDING SOURCES:

ACCOUNT TITLE/NUMBER	DOLLAR AMOUNT

IV. REPORT IN BRIEF:

On a monthly basis, the Finance Department prepares detailed revenue and expenditure statements for all city operating funds (including prior-year comparisons for the General Fund).

In addition, this report includes:

1. Detailed capital project report including life-to-date activity;
2. Payments $5,000 and greater; and
3. Purchase orders with an estimated cost between $5,000 and $50,000.

V. ALTERNATIVES:

VI. ATTACHMENTS:

FY 2022 FMR (6-December)

City of Alpharetta, GA

Finance Department
2 Park Plaza, Alpharetta, GA 30009
Thomas G. Harris, Finance Director
(678) 297-6094 (o)
www.alpharetta.ga.us

Financial Management Reports

THE CITY OF
ALPHARETTA
GEORGIA

for the month ending
December 31, 2021
(period 6 of 12 – unaudited)

Please visit the Financial Transparency Portal for additional information including audited financial statements, adopted budgets, and automated tools aimed at simplifying access to the City's financial data.

https://www.alpharetta.ga.us/government/departments/finance/transparency-portal

Financial Management Reports
Fiscal Year 2022

Table of Contents

Performance Dashboard 1

Transmittal Letter 2

General Fund 5

- Revenue Summary and Collection Comparison 6
- Expenditure Summary by Department 8
- Expenditure Summary by Category 9

Grant and Capital Funds 10

- Grant Funds 11
- Capital Funds 15
- Special Revenue Funds (w/capital projects) 25

Other Reports 27

- Payments $5,000 and Greater 28
- PO's between $5,000 and $50,000 31
- GAAP Financial Statements (Governmental/Enterprise Funds) 32

Alpharetta Development Authority 38

- Revenue & Expenditure Report 39
- GAAP Financial Statements 41

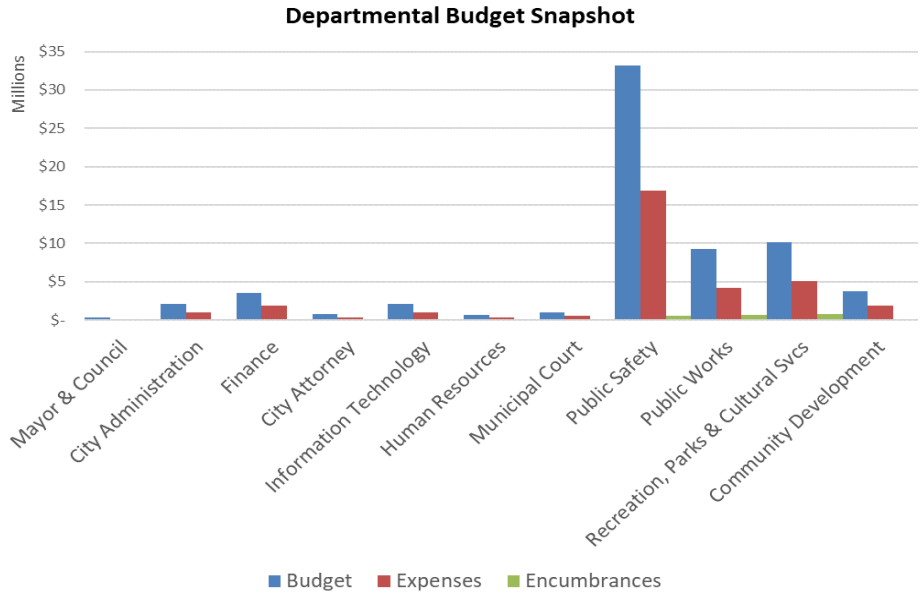
CITY OF ALPHARETTA

Financial Management Reports
Performance Dashboard
For the month ended December 31, 2021

LEGEND	
↑	Positive
↔	Neutral
↓	Negative

GENERAL FUND DETAIL

Revenues	Performance Status	Forecasted Gain/Loss
Top-10		
Property Taxes (incl. Motor Vehicle taxes)	↑	$351,123
Local Option Sales Tax	↑	$800,000
Franchise Tax	↑	$25,000
Insurance Premium Tax	↑	$109,402
Alcohol Beverage Excise Tax	↔	$0
Building Permit Fees	↔	$0
Business and Occupational Tax	↑	$150,000
Court/Traffic Fines	↓	($52,500)
Recreation/Special Event Fees	↑	$137,663
Hotel/Motel Tax (City portion)	↑	$375,000
Other Revenues	↑	$185,440
Forecasted Gain*	**$2,081,128**	
% of Budget	↔	**3%**
Gain of 5% needed to fund ½ goal of recurring capital.		



** This figure is after funding of the Mid-Year Budget Ordinance (adopted in Nov.) allocating $1.65 million towards employee compensation adjustments.*

FUND SYNOPSIS

	Revenue	Expenses	Non-Allocated
General Fund (1)	↑	↑	$655,660
Special Revenue Funds			
Confiscated Assets Fund (DEA)	↔	↔	$71,967
Confiscated Assets Fund (State)	↔	↔	$0
Emergency 911 Fund (1)	↔	↔	$1,202,390
Impact Fee Fund	↑	↑	$972,576
Hotel/Motel Fund (1)	↑	↑	$127,578
Debt Service Fund	↑	↑	$657,628
Proprietary Funds			
Solid Waste Fund (2)	↓	↓	$0
Risk Management Fund	↔	↔	$1,171,906
Medical Insurance Fund	↔	↔	($39,374)

	Non-Allocated
Grant Funds	
Operating Grant Fund (3)	$44,855
Capital Grant Fund (3)	$2,253
Capital Project Funds	
Capital Project Fund (3)	$3,035,409
Stormwater Capital Fund	$73,974
Series 2016 Bond Fund (PW/Parks)	$441,154
Series 2022 Bond Fund (Parks)	N/A
TSPLOST Capital Fund	$2,333,462
TSPLOST 2 Capital Fund	N/A
American Rescue Plan Act Capital Fund	$0
Development Authority Fund	$123,346

BOND RATING

AAA

strongest rating available

EMERGENCY RESERVE

General Fund
$17.2M (25%)

Emergency 911 Fund
$1.2M (25%)

Sanitation Fund
$52K (1%) est.
will improve upon rate adj.

Please Note: Current year revenue in excess of budgeted amounts may be available to augment Non-Allocated balances upon City Council approval (e.g. Impact Fee Fund collections).

(1) General Fund value represents Contingency balance. Hotel/Motel Fund value represents Debt Service Reserve (target is $1.5 million). Other Funds represents amounts in excess of the 25% fund balance target.

(2) Solid Waste Fund operational trends will remain negative until rates are adjusted. Upon adjustment, it will take multiple years to replenish the fund balance target.

(3) Does not include amounts currently set aside for matches on active grant applications.

2 PARK PLAZA
ALPHARETTA, GA 30009
PHONE: 678.297.6000
WWW.ALPHARETTA.GA.US

TO: HONORABLE MAYOR AND CITY COUNCIL MEMBERS

FROM: THOMAS G. HARRIS, FINANCE DIRECTOR

DATE: FEBRUARY 7, 2022

RE: FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT REPORTS AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2021

The documents contained herein represent the financial management reports for the City of Alpharetta ("city") as of the period ending December 31, 2021.

General Fund

Revenue: The following section pertains to information detailed in the attached Revenue Summary and Collection Comparison report. FY 2022 revenues are budgeted at $70.6 million (net of Carryforward Fund Balance totaling $6 million). As of December 31, 2021, actual revenue collections total 68% or $48 million. Collection trends indicate a net gain over budget of $2.1 million with the detail as follows:

• Motor Vehicle Title Tax:	$ 200,000
• LOST:	800,000
• Insurance Premium Tax:	109,402
• Business and Occupational Tax:	150,000
• Hotel Taxes:	375,000
• Other:	446,726
Estimated Gain:	$ 2,081,128

Motor Vehicle Title Tax collections is trending 5% higher than FY 2021 ($2.7 million). Collection estimates for FY 2022 conservatively total $2 million which is $200,000 greater than budget.

Local Option Sales Tax collections is trending 22% higher than FY 2021 ($17 million). Collection estimates for FY 2022 conservatively total $16.5 million which is $800,000 greater than budget.

Insurance Premium Tax collections total $4.8 million in FY 2022 and represent a 3% increase over FY 2021 collections of $4.6 million.

Business and Occupational Tax collections is trending 5% higher than FY 2021 ($1.1 million). Collection estimates for FY 2022 total $1.1 million which is $150,000 greater than budget.

Collections for Municipal Court Fines is trending 8% higher than FY 2021. Current estimates for FY 2022 total $1.5 million which is -$250,000 less

MAYOR
JIM GILVIN

MAYOR PRO TEM
DAN MERKEL

COUNCIL MEMBERS
JASON BINDER
DOUGLAS J. DERITO
JOHN HIPES
DONALD F. MITCHELL
BRIAN WILL

CITY
ADMINISTRATOR
ROBERT J. REGUS

than budget. These losses are forecast to be partially offset through other fine category collections (e.g., school zone safety camera fines). Recent gains in court fine collection trends may likely result in an increase in the collection estimate in next month's report.

Hotel/Motel tax collections is discussed within the Special Revenue Funds section of this letter.

Expenditures: The following section pertains to information detailed in the attached Expenditure Summary by Department (expenditure rollup by department) and Expenditure Summary by Category (expenditure rollup by account) reports. As of December 31, 2021, city departments (not including General Government[1]) have encumbered and expensed 54%, or $36 million, of their FY 2022 budget appropriations.

Contingency: The General Fund contingency balance totals $655,660.

Other Funds

The following section references information included within the attached Performance Dashboard, Grant and Capital Funds Detail Reports, GAAP Financial Statements, etc.

Operating Grant Fund (Fund 220): Available funding totals $149,483 and represents unencumbered/unspent project appropriations of $64,223, reserve for grant matches of $40,405, and a non-allocated reserve for future projects of $44,855.

Capital Grants Fund (Fund 340): Available funding totals $1.7 million and primarily represents unencumbered/unspent capital project appropriations.

General Capital Project Fund (Fund 301): Available city funding totals $10.2 million and represents unencumbered/unspent capital project appropriations of $6.8 million, reserve for grant matches of $386,000, and a non-allocated reserve for future projects of $3 million.

Stormwater Capital Fund (Fund 302): Available funding totals $1.7 million and represents unencumbered/unspent capital project appropriations of $1.6 million and a non-allocated reserve for future capital project appropriations of $73,974.

American Rescue Act Capital Fund (Fund 303): Available funding totals $4 million and is fully allocated towards capital projects. The city received the 1st tranche of $3.3 million as set forth under the Act. However, accounting rules dictate treatment of this source as a deferred revenue that will be recognized as earned. In other words, the revenue will be recorded as the underlying projects are expensed.

Parks and Transportation Bond Fund (Fund 317): This fund accounts for proceeds of the voter approved General Obligation Bonds, Series 2016. Available funding totals $1.7 million and represents unencumbered/unspent capital project appropriations of $1.2 million and a non-allocated reserve for future projects of $441,154.

TSPLOST Capital Project Fund (Fund 335): This fund accounts for collections under the Transportation Special Local Option Sales Tax (TSPLOST) that went into effect on April 1, 2017. Available funding totals $32.7 million and represents unencumbered/unspent capital project appropriations of $30.4 million and a non-allocated reserve for future projects of $2.3 million.

[1] General Government is utilized to account for non-operating transactions such as transfers-out to other city funds, contingency, etc.

Hotel/Motel Fund: FY 2022 revenues are budgeted at $5.5 million (net of carryforward fund balance totaling $1.3 million) with budgeted disbursements as follows: Alpharetta Convention & Visitor's Bureau (43.75% or $2.4 million); Facilities (18.75% and a portion of the carryforward fund balance detailed above; $1.3 million for debt service on the Series 2016 Convention Center Bonds, and $879,022 for eligible initiatives such as Equestrian Center and Wills Park Master Plan Improvements); and the city (37.5% or $2.1 million).

Debt Service Reserve funding (Convention Center Bonds) from the Facilities portion of the tax totals $127,518 (funded in prior years and represents the remaining portion of the carryforward fund balance figure referenced above). This reserve figure dipped below the $1.5 million target level in 2019 due to the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic on the hospitality industry and will be replenished once revenues within the Fund strengthen. Hotel tax collections is trending 141% higher than FY 2021. Collection estimates for FY 2022 conservatively total $6.5 million which is $1 million greater than budget. The distribution of this additional revenue is as follows: General Fund ($375,000); ACVB ($437,500); and Facilities ($187,500).

Solid Waste Fund: FY 2022 revenues are currently budgeted at $4.8 million (net of carryforward fund balance totaling $750,000 used to balance operations pending approval of an updated rate structure). As of December 31, 2021, the city has collected $3.8 million representing the 1st -3rd quarter billings. Current rates will need to be adjusted to cover ongoing operations.

Other Items

Council Member Stipend Activity Listing: The FY 2022 budget includes appropriations of $7,200 for the Mayor and $4,000 for each City Council Post with the available balances as follows:

	Budget	Expenditures (thru Nov. 30th)	Available Balance
Mayor: Jim Gilvin	$ 7,200	$ 1,457	$ 5,743
Post #1: Donald Mitchell	$ 4,000	$ 105	$ 3,895
Post #2: Ben Burnett*	$ 4,000	$ 4,112	$ (112)
Post #3: Karen Richard*	$ 4,000	$ 819	$ 3,181
Post #4: John Hipes	$ 4,000	$ 339	$ 3,661
Post #5: Jason Binder	$ 4,000	$ 299	$ 3,701
Post #6: Dan Merkel	$ 4,000	$ 552	$ 3,448

**Council Members Brian Will (Post #2) and Doug DeRito (Post #3) will be reflected in the January 2022 report.*

Development Authority[2] (Component Reporting Unit)

As of December 31, 2021, the Development Authority has $129,214 in available resources to support its main functions of promoting the public good and general welfare, trade, commerce, industry, general tax base and the employment opportunities available in the city.

[2] The Development Authority is a public corporation created and existing under the Constitution and laws of the State of Georgia and is governed by seven directors duly appointed by the Alpharetta City Council.

GENERAL FUND

Revenue Report

CITY OF ALPHARETTA

Financial Management Reports
General Fund (Unaudited)
Revenue Summary and Collection Comparison
As of December 31, 2021

	Current Fiscal Year					Prior Fiscal Year		
	2022 Budget	2022 YTD	% Collected	2022 Estimated	Variance	2021 Actual	2021 YTD	% Collected
Top 10 Revenues:								
Property Taxes								
Current Year	$ 25,649,642	$ 25,141,897	98.0%	$ 25,800,000	$ 150,358	$ 26,299,010	$ 24,383,235	92.7%
Delinquent	237,000	(15,885)	-6.7%	237,765	765	180,267	92,803	51.5%
Motor Vehicle Tax	60,000	27,662	46.1%	60,000	-	86,911	38,987	44.9%
Motor Vehicle Title Fee	1,800,000	1,044,411	58.0%	2,000,000	200,000	2,748,243	991,730	36.1%
Local Option Sales Tax	15,700,000	8,213,409	52.3%	16,500,000	800,000	16,984,903	6,716,450	39.5%
Franchise Tax	6,620,000	566,135	8.6%	6,645,000	25,000	6,858,414	535,882	7.8%
Insurance Premium Tax	4,650,000	4,759,402	102.4%	4,759,402	109,402	4,608,513	4,608,513	100.0%
Alcohol Beverage Excise Tax	2,025,000	1,114,092	55.0%	2,025,000	-	2,339,660	926,496	39.6%
Building Permit Fees	1,700,000	974,950	57.3%	1,700,000	-	1,971,207	940,506	47.7%
Business and Occupational Tax	950,000	150,766	15.9%	1,100,000	150,000	1,138,811	144,150	12.7%
Court/Traffic Fines	2,054,000	1,451,875	70.7%	2,001,500	(52,500)	2,506,856	892,698	35.6%
Recreation/Special Event Fees	2,282,750	966,785	42.4%	2,420,413	137,663	2,035,279	689,525	33.9%
Hotel/Motel Tax (City portion)	2,062,500	993,453	48.2%	2,437,500	375,000	1,458,781	483,567	33.1%
subtotal	$ 65,790,892	$ 45,388,953	69.0%	$ 67,686,580	$ 1,895,688	$ 69,216,855	$ 41,444,542	59.9%
Other Revenues	4,801,477	2,497,775	52.0%	4,986,917	185,440	5,267,254	2,200,986	41.8%
Total Revenues	$ 70,592,369	$ 47,886,728	67.8%	$ 72,673,497	$ 2,081,128	$ 74,484,109	$ 43,645,528	58.6%
Carryforward Fund Balance	5,836,799							

GENERAL FUND

Expenditure Reports

CITY OF ALPHARETTA

Financial Management Reports
General Fund (unaudited)
Expenditure Summary by Department
As of December 31, 2021

	Current Fiscal Year						Prior Fiscal Year		
	2022 Budget	2022 Encumbrances	2022 Exp. (YTD)	Funds Available	% Enc./Exp.	% Exp.	2021 Exp. (Total)	2021 Exp. (YTD)	% Exp.
Expenditures by Department:									
Mayor & Council	$ 386,092	$ 835	$ 192,337	$ 192,920	50.0%	49.8%	$ 368,717	$ 187,546	50.9%
City Administration	2,150,343	82,720	1,022,596	1,045,027	51.4%	47.6%	1,267,117	653,320	51.6%
Finance	3,518,190	132,462	1,909,135	1,476,593	58.0%	54.3%	3,363,629	1,948,976	57.9%
City Attorney	750,000	-	340,384	409,616	45.4%	45.4%	762,682	227,482	29.8%
Information Technology	2,130,299	35,833	998,733	1,095,733	48.6%	46.9%	2,029,606	1,123,664	55.4%
Human Resources	696,560	9,001	324,440	363,119	47.9%	46.6%	521,820	302,258	57.9%
Municipal Court	1,062,639	163,867	534,508	364,265	65.7%	50.3%	905,796	465,677	51.4%
Public Safety	33,219,752	581,955	16,853,378	15,784,419	52.5%	50.7%	29,352,576	16,213,034	55.2%
Public Works	9,262,356	705,993	4,216,296	4,340,066	53.1%	45.5%	8,536,228	4,129,809	48.4%
Recreation, Parks & Cultural Svcs	10,171,114	815,994	5,044,851	4,310,269	57.6%	49.6%	8,866,601	4,376,327	49.4%
Community Development	3,825,634	47,454	1,928,592	1,849,588	51.7%	50.4%	3,868,757	2,087,279	54.0%
subtotal	$ 67,172,979	$ 2,576,114	$ 33,365,249	$ 31,231,616	53.5%	49.7%	$ 59,843,529	$ 31,715,371	53.0%
General Government:									
Insurance Premiums (Risk)	$ 779,750	$ -	$ 389,875	$ 389,875	50.0%	50.0%	$ 720,250	$ 360,125	50.0%
Gwinnett Tech Bond P&I	289,640	-	44,820	244,820	15.5%	15.5%	290,490	433,726	149.3%
Transfer(s) to other Funds	7,486,799	-	3,743,400	3,743,399	50.0%	50.0%	4,541,862	2,270,931	50.0%
Contingency	700,000	-	44,340	655,660	6.3%	6.3%	37,426	13,029	34.8%
subtotal	$ 9,256,189	$ -	$ 4,222,435	$ 5,033,754	45.6%	45.6%	$ 5,590,028	$ 3,077,811	55.1%
Total Expenditures	$ 76,429,168	$ 2,576,114	$ 37,587,684	$ 36,265,370	52.6%	49.2%	$ 65,433,557	$ 34,793,183	53.2%

CITY OF ALPHARETTA

Financial Management Reports
General Fund (unaudited)
Expenditure Summary by Category
As of December 31, 2021

	Current Fiscal Year						Prior Fiscal Year		
	2022 Budget	2022 Encumbrances	2022 Exp. (YTD)	Funds Available	% Enc./Exp.	% Exp.	2021 Exp. (Total)	2021 Exp. (YTD)	% Exp.
Expenditures by Category:									
Salaries & Benefits:									
(1) Regular Salaries	$ 30,304,634	$ -	$ 13,734,746	$ 16,569,888	45.3%	45.3%	$ 26,813,288	$ 13,630,670	50.8%
Overtime	1,967,799	-	1,112,825	854,974	56.6%	56.6%	1,837,149	887,904	48.3%
Group Insurance	9,558,772	-	4,364,898	5,193,874	45.7%	45.7%	8,378,486	4,385,656	52.3%
FICA and Social Security	2,384,751	-	1,070,531	1,314,220	44.9%	44.9%	2,076,951	1,045,726	50.3%
Defined Benefit Pension	2,818,660	-	2,818,660	-	100.0%	100.0%	2,672,290	2,675,532	100.1%
401(A) Retirement/Match	2,547,055	-	1,219,084	1,327,971	47.9%	47.9%	2,022,431	1,229,925	60.8%
(2) Other	1,427,420	-	980,605	446,815	68.7%	68.7%	1,410,855	1,000,386	70.9%
subtotal	$ 51,009,091	$ -	$ 25,301,349	$ 25,707,742	49.6%	49.6%	$ 45,211,452	$ 24,855,799	55.0%
Maintenance & Operations:									
Professional Services	$ 2,670,851	$ 547,914	$ 1,454,368	$ 668,569	75.0%	54.5%	$ 2,048,767	$ 895,156	43.7%
Legal Services	750,000	-	340,384	409,616	45.4%	45.4%	762,682	227,482	29.8%
Vehicle Fuel/Maintenance	860,671	5,689	539,203	315,779	63.3%	62.6%	855,463	375,351	43.9%
Maintenance Contracts	2,854,168	1,069,803	1,193,871	590,494	79.3%	41.8%	2,606,672	1,077,128	41.3%
IT Professional Services	2,034,660	543,419	1,250,812	240,430	88.2%	61.5%	1,868,562	1,276,552	68.3%
General Supplies	883,481	78,499	472,518	332,464	62.4%	53.5%	794,271	350,602	44.1%
Utilities	2,950,675	-	1,146,721	1,803,954	38.9%	38.9%	2,829,894	1,192,968	42.2%
Insurance Premiums (Risk)	779,750	-	389,875	389,875	50.0%	50.0%	720,250	360,125	50.0%
Other	2,480,787	330,790	1,107,407	1,042,591	58.0%	44.6%	2,258,396	866,826	38.4%
subtotal	$ 16,265,043	$ 2,576,114	$ 7,895,157	$ 5,793,772	64.4%	48.5%	$ 14,744,956	$ 6,622,190	44.9%
Capital:									
OSSI/Fire Truck Leases	$ 654,595	$ -	$ 558,618	$ 95,977	85.3%	85.3%	$ 582,963	$ 582,963	100.0%
Other	24,000	-	-	24,000	0.0%	0.0%	24,407	14,544	59.6%
subtotal	$ 678,595	$ -	$ 558,618	$ 119,977	82.3%	82.3%	$ 607,370	$ 597,507	98.4%
General Government:									
Gwinnett Tech Bond P&I	$ 289,640	$ -	$ 44,820	$ 244,820	15.5%	15.5%	$ 290,490	$ 433,726	149.3%
Transfer(s) to other Funds	7,486,799	-	3,743,400	3,743,399	50.0%	50.0%	4,541,862	2,270,931	50.0%
Contingency	700,000	-	44,340	655,660	6.3%	6.3%	37,426	13,029	34.8%
subtotal	$ 8,476,439	$ -	$ 3,832,560	$ 4,643,879	45.2%	45.2%	$ 4,869,778	$ 2,717,686	55.8%
Total Expenditures	$ 76,429,168	$ 2,576,114	$ 37,587,684	$ 36,265,370	52.6%	49.2%	$ 65,433,557	$ 34,793,183	53.2%

Notes:

(1) Includes the following components: regular salaries, holiday leave, temporary and seasonal salaries, and separation payout.

(2) Includes the following components: workers compensation, educational programs, automobile allowance, tuition reimbursement, and employee service awards.

GRANT AND CAPITAL FUNDS

Revenue & Expenditure Reports

CITY OF ALPHARETTA

Financial Management Reports
Grant Funds
Operating Grant Fund Detail (Fund 220; life-to-date for active projects)
As of December 31, 2021

			Project Snapshot: FY2013 - FY2021		FY 2022					
Account #		Project	Total Project Authorization	Prior Year Actuals	Original Appropriation	Transfers / Adjustments	Revised Budget	Collections / Expenditures	Encumbrances	Available Budget
Revenues										
City Administration										
22013230-371000	C2100	MURAL ART PROJECT	12,370	12,370	$ -	$ -	$ -			$ -
		subtotal			***$ -***	***$ -***	***$ -***	***$ -***		***$ -***
Public Safety										
22031150-331110	C1730	2017 BULLETPROOF VEST (DOJ)	13,179	12,462	$ -	$ 717	$ 717	$ -		$ 717
22031150-331110	C1831	2018 BULLETPROOF VEST (DOJ)	15,375	7,314	-	8,061	8,061	-		8,061
22031150-331110	C2018	2019 BULLETPROOF VEST (DOJ)	19,187	1,514	-	17,673	17,673	1,460		16,213
22031150-371000	C2045	2019 HOMELAND SECURITY GRANT	22,656	-	-	22,656	22,656	22,042		614
22031150-371000	C2047	FIRE SPRINKLER COALITION	500	500	-	-	-			-
		subtotal			***$ -***	***$ 49,107***	***$ 49,107***	***$ 23,502***		***$ 25,605***
Recreation, Parks & Cultural Services										
22061150-371000	C1930	GRPA CONTRIBUTION	1,000	1,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -
22061150-336000	C2013	2019 CAMP HAPPY HEARTS	11,250	11,250	-	-	-	-		-
22061150-347509	C2039	WIRE & WOOD (ACVB SPONSOR)	102,000	52,000	-	50,000.00	50,000.00	50,000.00		-
22061150-371000	C2212	PARKING PERMIT - FILM	4,000	-	-	4,000	4,000	4,000		-
22061150-336000	C2213	2021 CAMP HAPPY HEARTS	5,000	-	-	5,000	5,000	5,000		-
22061150-336000	C2215	FC ARTS & CULTURE	-	-	-	-	-	7,800		(7,800)
		subtotal			***-***	***59,000***	***59,000***	***66,800***		***(7,800)***
Community Development										
22074150-371000	C2016	ARBOR DAY GRANT (PRIVATE DONATION)	2,775	2,095	$ -	$ 680	$ 680	$ -		$ 680
		subtotal			***$ -***	***$ 680***	***$ 680***	***$ -***		***$ 680***
General Government										
22090200-361000		INTEREST EARNINGS			$ -	$ -	$ -	$ (95)		$ 95
22090200-363000		UNREALIZED GAIN/LOSS			-	-	-	(175)		175
22090200-395000		CARRYFORWARD FUND BALANCE			-	101,107	101,107	-		101,107
		subtotal			***$ -***	***$ 101,107***	***$ 101,107***	***$ (270)***		***$ 101,377***
		Total			**$ -**	**$ 209,894**	**$ 209,894**	**$ 90,032**		**$ 119,862**

CITY OF ALPHARETTA

Financial Management Reports
Grant Funds
Operating Grant Fund Detail (Fund 220; life-to-date for active projects)
As of December 31, 2021

Account #		Project	Project Snapshot: FY2013 - FY2021 Total Project Authorization	Prior Year Actuals	FY 2022 Original Appropriation	Transfers / Adjustments	Revised Budget	Collections / Expenditures	Encumbrances	Available Budget
Expenditures										
City Administration										
22013230-521200	C2100	MURAL ART PROJECT	12,370	1,300	$ -	$ 11,070	$ 11,070	$ 1,500	$ -	$ 9,570
		subtotal			***$ -***	***$ 11,070***	***$ 11,070***	***$ 1,500***	***$ -***	***$ 9,570***
Public Safety										
22031150-542100	C1730	2017 BULLETPROOF VEST (DOJ)	26,357	24,925	$ -	$ 1,432	$ 1,432	$ -	$ -	$ 1,432
22031150-542100	C1831	2018 BULLETPROOF VEST (DOJ)	30,751	16,675	-	14,076	14,076	-	-	14,076
22031150-542100	C2018	2019 BULLETPROOF VEST (DOJ)	38,374	9,468	-	28,906	28,906	5,161	-	23,745
22031150-531600	C2045	2019 HOMELAND SECURITY GRANT	22,656	22,107	-	549	549	-	-	549
22031150-531100	C2047	FIRE SPRINKLER COALITION	501	494	-	7	7	-	-	7
		subtotal			***$ -***	***$ 44,970***	***$ 44,970***	***$ 5,161***	***$ -***	***$ 39,809***
Recreation, Parks & Cultural Services										
22061150-521200	C1930	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES (GRPA)	950.76	802.76	$ -	$ 148	$ 148	$ -	$ -	$ 148
22061150-523400	C1930	PRINTING & BINDING (GRPA)	50	-	-	50	50	-	-	50
22061150-531000	C2013	2019 CAMP HAPPY HEARTS	11,250	7,120	-	4,130	4,130	-	-	4,130
22061159-521200	C2039	WIRE & WOOD (ACVB SPONSOR)	50,000	-	-	50,000	50,000	50,000	-	-
22061150-531100	C2101	SPECIAL NEEDS EXPO / EVENT	1,018	-	-	1,018	1,018	-	-	1,018
22061150-531100	C2102	FULTON GOLDEN GAMES	3,630	-	-	3,630	3,630	-	-	3,630
22061150-531100	C2212	PARKING PERMIT - FILM	4,000	-	-	4,000	4,000	3,750	-	250
22061150-531100	C2213	2021 CAMP HAPPY HEARTS	5,000	-	-	5,000	5,000	-	-	5,000
		subtotal			***$ -***	***$ 67,976***	***$ 67,976***	***$ 53,750***	***$ -***	***$ 14,226***
Community Development										
22074150-531100	C2016	ARBOR DAY GRANT (PRIVATE DONATION)	618	-	$ -	$ 618	$ 618	$ -	$ -	$ 618
		subtotal			***$ -***	***$ 618***	***$ 618***	***$ -***	***$ -***	***$ 618***
Non-Allocated										
22090200-579000		CONTINGENCY			$ -	$ 44,855	$ 44,855	$ -	$ -	$ 44,855
22090200-579011		MATCH (GRANTS UNDER REVIEW)			-	40,405	40,405	-	-	40,405
		subtotal			***$ -***	***$ 85,260***	***$ 85,260***	***$ -***	***$ -***	***$ 85,260***
		Total			**$ -**	**$ 209,894**	**$ 209,894**	**$ 60,411**	**$ -**	**$ 149,483**

Notes:

(1) Represents funding available for City matches to City Council approved Grants.

CITY OF ALPHARETTA

Financial Management Reports

Grant Funds

Capital Grant Fund Detail (Fund 340; life-to-date for active projects)

As of December 31, 2021

Account #		Project	Project Snapshot: FY2013 - FY2021 Total Project Authorization	Prior Year Actuals	FY 2022 Original Appropriation	Transfers / Adjustments	Revised Budget	Collections / Expenditures	Encumbrances	Available Budget
Revenue										
Public Works										
34041100-334310	C1215	STRIPING & SIGNAGE	185,325	185,325	$ -	$ -	-	$ -		$ -
34041100-334310	C1219	MILLING AND RESURFACING (LMIG)	5,234,146	4,601,780	-	632,366	632,366	632,365		1
34041100-331350	C1712	ALPHALOOP (LANDWATER)	500,000	-	-	500,000	500,000	-	-	500,000
34041100-331350	C1927	WINDWARD TRIPLE LEFTS (GDOT-FED)	2,069,960	1,723,786	-	346,174	346,174	296,172		50,002
34041100-334350	C1927	WINDWARD TRIPLE LEFTS (GTIB-NFCID)	1,696,366	1,621,824	-	74,542	74,542	74,540		2
		subtotal			***$ -***	***$ 1,553,082***	***$ 1,553,082***	***$ 1,003,077***		***$ 550,005***
Community Development										
34074150-331350	C2107	NORTH POINT PKWY IMP	1,667,000	67,000	$ -	$ 1,600,000	$ 1,600,000	$ 123,454		$ 1,476,546
34074150-331150	C2114	S MAIN ST ARC STUDY	160,000	-		160,000	160,000	-		160,000
		subtotal			***$ -***	***$ 1,760,000***	***$ 1,760,000***	***$ 123,454***		***$ 1,636,546***
General Government										
34090200-361000		INTEREST EARNINGS			$ -	$ -	$ -	$ (699)		$ 699
34090200-363000		UNREALIZED GAIN/LOSS			-	-	-	(2,413)		2,413
34090200-395000		CARRYFORWARD FUND BALANCE			-	168,362	168,362			168,362
		subtotal			***$ -***	***$ 168,362***	***$ 168,362***	***$ (3,112)***		***$ 171,474***
		Total			**$ -**	**$ 3,481,444**	**$ 3,481,444**	**$ 1,123,419**		**$ 2,358,025**
Expenditures										
Public Safety										
34031150-521200	C2043	ASSIST FIREFIGHTERS GRANT	3,000	1,500	$ -	$ 1,500	$ 1,500	$ -	$ -	$ 1,500
					$ -	***$ 1,500***	***$ 1,500***	***$ -***	***$ -***	***$ 1,500***
Public Works										
30141100-541410	C1215	STRIPING & SIGNAGE	185,325	-	$ -	$ 185,325	$ 185,325	$ 31,500	$ 153,825	$ -
34041100-541410	C1219	MILLING AND RESURFACING (LMIG)	5,234,147	4,601,781	-	632,366	632,366	156,725	475,640	1
34041100-541420	C1712	ALPHALOOP (LANDWATER)	500,000	-	-	500,000	500,000	-	-	500,000
34041100-541410	C1927	WINDWARD TRIPLE LEFTS	3,766,321	3,766,321	-	-	-	-	-	-
		subtotal			***$ -***	***$ 1,317,691***	***$ 1,317,691***	***$ 188,225***	***$ 629,465***	***$ 500,001***
Community Development										
34074150-541410	C2107	NORTH POINT PKWY IMP	2,083,749	83,749	$ -	$ 2,000,000	$ 2,000,000	$ 208,567	$ 743,333	$ 1,048,100
34074150-521200	C2114	S MAIN ST ARC STUDY	160,000	-	-	160,000	160,000	-	-	160,000
		subtotal			***$ -***	***$ 2,160,000***	***$ 2,160,000***	***$ 208,567***	***$ 743,333***	***$ 1,208,100***

CITY OF ALPHARETTA

Financial Management Reports

Grant Funds

Capital Grant Fund Detail (Fund 340; life-to-date for active projects)

As of December 31, 2021

		Project Snapshot: FY2013 - FY2021		FY 2022					
Account #	Project	Total Project Authorization	Prior Year Actuals	Original Appropriation	Transfers / Adjustments	Revised Budget	Collections / Expenditures	Encumbrances	Available Budget
Non-Allocated									
34090200-579000	CONTINGENCY			$ -	$ 2,253	$ 2,253	$ -	$ -	$ 2,253
	subtotal			***$ -***	***$ 2,253***	***$ 2,253***	***$ -***	***$ -***	***$ 2,253***
	Total			**$ -**	**$ 3,481,444**	**$ 3,481,444**	**$ 396,793**	**$ 1,372,798**	**$ 1,711,854**

CITY OF ALPHARETTA

Financial Management Reports

Capital Project Funds

General Capital Project Fund Detail (Fund 301; life-to-date for active projects)

As of December 31, 2021

			Project Snapshot: FY2013 - FY2021		FY 2022					
Account #		Project	Total Project Authorization	Prior Year Actuals	Original Appropriation	Transfers / Adjustments	Revised Budget	Collections / Expenditures	Encumbrances	Available Budget
Revenue										
30113230-336000	C0924	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT PLAN	$ 37,500	$ -	$ -	$ 37,500	$ 37,500	$ -		$ 37,500
30113230-371000	C1618	CONVENTION CENTER (DESIGN)	-	-	-	-	-	919		(919)
30113230-392200	C2109	LAND SALE	-	-	-	-	-	16,245		(16,245)
30131150-393500	C1315	CARDIAC MONITOR LEASE	572,485	-	-	572,485	572,485	572,485		-
30131150-393500	C2231	ESTRACTION EQUIPMENT	154,160	-	-	154,160	154,160	154,160		0
30141100-336000	C1410	RUCKER RD WATERLINE	1,562,604	1,459,845	-	102,759	102,759	-		102,759
30141100-336000	C1702	KIMBALL BR RD IMPROVEMENTS	6,133,355	5,488,690	-	644,665	644,665	19,844		624,821
30141100-336000	C1927	WINDWARD TRIPLE LEFTS (FC WATER)	474,432	436,565	-	37,867	37,867	-		37,867
30141100-371001	C1927	WINDWARD TRIPLE LEFTS (NFCID)	160,137	-	-	160,137	160,137	-		160,137
30141100-371002	C1927	WINDWARD TRIPLE LEFTS (NFCID-FC)	500,002	300,977	-	199,025	199,025	12,278		186,747
30141100-336000	C1928	RUCKER ROAD - ROSWELL CONTRIBUTION	2,405,038	2,252,815	-	152,223	152,223	152,222		1
30141100-371000	C2113	ENCORE GREENWAY GATEWAY	430,000	-	-	430,000	430,000	-		430,000
30161150-371000	C1911	EQUESTRIAN CENTER (FOUNDATION)	464,608	-	-	464,608	464,608	282,575		182,033
30161150-371000	C1926	NORTHSIDE MOU (PARKS)	135,000	120,000	-	15,000	15,000	15,000		-
30161150-371000	C1929	COMM AG PROGRAM	30,807	24,021	-	6,786	6,786	8,432		(1,646)
30174150-371000	C0019	DOWNTOWN PARKING FUND	138,500	138,500	-	-	-	-		-
30174150-337000	C0910	TREE REPLACEMENT FUND (CONTRIBUTION)	467,450	199,850	-	267,600	267,600	267,600		-
30176100-371000	C1712	ALPHALOOP (ABC)	689,187	439,981	-	249,206	249,206	-		249,206
		subtotal			***$ -***	***$ 3,494,021***	***$ 3,494,021***	***$ 1,501,758***		***$ 1,992,263***
Non-Departmental										
30190200-395000		CARRYFORWARD FUND BALANCE			$ 2,000,000	$ 7,532,861	$ 9,532,861			$ 9,532,861
30190200-391100		TRANSFER-IN FROM THE GENERAL FUND (MATCH)			5,966,799	-	5,966,799	2,983,400		2,983,400
30190200-363000		UNREALIZED GAIN/LOSS INV			-	-	-	(8,405)		8,405
30190200-361000		INTEREST EARNINGS			100,000	-	100,000	(7,374)		107,374
		subtotal			***$ 8,066,799***	***$ 7,532,861***	***$ 15,599,660***	***$ 2,967,620***		***$ 12,632,040***
		Total			**$ 8,066,799**	**$ 11,026,882**	**$ 19,093,681**	**$ 4,469,378**		**$ 14,624,303**

CITY OF ALPHARETTA

Financial Management Reports

Capital Project Funds

General Capital Project Fund Detail (Fund 301; life-to-date for active projects)

As of December 31, 2021

			Project Snapshot: FY2013 - FY2021		FY 2022					
Account #		Project	Total Project Authorization	Prior Year Actuals	Original Appropriation	Transfers / Adjustments	Revised Budget	Collections / Expenditures	Encumbrances	Available Budget
Expenditures										
Administration										
30113230-544100	C0924	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT PLAN	$ 81,390	$ 37,500	$ -	$ 43,890	$ 43,890		$ 43,890	$ -
30113230-544100	C1300	CITY ECON DEVELOPMENT TOOLKIT	289,510	202,010	-	87,500	87,500		-	87,500
30113230-544200	C1527	VETERANS MEMORIAL	105,667	75,806	-	29,861	29,861		-	29,861
30113230-521200	C1618	CONFERENCE CENTER HOTEL RECAPTURE	745	-	-	745	745	745		-
30113230-544100	C2105	BUSINESS RECOVERY PROGRAM	150,000	50,000	-	100,000	100,000		-	100,000
		subtotal			***$ -***	***$ 261,996***	***$ 261,996***	***$ 745***	***$ 43,890***	***$ 217,361***
Finance										
30115150-542400	C1141	TYLER ERP SYSTEM	344,043	339,242	$ -	$ 4,801	$ 4,801		$ 1,750	$ 3,051
		subtotal			***$ -***	***$ 4,801***	***$ 4,801***	***$ -***	***$ 1,750***	***$ 3,051***
Information Technology										
30117400-542400	C0900	CISCO DATA NETWORK	$ 300,001	$ 169,666	$ -	$ 130,335	$ 130,335	$ -	$ 16,000	$ 114,335
30117400-542400	C1000	GIS AERIAL MAPPING	50,001	36,562	-	13,439	13,439	4,518	8,083	839
30117400-542400	C1103	NETWORK AND VOIP	517,678	132,053	350,000	35,625	385,625	22,157	-	363,468
30117400-542400	C1312	BACKUP DATA STORAGE MGMT.	510,002	483,768	-	26,234	26,234	5,178	-	21,056
30117400-542400	C1313	TECHNOLOGY REPLACEMENT	2,862,369	2,191,370	300,000	370,999	670,999	136,260	38,552	496,187
30117400-542400	C1400	PW DATA CTR SERVER REPLACEMENT	417,504	406,908	-	10,596	10,596	10,596	-	-
30117400-542400	C1615	APP/DESKTOP VIRTUALIZATION	400,145	103,749	-	296,396	296,396	-	-	296,396
30117400-544200	C2112	IT ASSESSMENT	50,000	-	-	50,000	50,000	48,995	-	1,005
30117400-542400	C2201	CITY COUNCIL A/V REPLACEMENT	300,000	-	300,000	-	300,000	30,185	161,792	108,024
		subtotal			***$ 950,000***	***$ 933,624***	***$ 1,883,624***	***$ 257,888***	***$ 224,426***	***$ 1,401,310***
Municipal Court										
30126550-542400	C1222	RECORDS MANAGEMENT	$ 39,600	$ 15,960	$ -	$ 23,640	$ 23,640	$ 4,200	$ 19,440	$ -
		subtotal			***$ -***	***$ 23,640***	***$ 23,640***	***$ 4,200***	***$ 19,440***	***$ -***

CITY OF ALPHARETTA

Financial Management Reports

Capital Project Funds

General Capital Project Fund Detail (Fund 301; life-to-date for active projects)

As of December 31, 2021

			Project Snapshot: FY2013 - FY2021		FY 2022					
Account #		Project	Total Project Authorization	Prior Year Actuals	Original Appropriation	Transfers / Adjustments	Revised Budget	Collections / Expenditures	Encumbrances	Available Budget
Public Safety										
30131150-542200	C1202	FLEET REPLACEMENT	$ 6,541,893	$ 5,846,109	$ 305,000	$ 390,784	$ 695,784	$ 154,004	$ 168,845	$ 372,934
30131150-541300	C1229	PS ROOF REPAIR	956,583	425,936	-	530,647	530,647	200,761	296,585	33,301
30131150-542100	C1315	CARDIAC MONITOR REPLACEMENT	572,485	-	-	572,485	572,485	536,755	35,730	0
30131150-542100	C1401	PS EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT	1,250,924	1,051,202	211,000	(11,278)	199,722	24,309	72,723	102,690
30131150-541300	C1706	RAPSTC IMPROVEMENTS	492,531	173,695	-	318,836	318,836	-	102,143	216,693
30131150-542400	C2052	SECURITY SYSTEM REFRESH	132,510	109,718	-	22,792	22,792	19,047	-	3,745
30131150-542100	C2055	LICENSE PLATE READER PROGRAM	20,000	-	-	20,000	20,000	-	-	20,000
30131150-542200	C2206	RAPID RESCUE TRUCK	75,400	-	75,400	-	75,400	75,400	-	-
30131150-542100	C2207	LUCAS DEVICES	176,000	-	176,000	-	176,000	162,310	-	13,690
30131150-542100	C2231	EXTRACTION EQUIPMENT	154,160	-	-	154,160	154,160	-	154,160	0
30131150-581200	C2231	EXTRACTION EQUIPMENT (LEASE PRINCIPAL)	31,034	-	-	31,034	31,034	-	-	31,034
30131150-582200	C2231	EXTRACTION EQUIPMENT (LEASE INTEREST)	764	-	-	764	764	-	-	764
		subtotal			***$ 767,400***	***$ 2,030,224***	***$ 2,797,624***	***$ 1,172,587***	***$ 830,186***	***$ 794,851***
Public Works										
30141100-541410	C0041	TRAFFIC SIGNAL INTERCONNECT	$ 279,780	$ 264,467	$ -	$ 15,313	$ 15,313	$ 5,170	$ 5,207	$ 4,936
30141100-541200	C0910	TREE REPLACEMENT FUND	1,626,301	946,999	-	679,302	679,302	17,392	610,721	51,189
30141100-541200	C1008	CEMETERY AUTHORITY-MAINTENANCE	474,399	184,957	-	289,442	289,442	10,238	3,426	275,778
30141100-541410	C1207	BRIDGE MAINTENANCE	465,212	45,604	150,000	269,608	419,608	-	331,726	87,882
30141100-541410	C1215	STRIPING & SIGNAGE	1,798,588	1,522,854	200,000	75,734	275,734	97,720	56,946	121,067
30141100-541410	C1217	TRAFFIC CALMING & INTERSECTION IMP	453,584	328,482	75,000	50,102	125,102	56,595	61,031	7,475
30141100-541410	C1218	TRAFFIC SIGNAL SYSTEM MAINTENANCE	704,267	557,528	100,000	46,739	146,739	31,315	7,209	108,215
30141100-541410	C1219	MILLING AND RESURFACING	22,174,573	20,403,711	1,224,000	546,862	1,770,862	70,255	917,543	783,064
30141100-541410	C1220	TRAFFIC CONTROL EQUIPMENT	887,491	767,537	100,000	19,954	119,954	35,274	15,525	69,155
30141100-541410	C1221	DESIGN SERVICES	868,299	745,935	75,000	47,364	122,364	32,475	9,350	80,539
30141100-542200	C1223	FLEET REPLACEMENT	1,274,452	1,069,452	205,000	-	205,000	-	203,824	1,176
30141100-541300	C1229	FACILITY ROOF REPLACEMENT			250,000	(250,000)	-	-	-	-
30141100-541200	C1302	TREE PLANTING & LANDSCAPING IMP	1,122,770	796,961	265,000	60,809	325,809	6,092	1,617	318,100

CITY OF ALPHARETTA

Financial Management Reports
Capital Project Funds
General Capital Project Fund Detail (Fund 301; life-to-date for active projects)
As of December 31, 2021

			Project Snapshot: FY2013 - FY2021		FY 2022					
Account #		Project	Total Project Authorization	Prior Year Actuals	Original Appropriation	Transfers / Adjustments	Revised Budget	Collections / Expenditures	Encumbrances	Available Budget
30141100-541410	C1410	RUCKER RD CORRIDOR IMPROVEMENTS	2,361,134	2,359,256	-	1,878	1,878	-	-	1,878
30141100-541420	C1512	SIDEWALK IMPROVEMENTS	829,802	716,116	-	113,686	113,686	-	113,686	-
30141100-541410	C1702	KIMBALL BR RD IMPROVEMENTS	6,133,355	6,110,799	-	22,556	22,556	12,438	10,118	1
30141100-541420	C1712	ALPHALOOP	1,345,313	981,032	-	364,281	364,281	61,853	69,050	233,377
30141100-541420	C1801	SIDEWALK MAINTENANCE/REPAIR	600,001	565,946	-	34,055	34,055	28,008	-	6,047
30141100-542100	C1802	PW EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT	181,373	63,907	85,000	32,466	117,466	92,751	19,457	5,259
30141100-541410	C1901	TRAFFIC RESPONSIVE SYSTEM MAINT	350,000	57,538	150,000	142,462	292,462	33,656	84,334	174,472
30141100-541300	C1902	FIRE STATION RENOVATIONS	435,002	332,327	60,000	42,675	102,675	65,211	7,741	29,722
30141100-541300	C1904	PW HQ RENOVATIONS	128,037	117,030	-	11,007	11,007	4,952	-	6,055
30141100-541410	C1918	PEDESTRIAN SAFETY STUDY	296,115	271,545	-	24,570	24,570	-	24,570	-
30141100-541410	C1927	WINDWARD TRIPLE LEFT	1,150,655	765,534	-	385,121	385,121	-	-	385,121
30141100-541410	C1928	RUCKER RD - ROSWELL CONTRIBUTION	2,405,037	2,405,036	-	1	1	-	-	1
30141100-541410	C1934	WINDWARD PKWY EAST IMPROVEMENTS	11,884	-	-	11,884	11,884	11,884	-	-
30141100-541410	C1935	WINDWARD PKWY WEST IMPROVEMENTS	305,752	-	-	305,752	305,752	185,325	120,427	-
30141100-541300	C2003	HVAC REPLACEMENTS	195,001	69,925	60,000	65,076	125,076	12,925	111,000	1,151
30141100-541300	C2004	GENERATOR REPLACEMENTS	295,075	187,197	100,000	7,878	107,878	-	-	107,878
30141100-542400	C2026	TCC HARDWARE/SOFTWARE	120,000	52,175	60,000	7,825	67,825	3,758	-	64,067
30141100-541410	C2048	STREETLIGHT MAINTENANCE	189,078	49,890	80,000	59,188	139,188	26,441	36,038	76,709
30141100-542400	C2049	TRAFFIC CONTROL CTR MAINTENANCE	60,001	39,030	-	20,971	20,971	20,970	-	1
30141100-541500	C2050	REC FACILITY MAINTENANCE	90,000	19,395	30,000	40,605	70,605	4,795	-	65,810
30141100-541300	C2053	PARKING GARAGE MAINTENANCE	45,350	20,350	25,000	-	25,000	10,232	6,000	8,768
30141100-541410	C2113	ENCORE GREENWAY GATEWAY	430,000	-	-	430,000	430,000	-	430,000	-
30141100-544200	C2200	CITY TRASH RECEPTACLE SERVICE	50,000	-	50,000	-	50,000	17,497	24,162	8,342
30141100-541410	C2209	SCRAMBLE INTERSECTION	103,160	-	-	103,160	103,160	103,160	-	-
		subtotal			***$ 3,344,000***	***$ 4,078,326***	***$ 7,422,326***	***$ 1,058,382***	***$ 3,280,709***	***$ 3,083,235***

CITY OF ALPHARETTA

Financial Management Reports
Capital Project Funds
General Capital Project Fund Detail (Fund 301; life-to-date for active projects)
As of December 31, 2021

			Project Snapshot: FY2013 - FY2021		FY 2022					
Account #		Project	Total Project Authorization	Prior Year Actuals	Original Appropriation	Transfers / Adjustments	Revised Budget	Collections / Expenditures	Encumbrances	Available Budget
Recreation, Parks & Cultural Services										
30161150-541500	C0922	SYNTHETIC TURF REPLACEMENT	$ 500,000	$ -	$ 500,000	$ -	$ 500,000	$ 13,795	$ 451,326	$ 34,879
30161150-541500	C1221	DESIGN SERVICES	202,185	169,735	20,000	12,450	32,450	11,937	12,550	7,963
30161150-542200	C1232	FLEET			275,000	-	275,000	65,680	160,448	48,872
30161150-542100	C1402	RP EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT	700,059	519,199	122,000	58,860	180,860	76,805	52,565	51,490
30161150-541500	C1520	WILLS PARK TENNIS CT RESURFACE	60,000	-	-	60,000	60,000	39,838	4,680	15,482
30161150-541500	C1614	THE STORIES PROJECT	50,000	28,249	12,500	9,251	21,751	-	-	21,751
30161150-541510	C1636	GREENWAY REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE	752,169	352,969	250,000	149,200	399,200	7,393	36,513	355,295
30161150-541300	C1708	GREENWAY EXT TO FORSYTH COUNTY	246,127	234,037	-	12,090	12,090	11,869	-	221
30161150-541500	C1804	PARK REPAIRS/IMPROVEMENTS	520,876	393,638	125,000	2,238	127,238	125,578	1,370	290
30161150-541500	C1806	PARKS PLAYGROUND EQUIPMENT	340,720	150,570	100,000	90,150	190,150	91,002	28,393	70,755
30161150-544100	C1807	PUBLIC ARTS PROGRAM	191,000	144,500	-	46,500	46,500	5,000	25,500	16,000
30161150-541500	C1911	EQUESTRIAN CENTER (FOUNDATION)	464,608	-	-	464,608	464,608	-	282,575	182,033
30161150-541500	C1920	PARK DEVELOPMENT	566,308	532,701	-	33,607	33,607	31,211	-	2,396
30161150-541500	C1926	NORTHSIDE MOU (PARKS)	135,000	110,721	-	24,279	24,279	-	4,400	19,879
30161150-541500	C1929	COMMUNITY AGRICULTURE PROGRAM	30,810	15,693	-	15,117	15,117	3,897	6,000	5,220
30161150-541500	C2010	PARK ENHANCEMENTS	420,001	287,299	120,000	12,702	132,702	104,085	20,117	8,500
30161150-541500	C2031	INNOVATION ACADEMY IGA	250,000	138,940	-	111,060	111,060	97,106	13,924	30
30161150-541500	C2051	FOUNTAIN MAINTENANCE	50,001	23,559	-	26,442	26,442	3,750	-	22,692
30161150-541500	C2202	ATHELETIC COURTS RESURFACING	60,000	-	60,000	-	60,000	9,300	49,133	1,567
		subtotal			***$ 1,584,500***	***$ 1,128,554***	***$ 2,713,054***	***$ 698,247***	***$ 1,149,492***	***$ 865,316***
Community Development										
30174150-544100	C0019	DOWNTOWN PARKING FUND	$ 576,749	$ 297,748	$ -	$ 279,001	$ 279,001	$ -	$ -	$ 279,001
30174150-544200	C1129	COMPREHENSIVE PLAN UPDATE	30,001	19,940	-	10,061	10,061	981	-	9,080
30174150-541410	C1603	DESIGN SERVICES	436,003	295,325	60,000	80,678	140,678	30,434	22,126	88,117
30174150-541410	C2107	NORTH POINT PARKWAY IMPROVEMENTS	78,500	24,375	-	54,125	54,125	7,234	46,890	0
30174150-542400	C2111	COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT EQUIPMENT	21,000	1,978	-	19,022	19,022	-	-	19,022
30174150-521200	C2114	S MAIN ST ARC STUDY	40,000	-	-	40,000	40,000	-	-	40,000
		subtotal			***$ 60,000***	***$ 482,887***	***$ 542,887***	***$ 38,650***	***$ 69,017***	***$ 435,221***

CITY OF ALPHARETTA

Financial Management Reports

Capital Project Funds

General Capital Project Fund Detail (Fund 301; life-to-date for active projects)

As of December 31, 2021

			Project Snapshot: FY2013 - FY2021		FY 2022					
Account #		Project	Total Project Authorization	Prior Year Actuals	Original Appropriation	Transfers / Adjustments	Revised Budget	Collections / Expenditures	Encumbrances	Available Budget
Alpharetta Business Community Sidewalk Projects										
30176100-541420	C1712	ALPHALOOP	$ 689,188	$ 681,000	$ -	$ 8,188	$ 8,188	$ -	$ -	$ 8,188
		subtotal			***$ -***	***$ 8,188***	***$ 8,188***	***$ -***	***$ -***	***$ 8,188***
Non-Departmental										
30190200-579000		NON-ALLOCATED			$ 1,360,899	$ 1,674,510	$ 3,035,409	$ -	$ -	$ 3,035,409
30190200-579011		MATCH (GRANTS UNDER REVIEW)			-	386,000	386,000	-	-	386,000
30190200-521200		PROFESSIONAL SERVICES			-	14,132	14,132	9,646	4,486	0
		subtotal			***$ 1,360,899***	***$ 2,074,642***	***$ 3,435,541***	***$ 9,646***	***$ 4,486***	***$ 3,421,409***
		Total			**$ 8,066,799**	**$ 11,026,882**	**$ 19,093,681**	**$ 3,240,344**	**$ 5,623,395**	**$ 10,229,942**

CITY OF ALPHARETTA

Financial Management Reports
Capital Project Funds
Stormwater Capital Fund Detail (Fund 302; life-to-date for all projects)
As of December 31, 2021

		Project Snapshot: FY2017 - FY2021		FY 2022					
Account #	**Project**	**Total Project Authorization**	**Prior Year Actuals**	**Original Appropriation**	**Transfers / Adjustments**	**Revised Budget**	**Collections / Expenditures**	**Encumbrances**	**Available Budget**
Revenue									
Non-Departmental									
30290200-361000	INTEREST EARNINGS			$ -	$ -	$ -	$ (1,231)		$ 1,231
30290200-363000	UNREALIZED GAIN/LOSS INV			-	-	-	(1,736.67)		1,736.67
30290200-391100	TRANSFER IN/GENERAL FUND MATCH			1,520,000	-	1,520,000	760,000		760,000
30290200-395000	CARRYFORWARD FUND BALANCE			-	1,470,037	1,470,037			1,470,037
	Total			**$ 1,520,000**	**$ 1,470,037**	**$ 2,990,037**	**$ 757,033**	**$ -**	**$ 2,233,004**
Expenditures									
Public Works									
30241100-541430 C1216	SW DRAINAGE MAINTENANCE	$ 851,906	$ 468,953	$ 200,000	$ 182,953	$ 382,953	$ 7,366	$ 221,207	$ 154,380
30241100-541430 C1308	SW PIPE & STRUCTURE R&M	7,499,214	5,683,005	750,000	1,066,209	1,816,209	681,141	64,323	1,070,745
30241100-541430 C1503	STORMWATER STUDIES	500,001	219,387	200,000	80,614	280,614	35,465	49,815	195,334
30241100-541430 C1604	STORMWATER INSPECTIONS	544,055	378,924	120,000	45,131	165,131	8,922	36,209	120,000
30241100-541430 C2208	MEADOW BROOK HILLS DRAINAGE	250,000	-	250,000	-	250,000	-	216,000	34,000
30261150-541430 C1919	WILLS PARK STREAM RESTORATION	28,370	7,214	-	21,156	21,156	-	-	21,156
	subtotal			**$ 1,520,000**	**$ 1,396,063**	**$ 2,916,063**	**$ 732,894**	**$ 587,554**	**$ 1,595,615**
Non-Departmental									
30290200-579000	NON-ALLOCATED			$ -	$ 73,974	$ 73,974	$ -	$ -	$ 73,974
	subtotal			***$ -***	***$ 73,974***	***$ 73,974***	***$ -***	***$ -***	***$ 73,974***
	Total			**$ 1,520,000**	**$ 1,470,037**	**$ 2,990,037**	**$ 732,894**	**$ 587,554**	**$ 1,669,589**

CITY OF ALPHARETTA

Financial Management Reports

Capital Project Funds

American Rescue Act Fund Detail (Fund 303; life-to-date for all projects)

As of December 31, 2021

		Project Snapshot: FY2017 - FY2021		FY 2022					
Account #	Project	Total Project Authorization	Prior Year Actuals	Original Appropriation	Transfers / Adjustments	Revised Budget	Collections / Expenditures	Encumbrances	Available Budget
Revenue									
General Government									
30390200-331350	FEDERAL GRANT - CAPITAL INDIRECT	-	-	$ 6,644,511	$ -	$ 6,644,511	$ -	$ -	$ 6,644,511
	Total			**$ 6,644,511**	**$ -**	**$ 6,644,511**	**$ -**		**$ 6,644,511**
Expenditures									
Public Works									
30341100-541410 C1219	MILLING & RESURFACING	$ 1,176,000	$ -	$ 1,176,000	$ -	$ 1,176,000	$ -	$ 1,176,000	$ -
30341100-541430 C1308	PIPE / STORM STRUCTURE REPLACEMENT	2,144,511	-	2,144,511	-	2,144,511	188,138	1,211,813	744,560
30341100-541420 C1801	SIDEWALK MAINTENANCE/REPAIR	1,324,000	-	1,324,000	-	1,324,000	-	-	1,324,000
	subtotal			**$ 4,644,511**	**$ -**	**$ 4,644,511**	**$ 188,138**	**$ 2,387,813**	**$ 2,068,560**
Recreation, Parks & Cultural Services									
30361150-541500 C1636	GREENWAY REPAIR/MAINTENANCE	2,000,000	-	2,000,000	-	2,000,000	411	86,000	1,913,589
	subtotal			**$ 2,000,000**	**$ -**	**$ 2,000,000**	**$ 411**	**$ 86,000**	**$ 1,913,589**
	Total			**$ 6,644,511**	**$ -**	**$ 6,644,511**	**$ 188,549**	**$ 2,473,813**	**$ 3,982,148**

CITY OF ALPHARETTA

Financial Management Reports
Capital Project Funds
Parks and Transportation Bond Fund Detail (Fund 317; life-to-date for all projects)
As of December 31, 2021

Account #		Project	Project Snapshot: FY2017 - FY2021 Total Project Authorization	Prior Year Actuals	FY 2022 Original Appropriation	Transfers / Adjustments	Revised Budget	Collections / Expenditures	Encumbrances	Available Budget
Revenue										
Non-Departmental										
31790200-395000		CARRYFORWARD FUND BALANCE			$ -	$ 5,125,103	$ 5,125,103	$ -		$ 5,125,103
31790200-389000		MISCELLANEOUS REVENUS			-	108,000	108,000	-		108,000
31790200-361000		INTEREST EARNINGS			-	-	-	1,149		(1,149)
		subtotal			***$ -***	***$ 5,233,103***	***$ 5,233,103***	***$ 1,149***		***$ 5,231,954***
		Total			**$ -**	**$ 5,233,103**	**$ 5,233,103**	**$ 1,149**		**$ 5,231,954**
Expenditures										
31741100-541410	C1410	RUCKER RD CORRIDOR	14,651,645	14,651,644	$ -	$ 1	$ 1	$ -	$ -	$ 1
31741100-541410	C1631	MCGINNIS RD IGA (FORSYTH)	3,400,000	2,086,791	-	1,313,209	1,313,209	434,563	-	878,646
31741100-541410	C1702	KIMBALL BR RD IMPROVEMENTS	9,847,283	7,282,602	-	2,564,681	2,564,681	1,859,360	668,444	36,877
31741100-541420	C1712	ALPHALOOP	500,002	302,812	-	197,190	197,190	600	-	196,590
31741100-541420	C1715	BETHANY/MAYFIELD ROUNDABOUT	300,899	299,137	-	1,762	1,762	-	-	1,762
31741100-541420	C1826	SPRUELL CIRCLE SIDEWALK	308,628	232,819	-	75,809	75,809	-	75,808	1
31741100-541420	C1829	PROVIDENCE AREA SIDEWALKS	1,023,622	738,045	-	285,577	285,577	4,108	196,800	84,669
31741100-541420	C1925	MORRISON PARKWAY SIDEWALKS	921,835	715,705	-	206,130	206,130	126,808	50,996	28,326
31761150-541300	C1708	GREENWAY EXT TO FORSYTH	9,842,188	9,785,098	-	57,090	57,090	52,112	4,277	701
31761150-541300	C1709	EASTSIDE COMMUNITY CTR	2,519,187	2,428,687	-	90,500	90,500	-	90,500	0
31741100-579000		PW RESERVE	397,468	-	-	397,468	397,468		-	397,468
31761150-579000		PARKS RESERVE	43,686	-	-	43,686	43,686	-	-	43,686
		Total			**$ -**	**$ 5,233,103**	**$ 5,233,103**	**$ 2,477,551**	**$ 1,086,825**	**$ 1,668,727**

CITY OF ALPHARETTA

Financial Management Reports

Capital Project Funds

TSPLOST Fund Detail (Fund 335; life-to-date for all projects)

As of December 31, 2021

Account #		Project	Project Snapshot: FY2017 - FY2021 Total Project Authorization	Prior Year Actuals	FY 2022 Original Appropriation	Transfers / Adjustments	Revised Budget	Collections / Expenditures	Encumbrances	Available Budget
Revenue										
Non-Departmental										
33590200-395000		CARRYFORWARD FUND BALANCE			$ 17,160,000	$ 17,198,330	$ 34,358,330	$ -		$ 34,358,330
33590200-313400		TSPLOST			7,615,000	-	7,615,000	5,542,640		2,072,360
33541100-361000		INTEREST EARNINGS			225,000	-	225,000	8,542		216,458
		Total			**$ 25,000,000**	**$ 17,198,330**	**$ 42,198,330**	**$ 5,551,182**		**$ 36,647,148**
Expenditures										
33541100-541410		ROADWAY IMPROVEMENTS	$ 121,980	$ 96,301	$ -	$ 25,679	$ 25,679	$ 15,723	$ 9,955	$ 0
33541100-541410	C1631	MCGINNIS RD IGA (FORSYTH)	5,400,000	69,300	-	5,330,700	5,330,700	-	-	5,330,700
33541100-541410	C1713	KIMBALL BR RD OP IMPROVEMENTS	1,359,742	1,066,827	-	292,915	292,915	5,554	241,950	45,411
33541100-541410	C1714	BETHANY RD @ MID BROADWELL RD	1,174,152	1,174,001	-	151	151	-	-	151
33541100-541410	C1715	BETHANY RD @ MAYFIELD RD	1,649,038	1,648,759	-	279	279	-	-	279
33541100-541410	C1717	OLD MILTON PKWY CAPACITY IMP	5,579,474	1,297,996	2,000,000	2,281,478	4,281,478	12,190	2,269,287	2,000,001
33541100-541410	C1800	HAYNES BRIDGE RD IMP	197,826	187,598	-	10,228	10,228	-	10,228	0
33541100-541410	C1932	ACADEMY ST IMPROVEMENTS	289,575	275,490	-	14,085	14,085	-	14,085	-
33541100-541410	C1933	WEBB BRIDGE RD (DESIGN-PROJ. MGMT., ETC.)	876,397	714,183	23,000,000	(22,837,786)	162,214	54,746	107,467	1
33541100-541410	C1934	WINDWARD PKWY EAST IMPROVEMENTS	1,615,349	930,761	-	684,588	684,588	328,655	355,420	514
33541100-541410	C1935	WINDWARD PKWY WEST IMPROVEMENTS	996,284	800,330	-	195,954	195,954	177,978	-	17,976
33541100-541410	C2054	GA 400 BRIDGES (WEBB; KIMBALL)	4,886,001	737,429	-	4,148,572	4,148,572	-	4,148,571	1
33541100-541410	C2104	WEBB BR RD PHASE 4 (NPP TO GREENWAY)	692,508	192,845	-	499,663	499,663	109,142	390,521	0
33541100-541410	C2113	ENCORE GREENWAY GATEWAY	273,001	130,002	-	142,999	142,999	-	142,998	1
33541100-541410	C2211	WEBB BRIDGE RD PHASE 1 (WESTWIND TO GREENWAY)	874,800	-	-	874,800	874,800	157,033	717,767	-
33541100-541410	C2229	WEBB BRIDGE RD PHASE 2 (ROUNDABOUT-PARK)	6,000,000	-	-	6,000,000	6,000,000	14,600	-	5,985,400
33541100-541410	C2232	WEBB BRIDGE RD PHASE 3 (GREENWAY-ROUNDABOUT)	17,000,000	-	-	17,000,000	17,000,000	-	-	17,000,000
33561150-541300	C1708	GREENWAY EXTENSION TO FORSYTH	1,000,000	799,437	-	200,563	200,563	200,563	-	0
33590200-579000		CONTINGENCY			-	2,333,462	2,333,462	-	-	2,333,462
		Total			**$ 25,000,000**	**$ 17,198,330**	**$ 42,198,330**	**$ 1,076,183**	**$ 8,408,251**	**$ 32,713,896**

CITY OF ALPHARETTA

Financial Management Reports
Special Revenue Funds
Impact Fee Fund (Fund 270; life-to-date for active projects)
As of December 31, 2021

Account #		Project	Project Snapshot: FY2013 - FY2021 Total Project Authorization	Prior Year Actuals	FY 2022 Original Appropriation	Transfers / Adjustments	Revised Budget	Collections / Expenditures	Encumbrances	Available Budget
Revenue										
27074110-341321		IMPACT FEES STREETS & HIGHWAYS	$ 2,480,557	$ 2,480,557	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 193,018		$ (193,018)
27074110-341323		IMPACT FEES RECREATION & PARKS	5,775,234	5,775,234	-	-	-	664,573		(664,573)
27074110-341324		IMPACT FEES PUBLIC SAFETY	914,362	914,362	-	-	-	26,643		(26,643)
27074110-395000		CARRYFORWARD FUND BALANCE	3,809,715	-	1,443,100	2,366,615	3,809,715	-		3,809,715
27074110-363000		UNREALIZED GAIN/LOSS			-	-	-	(6,704)		6,704
27074110-361000		INTEREST EARNINGS	229,398	229,398	-	-	-	(3,461)		3,461
		Total			**$ 1,443,100**	**$ 2,366,615**	**$ 3,809,715**	**$ 874,070**		**$ 2,935,645**
Expenditures										
Public Safety										
27031150-544200	C2206	RAPID RESCUE TRUCK	$ 124,600	$ -	$ 124,600	$ -	$ 124,600	$ 124,100	$ -	$ 500
		subtotal			***$ 124,600***	***$ -***	***$ 124,600***	***$ 124,100***	***$ -***	***$ 500***
Public Works										
27041100-541410	C1410	RUCKER RD CORRIDOR	$ 1,076,377	$ 798,682	$ -	$ 277,695	277,695	$ 6,750	$ -	$ 270,945
27041100-541410	C1723	TEASLEY ST IMPROVEMENTS	56,925	38,125	-	18,800	18,800	-	-	18,800
27041100-541410	C2012	HOPEWELL/VAUGHAN ROUNDABOUT	28,205	16,553	-	11,652	11,652	-	11,652	-
27041100-541410	C2107	NORTH POINT PARKWAY IMPROVEMENTS	1,250,000	-	1,250,000	-	1,250,000	-	-	1,250,000
		subtotal			***$ 1,250,000***	***$ 308,147***	***$ 1,558,147***	***$ 6,750***	***$ 11,652***	***$ 1,539,745***
Recreation, Parks & Cultural Services										
27061150-541200	C1708	GREENWAY EXT TO FORSYTH	1,251,403	1,130,190	$ -	$ 121,213	$ 121,213	$ 101,437	$ 16,793	$ 2,984
27061150-541500	C1911	EQUESTRIAN CENTER (CITY)	463,679	-	-	463,679	463,679	-	281,645	182,034
		subtotal			***$ -***	***$ 584,892***	***$ 584,892***	***$ 101,437***	***$ 298,438***	***$ 185,017***
Non-Departmental										
27074110-521200		PROFESSIONAL SERVICES			$ 68,500	$ 1,000	$ 69,500	$ -	$ 69,500	$ -
27074110-579001		NON-ALLOCATED STREETS & HIGHWAYS			-	346,650	346,650	-	-	346,650
27074110-579002		NON-ALLOCATED RECREATION & PARKS			-	556,567	556,567	-	-	556,567
27074110-579003		NON-ALLOCATED PUBLIC SAFETY			-	69,359	69,359	-	-	69,359
27041100-579011		MATCH (GRANTS UNDER REVIEW)			-	500,000	500,000	-	-	500,000
		subtotal			***$ 68,500***	***$ 1,473,576***	***$ 1,542,076***	***$ -***	***$ 69,500***	***$ 1,472,576***
		Total			**$ 1,443,100**	**$ 2,366,615**	**$ 3,809,715**	**$ 232,287**	**$ 379,590**	**$ 3,197,838**

CITY OF ALPHARETTA

Financial Management Reports
Special Revenue Funds
Hotel/Motel Fund (Fund 275; life-to-date for active projects)
As of December 31, 2021

Account #		Project	Project Snapshot: FY2013 - FY2021 Total Project Authorization	Prior Year Actuals	FY 2022 Original Appropriation	Transfers / Adjustments	Revised Budget	Collections / Expenditures	Encumbrances	Available Budget
Revenue										
27590150-314100		HOTEL/MOTEL TAXES	58,867,905	53,367,905	$ 5,500,000	$ -	$ 5,500,000	$ 3,139,498		$ 2,360,502
27590150-319201		PENALTY/INTEREST HOTEL/MOTEL TAXES	20,654	20,654	-	-	-	8,944		(8,944)
27590150-363000		UNREALIZED GAIN/LOSS			-	-	-	(2,757)		2,757
27590150-361000		INTEREST EARNINGS	10,446	446	10,000	-	10,000	(1,225)		11,225
		subtotal			***$ 5,510,000***	***$ -***	***$ 5,510,000***	***$ 3,144,460***		***$ 2,365,540***
Non-Departmental										
27590150-395000		CARRYFORWARD FUND BALANCE	1,311,313	-	$ 304,713	$ 1,006,600	$ 1,311,313	$ -		$ 1,311,313
		subtotal			***$ 304,713***	***$ 1,006,600***	***$ 1,311,313***	***$ -***		***$ 1,311,313***
		Total			**$ 5,814,713**	**$ 1,006,600**	**$ 6,821,313**	**$ 3,144,460**		**$ 3,676,853**
Expenditures										
Alpharetta Convention & Visitors Bureau										
27590150-572002		ALPHA CONV & VISITORS BUREAU DISTRIBUTION	25,595,451	23,189,201	$ 2,406,250	$ -	$ 2,406,250	$ 1,368,636	$ -	$ 1,037,614
		subtotal			***$ 2,406,250***	***$ -***	***$ 2,406,250***	***$ 1,368,636***	***$ -***	***$ 1,037,614***
City/Other										
27590150-521200		PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	29,115	23,115	$ 6,000	$ -	$ 6,000	$ 4,040	$ -	$ 1,960
27590150-579006		DEBT SERVICE RESERVE	127,578	-	-	127,578	127,578	-	-	127,578
27590150-611100		CITY OF ALPHARETTA DISTRIBUTION	22,337,669	20,275,169	2,062,500	-	2,062,500	993,453	-	1,069,047
		subtotal			***$ 2,068,500***	***$ 127,578***	***$ 2,196,078***	***$ 997,493***	***$ -***	***$ 1,198,585***
Tourism Product Development										
27590150-541500	C1911	EQUESTRIAN CENTER	38,740	37,810	$ -	$ 930	$ 930	$ 929	$ -	$ 1
27590450-541500	C2011	WILLS PARK MASTER PLAN	1,061,261	183,169	-	878,092	878,092	50,180	506,326	321,586
27590151-581100	D1600	PRINCIPAL (2016 CONF CTR BOND)	1,535,000	940,000	595,000	-	595,000		-	595,000
27590151-582100	D1600	INTEREST PAYMENT (2016 CONF CTR BOND)	4,628,442	3,883,479	744,963	-	744,963	372,481	-	372,482
		subtotal			***$ 1,339,963***	***$ 879,022***	***$ 2,218,985***	***$ 423,590***	***$ 506,326***	***$ 1,289,068***
		Total			**$ 5,814,713**	**$ 1,006,600**	**$ 6,821,313**	**$ 2,789,720**	**$ 506,326**	**$ 3,525,267**

OTHER REPORTS

CITY OF ALPHARETTA

Financial Management Reports

Listing of Payments $5,000 and greater

for the month ended December 31, 2021

Vendor	Description	Department	$ Amount
A.B. GYMNASTICS LLC	INSTRUCTORS	Rec., Parks & Cultural Services	$ 8,650.13
ACOMFORT BY DESIGN	FACILITY REPAIR & MAINTENANCE	Public Works	$ 5,538.22
ACROSS THE STREET	TRAINING AND INSTRUCTION	Public Safety	$ 9,000.00
ALLIED WASTE SERVICE	WASTE MANAGEMENT SERVICES	Finance	$ 456,731.73
ALLIED WASTE SERVICE	WASTE SERVICES	Various Departments	$ 6,433.73
ALPHARETTA CONVENTION & VISITORS BUREAU	DECEMBER HOTEL/MOTEL	General Government	$ 209,606.99
ALPHARETTA AMBUSH	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES for SOCCER	Rec., Parks & Cultural Services	$ 38,183.00
ALPHARETTA CHAMBER	DOWNTOWN ECON DEV INITIATIVE, MOU PAYMENT 3	Development Authority	$ 20,000.00
AMERICAN FACILITY	JANITORIAL/CUSTODIAL SERVICES	Various Departments	$ 10,437.02
AMERICAN FACILITY	JANITORIAL/CUSTODIAL SERVICES	Rec., Parks & Cultural Services	$ 14,095.00
ARMOURCO INC	RESTORATION/RECLAMATION SERVICE	Public Works	$ 49,890.40
AT&T/BELLSOUTH @ 85	SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE/SUPPORT	Various Departments	$ 25,551.25
AT&T/BELLSOUTH @ 85	TELEPHONE SERVICES, LONG DISTANCE	Public Safety	$ 17,523.32
ATKINS NORTH AMERICA	PROJECT MANAGEMENT SERVICES T-SPLOST PROJECTS (PW)	Public Works	$ 12,014.86
BENNETT FIRE PRODUCT	FIRE PROTECTION CLOTHING	Public Safety	$ 9,495.12
BOVIS KYLE & BURCH L	PREFESSIONAL SERVICES	Legal Services	$ 68,275.82
BOVIS KYLE & BURCH L	CAMPBELL. R, LEL $25K DEDUCTIBLE MET (FINAL Invoice) & RAM HOTEL PEL	Finance	$ 5,045.00
BOVIS KYLE & BURCH L	SERVICES THROUGH 12/20/21	Legal Services	$ 63,037.72
BROOKS BERRY HAYNIE	DESIGN BUILD SERVICES	Public Works	$ 103,160.00
BROOKS BERRY HAYNIE	Contract 21-110 retainage	Public Works	$ 5,158.00
BUTCH THOMPSON	MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR, SEWER	Public Works	$ 123,901.07
CINCINNATI LIFE	CINCINNATI LIFE WITHHOLDING	General Government	$ 5,081.58
CITY OF MILTON	COURTROOM LEASE	Municipal Court	$ 6,775.00
CMES	KIMBALL BR RD IMPROVEMENTS	Public Works	$ 128,286.37
COLUMBIA ENGINEERING	DESIGNING SERVICES	Community Development	$ 46,429.59
COLUMBIA ENGINEERING	DESIGNING SERVICES	Community Development	$ 7,819.61
DATAWORKS PLUS LLC	SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE/SUPPORT	Public Safety	$ 5,229.77
ECOFLO INC	HAZARDOUS MATERIAL AND WASTE SERVICE	Finance	$ 13,269.25

CITY OF ALPHARETTA

Financial Management Reports

Listing of Payments $5,000 and greater

for the month ended December 31, 2021

Vendor	Description	Department	$ Amount
ED CASTRO LANDSCAPE	ROADSIDE, GROUNDS, RECREATIONA	Rec., Parks & Cultural Services	$ 8,035.58
ELARBEE THOMPSON	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	Finance	$ 7,401.75
ESIS INC	CLAIMS (WORKERS COMP)	Finance	$ 6,288.71
FULTON COUNTY BOARD	STATE REPORTS-LVAP FUND DISBURSMENT NOV 2021	Public Safety	$ 8,697.00
FULTON COUNTY BOARD	NOVEMBER FUEL	General Government	$ 46,157.91
GALLS INC	EMPLOYEE UNIFORMS	Public Safety	$ 5,521.46
GEORGIA INTERLOCAL	FIREFIGHTER LT DISABILITY & LUMP SUM BENEFIT	Public Safety	$ 8,264.43
GEORGIA POWER CO	ELECTRICITY UTILITIES	Various Departments	$ 163,158.57
GEORGIA SUPERIOR COU	STATE REPORTS NOV 2021	Public Safety	$ 37,892.00
GULF STATES	AMMUNITION	Public Safety	$ 9,321.00
JESUS HERNANDEZ	RELEASE FOR COMPLETION CASH BOND	General Government	$ 7,500.00
LD GYMNASTICS INC	GYMNASTICS CLASSES	Rec., Parks & Cultural Services	$ 20,968.62
MEER ELECTRIC	GROUNDS REPAIR & MAINTENANCE & PW HQ RENOVATIONS	Various Departments	$ 12,879.82
ONE DIVERSIFIED LLC	AUDIO-VISUAL EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	Information Technology	$ 30,184.59
PEACE OFFICERS ANNUI	STATE REPORTS NOV 2021	Public Safety	$ 8,860.50
POND & COMPANY	CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT SERVICES	Rec., Parks & Cultural Services	$ 7,237.41
RADARSIGN LLC	RADAR INSTRUMENTS, TRAFFIC ENF	Public Works	$ 12,683.00
RUPPERT LANDSCAPE	GROUNDS MAINTENANCE: MOWING	Public Works	$ 37,789.48
RUSSELL LANDSCAPE	GROUNDS MAINTENANCE: MOWING	Public Works	$ 34,052.32
RUSSELL LANDSCAPE	SOD REPAIR FROM 8/17/21 AUTO ACCIDENT	Finance	$ 7,719.67
SAVATREE LLC	TREE TRIMMING AND PRUNING SERV	Rec., Parks & Cultural Services	$ 15,500.00
SAWNEE ELECTRIC MEMB	ELECTRICITY UTILITIES	Various Departments	$ 37,747.72
SCANA ENERGY MARKETI	NATURAL GAS UTILITIES	Various Departments	$ 5,265.97
SHOENTHAL	LEGAL SERVICES, ATTORNEYS	Municipal Court	$ 8,000.00
SOL CONSTRUCTION LLC	Contract 20-016 retainage 01/02/2019 to 10/03/2022	Public Works	$ 53,964.26
SPYGLASS GROUP LLC	CONTINGENCY CONSULTING FEE FOR COST RECOVERY	General Government	$ 10,584.97
SUNTRUST PCARD	PCARD LIABILITY	General Government	$ 123,152.72
SUNTRUST PCARD	PCARD LIABILITY	General Government	$ 133,385.24

CITY OF ALPHARETTA

Financial Management Reports

Listing of Payments $5,000 and greater

for the month ended December 31, 2021

Vendor	Description	Department	$ Amount
TECH ALPHARETTA	ATC OPERATIONAL FUNDS	Development Authority	$ 7,916.67
TERRAMARK LAND	SURVEYOR SERVICES, LAND	Various Departments	$ 6,623.50
THE DUMPSTER CO	CLEANING OF ROADSIDE PARK	Rec., Parks & Cultural Services	$ 13,587.38
TIDWELL TRAFFIC SOLU	STRIPING STREETS, PARKING	Public Works	$ 13,710.00
TIOMAN CONSTRUCTION	STRIPING & SIGNAGE	Public Works	$ 16,720.00
TRANSAMERICA	RECORDKEEPING FEES	Finance	$ 9,647.35
TRI SCAPES INC	MAINTENANCE CONTRACTS	Rec., Parks & Cultural Services	$ 25,355.24
UTILITY ASSET MANAGE	PIPE AND PIPE FITTINGS MAINTENANCE	Public Works	$ 193,279.00
VERISTOR SYSTEMS INC	SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE/SUPPORT	Various Departments	$ 27,376.58
VERIZON WIRELESS SER	TELEPHONE SERVICES, CELLULAR & EQUIPMENT PURCHASES	Various Departments	$ 21,037.86
YBA SHIRTS INC	ATHLETIC CLOTHING BASKETBALL U	Rec., Parks & Cultural Services	$ 13,273.86

CITY OF ALPHARETTA

Financial Management Reports

Listing of PO's between $5,000.01 and $50,000.00

for the month ended December 31, 2021

Purchase Order #	Vendor	Department	Purchase Order Amt.	Description
22000441	Atlanta Kubota LLC	Public Works	$ 9,456.72	Equipment repairs to track loader
22000442	Veristor Systems Inc	Information Technology	$ 27,376.58	Palo Alto software as a service subscription
22000445	Dataworks Plus LLC	Public Safety	$ 5,229.77	LiveScan maintenance and support
22000448	AquaScape Inc	Public Works	$ 7,600.00	Detention pond maintenance at 425 Rose Garden Lane
22000450	Superior Truck and Equipment Products Inc	Public Works	$ 5,689.00	Replacement of damage dump bed hoist on EN2526
22000454	Environmental Products Group Inc	Public Works	$ 16,532.00	Quickview pole camera for stormwater infrastructure assessments
22000455	Heath & Lineback Engineers Inc	Public Works	$ 6,500.00	Alpha Loop - Thompson Street pedestrian bridge rehabilitation
22000463	Gulf States Distributors Inc	Public Safety	$ 9,321.00	Ammunition for training and duty
22000466	Terramark Land Surveying Inc	Public Works	$ 11,135.00	Boundary and topographic survey for Waters Rd Park
22000467	Terramark Land Surveying Inc	Public Works	$ 11,140.00	Boundary and topographic survey for Webb Bridge Park's upper field
22000468	8A Translations	Municipal Court	$ 20,274.92	Translation services for FY22 court dates
22000469	Frugal Kitchens & Cabinets	Public Safety	$ 15,880.92	911 center kitchen remodel
22000470	Georgia Municipal Association	Administration	$ 19,228.63	2022 GMA membership dues
22000472	Terramark Land Surveying Inc	Public Works	$ 20,170.00	Boundary and topographic survey at 850 and 860 Old Rucker Rd

City of Alpharetta
Balance Sheet
Governmental Funds
December 31, 2021

	Major Governmental Funds					Non-Major	Total
	General Fund	Capital Project Fund	Capital Grant Fund	Construction Bond Fund	T-SPLOST Capital Fund	Governmental Funds	Governmental Funds
ASSETS							
Cash / Cash Equivalents / Investments	$ 46,477,717	$ 9,608,750	$ 910,661	$ 2,841,812	$ 39,782,514	$ 17,188,235	$ 116,809,689
Receivables (net of allowance for uncollectibles)							
Taxes Receivable							
Property Taxes	1,913,542	-	-	-	-	357,253	2,270,795
Other Taxes	3,049,573	-	-	-	-	-	3,049,573
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Accounts		-	-	-	-	628	628
Due from Other Funds	1,030,603	-	-	-	-	-	1,030,603
Prepaid Items	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental Receivable	44,239	240,679	50,000	-	-	23,892	358,810
Cash - Restricted	161,302	4,208,954	-	-	-	-	4,370,256
Total Assets	**52,676,976**	**14,058,384**	**960,662**	**2,841,812**	**39,782,514**	**17,570,008**	**127,890,354**
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES							
Liabilities							
Current							
Accounts Payable	651,086	14,383	-	-	53,964	6,567	726,000
Retainage Payable	-	158,863	15,673	119,612	71,991	3,318	369,457
Intergovernmental Payable	-	2,896,435	-	-	-	-	2,896,435
Arbitrage Payable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Accounts payable/AR Suspense acct							
Claims Payable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payroll Payable	71,287	-	-	-	-	7,079	78,365
Due to Other Funds	-	-	-	73,498	823,228	689	897,416
Deferred Revenue	5,015,269	240,679	50,000	-	-	3,703,400	9,009,348
Unearned Revenue	700,238	-	-	-	-	14,761	714,999
Teen Driving/Donation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
T.A.D Payment to County	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Compensated Absences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Current							
Unclaimed Property	20,710	-	-	-	-	-	20,710
Claims Payable	63,176	-	-	-	-	-	63,176
Total Liabilities	**6,521,765**	**3,310,361**	**65,673**	**193,111**	**949,184**	**3,735,814**	**14,775,907**
Fund Balances:							
Restricted for:							
Capital Projects	-	-	894,989	2,648,701	38,833,330	4,451,499	46,828,519
Law Enforcement	-	-	-	-	-	203,121	203,121
Emergency Telephone Activities	-	-	-	-	-	1,589,233	1,589,233
Grant Projects	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service	-	-	-	-	-	4,479,044	4,479,044
Promotion of Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	1,486,391	1,486,391
Assigned for:							
Grant Projects	-	-	-	-	-	130,729	130,729
Capital Projects	-	10,748,023	-	-	-	-	10,748,023
2022 Fiscal year Expenditures	5,836,799	-	-	-	-	-	5,836,799
Unassigned	40,318,412	-	-	-	-	1,494,176	41,812,588
Total Fund Balances	46,155,211	10,748,023	894,989	2,648,701	38,833,330	13,834,194	113,114,448
Total Liabilities and Fund Balances	**$ 52,676,976**	**$ 14,058,384**	**$ 960,662**	**$ 2,841,812**	**$ 39,782,514**	**$ 17,570,008**	**$ 127,890,354**

City of Alpharetta
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances
Governmental Funds
For the Period Ended December 31, 2021

	Major Governmental Funds					Non-Major	Total
	General Fund	Capital Project Fund	Capital Grant Fund	S2016 Const Bond Fund	T-SPLOST Capital Fund	Governmental Funds	Governmental Funds
REVENUES							
Taxes:							
Property Tax	$ 26,167,536	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 3,148,443	$ 29,315,978
Local Option Sales Tax	8,213,409	-	-	-	-	4,906,180	13,119,589
Transportation SPLOST	-	-	-	-	5,542,640	-	5,542,640
Other Taxes	7,269,640	-	-	-	-	1,463,031	8,732,671
Licenses and permits	1,952,199	-	-	-	-	884,234	2,836,433
Intergovernmental	76,007	439,665	1,126,531	-	-	97,016	1,739,220
Charges for services	1,644,091	-	-	-	-	36,302	1,680,393
Impact Fees	-	-	-	-	-	4,000	4,000
Fines/Forfeitures	1,451,875	-	-	-	-	(26,226)	1,425,649
Investment earnings (Loss)	(72,110)	(15,779)	(3,112)	1,149	8,542	808	(80,502)
Contributions and Donations	59,752	319,188	-	-	-	-	378,940
Misc Revenue	89,176	-	-	-	-	-	89,176
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total revenues	**46,851,574**	**743,074**	**1,123,419**	**1,149**	**5,551,182**	**10,513,788**	**64,784,187**
EXPENDITURES							
Current:							
Unallocated	-	-	-	-	-	1,368,636	1,368,636
General government	5,756,347	275,269	-	-	-	10,290	6,041,905
Public safety	16,853,378	1,172,686	-	-	-	2,485,898	20,511,961
Public works	4,216,296	1,070,218	188,225	2,425,439	875,620	927,782	9,703,581
Economic and community development	1,928,592	38,650	208,567	-	-	-	2,175,809
Alpharetta Business Community	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Culture and recreation	5,045,063	698,946	-	52,112	200,563	206,707	6,203,390
Contingency	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Professional Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt service:							-
Principal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	44,820	-	-	-	-	1,641,422	1,686,242
Other Costs		-	-	-	-	-	-
Bond issuance costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total expenditures	**33,844,496**	**3,255,768**	**396,793**	**2,477,551**	**1,076,183**	**6,640,734**	**47,691,524**
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	13,007,078	(2,512,694)	726,627	(2,476,402)	4,475,000	3,873,055	17,092,663
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)							
Transfers in	1,173,116	2,983,400	-	-	-		4,156,516
Transfers out	(3,743,400)	-	-	-	-	(413,116)	(4,156,516)
Loan Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Leases	-	726,645	-	-	-	-	726,645
Sale of capital assets	26,808	-	-	-	-	-	26,808
Sale of non-capital assets	15,007	-	-	-	-	-	15,007
Land Sale	-	16,245	-	-	-	-	16,245
Insurance Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total other financing sources and (uses)	(2,528,468)	3,726,289	-	-	-	(413,116)	784,705
Net change in fund balances	10,478,610	1,213,595	726,627	(2,476,402)	4,475,000	3,459,938	17,877,368
Fund balances - beginning	**35,676,601**	**9,534,428**	**168,362**	**5,125,103**	**34,358,330**	**10,374,256**	**95,237,080**
Fund balances - ending	**$ 46,155,211**	**$ 10,748,023**	**$ 894,989**	**$ 2,648,701**	**$ 38,833,330**	**$ 13,834,194**	**$ 113,114,448**

City of Alpharetta
Combining Balance Sheet
Non-Major Governmental Funds
December 31, 2021

	Special Revenue									Total Non-major
	Hotel Motel	Impact Fee	Federal Confiscated Assets	State Confiscated Assets	Grant Operating	E911	American Rescue ACT	Debt Service Fund	Stormwater Capital Fund	Governmental Funds
ASSETS										
Cash / Cash Equivalents / Investments	$ 1,485,763	$ 4,454,817	$ 156,761	$ 47,858	$ 130,872	$ 1,790,475	$ 3,133,706	$ 4,493,806	$ 1,494,176	$ 17,188,235
Taxes Receivable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pre-Paid Expenditures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Accounts Receivable	628	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	628
Property Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	357,253	-	357,253
Intergovernmental Receivable	-	-	-	-	23,892	-	-	-	-	23,892
Due From Other Funds										
Restricted	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Assets	**1,486,391**	**4,454,817**	**156,761**	**47,858**	**154,764**	**1,790,475**	**3,133,706**	**4,851,059**	**1,494,176**	**17,570,008**
LIABILITIES										
Accounts Payable	-	-	-	-	144	6,423	-	-	-	6,567
Retainage Payable	-	3,318	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,318
Intergovernmental Payable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Arbitrage Payable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Accounts payable/AR Suspense acct	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Compensated Absences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payroll Liabilities	-	-	809	-	-	6,270	-	-	-	7,079
Due to Other Fund	-	-	689	-	-	-	-	-	-	689
Deferred Revenue	-	-	-	-	23,892	-	3,322,256	357,253	-	3,703,400
Unearned Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,761	-	14,761
Total Liabilities	**-**	**3,318**	**1,498**	**-**	**24,035**	**12,693**	**3,322,256**	**372,014**	**-**	**3,735,814**
FUND BALANCES										
Restricted:										
Capital Projects	-	4,451,499	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,451,499
Law Enforcement	-	-	155,262	47,858	-	-	-	-	-	203,121
Promotion of Tourism	1,486,391	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,486,391
Emergency Telephone Activities	-	-	-	-	-	1,777,783	(188,549)	-	-	1,589,233
Debt Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,479,044	-	4,479,044
Assigned for: Grant Projects	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Grant Projects	-	-	-	-	130,729	-	-	-	-	130,729
Unassigned:	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	1,494,176	1,494,176
Total Fund Balances	1,486,391	4,451,499	155,262	47,858	130,729	1,777,783	(188,549)	4,479,044	1,494,176	13,834,194
Total Liabilities and Fund Balances	**$ 1,486,391**	**$ 4,454,817**	**$ 156,761**	**$ 47,858**	**$ 154,764**	**$ 1,790,475**	**$ 3,133,706**	**$ 4,851,059**	**$ 1,494,176**	**$ 17,570,008**

City of Alpharetta
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances
Non-major Governmental Funds
For the Period Ended December 31, 2021

	Special Revenue									Total Non-major
	Hotel Motel	Impact Fee	Confiscated Assets	State Confiscated Assets	Grant Operations	E911 Fund	American Rescue Act	Debt Service Fund	Stormwater Service Fund	Governmental Funds
REVENUES:										
Hotel Motel Tax	$ 3,148,443	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 3,148,443
Property tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,906,180	-	4,906,180
Charges for Service	-	-	-	-	50,000	1,413,031	-	-	-	1,463,031
Impact Fees	-	884,234	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	884,234
Forfeiture Income	-	-	81,231	15,785	-	-	-	-	-	97,016
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	36,302	-	-	-	-	36,302
Contributions & Donations	-	-	-	-	4,000	-	-	-	-	4,000
Investment Earnings (Loss)	(3,983)	(10,164)	-	-	(270)	(3,887)	-	(4,955)	(2,967)	(26,226)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	808	-	-	-	808
Total revenues	**3,144,460**	**874,070**	**81,231**	**15,785**	**90,032**	**1,409,952**	**-**	**4,901,225**	**(2,967)**	**10,513,788**
EXPENDITURES:										
Tourism	1,368,636	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,368,636
Community Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Culture/Recreation	51,109	101,437	-	-	53,750	-	411	-	-	206,707
Public Safety	-	124,100	-	94,894	5,161	2,261,742	-	-	-	2,485,898
Public Works	-	6,750	-	-	-	-	188,138	-	732,894	927,782
General Government	4,040	-	-	-	1,500	-	-	4,750	-	10,290
Debt Service:	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Principal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	372,481	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,268,940	-	1,641,422
Bond Issuance Costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total expenditures	**1,796,266**	**232,287**	**-**	**94,894**	**60,411**	**2,261,742**	**188,549**	**1,273,690**	**732,894**	**6,640,734**
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	1,348,194	641,784	81,231	(79,109)	29,621	(851,791)	(188,549)	3,627,535	(735,861)	3,873,055
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES):										
Transfers in / out:										
General fund	(1,173,116)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	760,000	(413,116)
Budgeted Fund Balance:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total other financing sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
and (uses)	(1,173,116)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	760,000	(413,116)
Net change in fund balances	175,077	641,784	81,231	(79,109)	29,621	(851,791)	(188,549)	3,627,535	24,139	3,459,938
Fund balances - beginning	**1,311,314**	**3,809,716**	**74,031**	**126,968**	**101,107**	**2,629,573**	**-**	**851,509**	**1,470,037**	**10,374,256**
Fund balances - ending	**$ 1,486,391**	**$ 4,451,499**	**$ 155,262**	**$ 47,858**	**$ 130,729**	**$ 1,777,783**	**$ (188,549)**	**$ 4,479,044**	**$ 1,494,176**	**$ 13,834,194**

City of Alpharetta
Enterprise Fund -Solid Waste
Statement of Net Position
December 31, 2021

.	Solid Waste
ASSETS	
Current Assets:	
Cash and Cash Equivalents & Investments	$ 1,968,927
Inventories, at cost	-
Accounts Receivables (net of allowance for uncollectibles)	347,712
Prepaid Insurance Expenses	-
Total Current Assets	2,316,639
Noncurrent Assets:	
Restricted Cash, Cash Equivalents, and Investments	-
Total Restricted Assets	-
Other	-
Capital Assets	
Buildings and System	-
Machinery and Equipment	-
Less Accumulated Depreciation	-
Total Capital Assets (net of accumulated depreciation)	-
Total Noncurrent Assets	-
Total Assets	**2,316,639**
LIABILITIES	
Current Liabilities:	
Accounts Payable	-
Accounts Payable/ Customer Credit Balances	-
Accounts Payable/ Customer Pre-Paid Service	-
Accounts Payable/ A/R Module Suspense Acct	3,202
Payroll Liabilities	150
Accrued Salaries	-
Accrued Interest Payable	-
Compensated Absences Payable	300
Notes Payable - Revenue Bonds	-
Due to Other Funds	-
Total Current Liabilities	3,652
Current Liabilities Payable from Restricted Assets:	
Revenue Bonds Payable	-
Total Current Liabilities Payable from Restricted Assets	-
Noncurrent Liabilities:	
Customer Deposits	-
Compensated Absences less Current Portion	-
Revenue Bonds Payable	-
Total Noncurrent Liabilities	-
Total Liabilities	**3,652**
NET ASSETS	
Invested in Capital Assets, net of related debt	-
Reserved for Debt Service	-
Reserved for Encumbrances	-
Unreserved	2,312,987
Total Net Assets	2,312,987
Total Liabilities & Net Assets	**$ 2,316,639**

City of Alpharetta
Enterprise Fund - Solid Waste
Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position
For the Period Ended December 31, 2021

Operating revenues:	
Charges for sales and services:	
Refuse Collection charges	$ 3,878,794
Misc Revenue	-
Total operating revenues	3,878,794
Operating expenses:	
Administration	5,515,320
Non-departmental	-
Total operating expenses	5,515,320
Operating Gain (loss)	(1,636,526)
Non-operating revenues (expenses):	
Investment earnings (Loss)	(4,675)
Total non-operating revenue (expenses)	(4,675)
Income (loss) before transfers	(1,641,201)
Transfers In	-
Transfers Out	-
Change In Net Assets	(1,641,201)
Total net assets-beginning	**801,967**
Total net assets-ending (net of encumbrances)	**(839,234)**
Adjustments to GAAP basis:	
Encumbrances	3,152,221
Misc adj-Encumbrances Resv/Prior Year	
Total net assets-ending	**$ 2,312,987**

DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

Revenue & Expenditure Report
GAAP Financial Statements

ALPHARETTA DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

Financial Management Report - As of December 31, 2021

	Account #	Project	Total Budget	Actuals (Collections/ Expenditures)	Forecasted Receivables/ Encumbrances	Remaining
Revenues						
	99575100-346900	Bond Application Fee	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
	99575100-371000-C1532	ATC Operational Funding (COA)	95,000	95,000	-	-
	99575100-381000-C1535	Innovation Center Operations (ATC)	18,800	7,044	-	11,756
		subtotal	***$ 113,800***	***$ 102,044***	***$ -***	***$ 11,756***
(1)	99575100-395000	Carryforward Fund Balance	$ 263,120	$ -		$ 263,120
		subtotal	***$ 263,120***	***$ -***		***$ 263,120***
		Total	**$ 376,920**	**$ 102,044**		**$ 274,876**
Expenditures						
	99575100-571000-C1403	Local Job Creation Grant Program	$ 32,500	$ -	$ -	$ 32,500
	99575100-544100-C1532	ATC Operational Funds	95,000	55,417	39,583	-
	99575100-544100-C1601	High Impact Permitting Grant Program (IGA with COA)	20,948	-	-	20,948
	99575100-544100-C0924	Economic Development Strategic Plan (split with COA)	37,500	-	-	37,500
	99575100-544100-C2210	Downtown Economic Development Initiative	40,000	40,000	-	-
	99575100-531100	General Supplies & Materials	316	316	-	0
		subtotal	***$ 226,264***	***$ 95,732***	***$ 39,583***	***$ 90,948***
	99575100-522250-C1535	Innovation Center Operations (Facility Repair & Maint.)	$ 8,510	$ 4,255	$ 4,255	$ 1
(2)	99575100-523860-C1535	Innovation Center Operations (Maintenance Contracts)	7,500	1,372	-	6,128
(2)	99575100-531200-C1535	Innovation Center Operations (Miscellaneous Utilities)	1,100	436	-	664
(2)	99575100-531210-C1535	Innovation Center Operations (Water/Sewer)	200	94	-	106
(2)	99575100-531220-C1535	Innovation Center Operations (Natural Gas)	4,500	1,804	-	2,696
(2)	99575100-531230-C1535	Innovation Center Operations (Electricity)	5,500	1,726	-	3,774
		subtotal	***$ 27,310***	***$ 9,687***	***$ 4,255***	***$ 13,368***
	99575100-579000	Reserve	$ 123,346	$ -	$ -	$ 123,346
		Total	**$ 376,920**	**$ 105,420**	**$ 43,838**	**$ 227,662**

(1) Carryforward Fund Balance represents cash available at the end of the prior fiscal year that is programmed into the current fiscal year budget. As this account represents cash already received, there will not be actual collections.

(2) Innovation Center utilities are being funded by the Alpharetta Technology commission (ATC) on a reimbursement basis. As such, expenses will outpace budget at month end due to the billing/reimbursement delay.

ALPHARETTA DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

Financial Management Report - As of December 31, 2021

Account #	Project	Total Budget	Actuals (Collections/ Expenditures)	Forecasted Receivables/ Encumbrances	Remaining

Fund Balance Reconciliation

Fund Balance (beginning of Fiscal Year)	**$**	**263,121**
Revenues collected to date		102,044
Expenditures incurred to date		(105,420)
Fund Balance (current)	**$**	**259,746**
Forecasted revenue collections		-
Fund Balance (forecasted)	**$**	**259,746**
Allocation of Forecasted Fund Balance:		
Non-Spendable (unspent/remaining project allocations)	$	130,531
Spendable (available for investment by the Board)		129,214
	$	**259,746**

City of Alpharetta
Balance Sheet
COMPONENT UNIT-DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY
December 31, 2021

ASSETS		
Current Assets:		
Cash and Cash Equivalents	$	262,649
Investments		-
Receivables		-
Restricted Cash for Bond Issuance Costs		-
Total Assets		**262,649**
LIABILITIES		
Current Liabilities:		
Accounts Payable		1,813
Deferred Revenue		-
Due to Other Funds		1,091
Total Current Liabilities		2,904
Current Liabilities Payable from Restricted Assets:		
		-
Total Current Liabilities Payable from Restricted Assets		-
Noncurrent Liabilities:		
		-
Total Noncurrent Liabilities		-
Total Liabilities		2,904
Fund Balance		
Restricted		130,532
Unassigned		129,214
Total Fund Balance		259,746
Total Liabilities & Fund Balance	**$**	**262,649**

City of Alpharetta
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance
COMPONENT UNIT-DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY
For the Period Ended December 31, 2021

	Actual Amounts
Revenues	
Rent/Royalties	$ 7,044
State Grant	-
Fees	-
Contributions & Donations	95,000
Miscellaneous Income-Interest	-
Miscellaneous Revenue	-
Total Revenues	**102,044**
Expenditures	
Economic Development	135,000
Maintenance Contracts	9,882
Donation to private source	-
Utilities - Miscellaneous	4,376
Debt Service:	
Principal	-
Interest	-
Total Expenditures	**149,258**
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	(47,213)
Other Financing Sources (Uses)	
Sale of capital assets	-
Net Change in Fund Balances	(47,213)
Fund Balance, Beginning of Year	**263,121**
Encumbrances	43,838
Fund Balance, End of Year	**259,746**

THE CITY OF

ALPHARETTA

GEORGIA

City Council Meeting
STAFF REPORT

Submitting Department: Finance
Submitted By: Shawn Mitchell
Sponsored By:
Meeting Date: February 7, 2022

I. AGENDA ITEM TITLE: APPROVAL OF FISCAL YEAR 2022 MID-YEAR BUDGET AMENDMENT (FIRST READING)

II. RECOMMENDATION:

The purpose of this meeting is to provide an overview of the Fiscal Year 2022 Mid-Year Budget and adopt the Budget Ordinance (First Reading).

III. BUDGET IMPLICATIONS:

BUDGETED ITEM: NO

FISCAL IMPACT: YES

INCLUDED IN CURRENT FY CPTL BUDGET: NO

INCLUDED IN CURRENT FY OPRT. BUDGET: NO

TOTAL PROJECT COST: VARIES BY FUND. SEE MID-YEAR BUDGET REQUESTS (ATTACHED)

APPROPRIATIONS:

ACCOUNT TITLE/NUMBER	DOLLAR AMOUNT

EXTERNAL FUNDING SOURCES:

ACCOUNT TITLE/NUMBER	DOLLAR AMOUNT

IV. REPORT IN BRIEF:

The purpose of the Fiscal Year (FY) 2022 Mid-Year Budget Amendment is to amend the base budget as adopted by City Council for targeted initiatives that have already occurred (e.g. during the first 7 months of the fiscal year) or are planned to occur before year-end.

Initiatives are discussed in detail within the attached FY 2022 Mid-Year Budget Requests.

V. ALTERNATIVES:

VI. ATTACHMENTS:

2022 MidYear Budget Ordinance (Resolution), 2022 MidYear Budget (Exhibit A)

AN ORDINANCE OF THE MAYOR AND COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ALPHARETTA, GEORGIA, TO ADOPT A MID-YEAR FISCAL 2022 BUDGET FOR CERTAIN FUNDS OF THE CITY OF ALPHARETTA, GEORGIA APPROPRIATING THE AMOUNTS SHOWN IN EACH BUDGET AS EXPENDITURES, ADOPTING THE ITEM OF REVENUE ANTICIPATION, PROHIBITING EXPENDITURES TO EXCEED APPROPRIATIONS, AND PROHIBITING EXPENDITURES TO EXCEED ACTUAL FUNDING AVAILABLE.

WHEREAS, the Director of Finance has presented a proposed fiscal year 2022 mid-year budget to the City Council on certain funds of the City; and

WHEREAS, each of these proposed amendments will adjust expenditures and revenues originally appropriated in the fiscal year 2022 budget; and

WHEREAS, each of these mid-year amendments represent a balanced budget, so that anticipated revenues for each fund equal or exceed proposed expenditures;

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT ORDAINED that this mid-year budget, "Exhibit A" attached hereto and by this reference made a part hereof this ordinance shall be the City of Alpharetta's fiscal year 2022 mid-year budget for these certain funds for the fiscal year 2022; and

BE IT FURTHER ORDAINED that this mid-year budget be and is hereby approved and the revenue items shown in the budget for each fund in the amount anticipated are adopted and that the several amounts shown in the budget for each fund as proposed expenditures are hereby appropriated to the departments named in each fund; and

BE IT FURTHER ORDAINED that the expenditures shall not exceed the appropriations authorized by this mid-year budget or amendments thereto provided; and that expenditures shall not exceed actual funding available.

ADOPTED this _____ day of _____, 2022.

CITY OF ALPHARETTA, GEORGIA

By: _____
Jim Gilvin, Mayor

COUNCILMEMBERS

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

(SEAL)

Attest:

_____
City Clerk

First Reading: _____

Second Reading: _____

City of Alpharetta, Georgia
Fiscal Year 2022
Mid-Year Budget Request

The purpose of the Fiscal Year (FY) 2022 Mid-Year Budget Amendment is to amend the base budget as adopted by City Council for targeted initiatives that have already occurred (e.g., during the first seven months of the fiscal year) or are planned to occur before fiscal year-end.

General Fund

This Fund is the principal operating fund of the city and includes governmental activities such as police, fire, recreation, transportation, and other general government functions that are primarily funded with property taxes, franchise fees, state shared revenues, and charges for services such as recreation program fees. State law requires that the city's budget be balanced: revenues = expenditures.

The budgetary legal level of control resides at the department level (e.g. City Administration, Recreation, Parks and Cultural Services, etc.). That is to say, a given department has the operational flexibility to reallocate appropriations within specific line-items to achieve its mission, but cannot exceed its overall appropriation level as approved by City Council. Furthermore, the Adopted Budget approves the staffing level (i.e. authorized full-time equivalent staffing level) for each department. The FY 2022 Mid-Year Budget Amendment adjusts departmental budgets to fund/authorize the targeted initiatives discussed in detail over the following pages.

GENERAL FUND LEGAL LEVEL OF CONTROL	Fiscal Year 2022		
	Current Budget	Mid-Year Budget Amendment	Revised Budget
Revenues by Source:			
Property Taxes	$ 25,649,642	$ -	$ 25,649,642
Motor Vehicle Title Fees, Delinquent Taxes, etc.	2,097,000	-	2,097,000
Local Option Sales Taxes	15,700,000	549,473	16,249,473
Other Taxes	11,077,750	-	11,077,750
Insurance Premium Taxes	4,650,000	109,402	4,759,402
Licenses and Permits	2,729,100	-	2,729,100
Intergovernmental Revenue	380,190	16,000	396,190
Charges for Services	3,743,700	160,000	3,903,700
Fines and Forfeitures	2,056,000	-	2,056,000
Investment Earnings	190,000	-	190,000
Other/Miscellaneous	256,487	-	256,487
Other Financing Sources			
Transfer-in from Hotel/Motel Fund	2,062,500	-	2,062,500
Budgeted Fund Balance	5,836,799	-	5,836,799
Total Revenues	**$ 76,429,168**	**$ 834,875**	**$ 77,264,043**
Expenditures by Department:			
Mayor and City Council	$ 386,092	$ -	$ 386,092
City Administration	2,150,343	(593,893)	1,556,450
Finance	3,518,190	-	3,518,190
City Attorney	750,000	-	750,000
Information Technology	2,130,299	80,000	2,210,299
Human Resources	696,560	-	696,560
Municipal Court	1,062,639	61,000	1,123,639
Public Safety	33,219,752	168,175	33,387,927
Public Works	9,262,356	115,200	9,377,556
Recreation, Parks and Cultural Services	10,171,114	391,000	10,562,114
Community Development	3,825,634	613,393	4,439,027
subtotal	***$ 67,172,979***	***$ 834,875***	***$ 68,007,854***
General Government:			
Insurance Premiums	$ 779,750	$ -	$ 779,750
Gwinnett Tech Bond (P&I)	289,640	-	289,640
Transfer to Capital Project Fund	5,966,799	-	5,966,799
Transfer to Stormwater Capital Fund	1,520,000	-	1,520,000
Contingency	700,000	-	700,000
subtotal	***$ 9,256,189***	***$ -***	***$ 9,256,189***
Total Expenditures	**$ 76,429,168**	**$ 834,875**	**$ 77,264,043**

The following section provides, by department, the associated detail/justification for each targeted initiative requested through the FY 2022 Mid-Year Budget Amendment.

New Initiatives

Information Technology

Initiative: **Help Desk Staffing (+1 FTE)**

Funding Request: $55,000 (FY 2022 partial-year); $125,000 annualized (FY 2023)

Currently the city is experiencing workload inefficiencies because they are leveraging IT staff for basic help desk support. To address these issues, the Layer 3 Communications study findings highlighted an option to add full-time IT staffing and augment with afterhours coverage through a private service provider. Specifically, the proposed position (IT Technician position) will provide support for the city's service desk system, implementation and maintenance of information systems and supporting computer hardware and software applications including personal computers, virtual and cloud technologies, and mobile device management; troubleshooting, analyzing, and resolving systems, applications, hardware, and software problems; providing technical support and assistance; etc.

Benefit to City – Removing burden from the existing staff so they can function in their stated jobs and responsibilities. Under this model, the city will control resources that can be trained or leveraged for other duties.

Cost to City if not Implemented – Continued delays in Help Desk response time and overloading existing staff that impacts other work that they need to perform and excessive escalations to management staff.

Personnel costs are estimated at $50,000 for the remainder of FY 2022 and will approximate $120,000 annually beginning in FY 2023. These figures reflect salary and benefit costs only. Operational costs in year one includes equipment (phone, computer, etc.) and limited training costs totaling $5,000. Starting in 2023, annual operational costs are estimated at $5,000 and primarily consist of training/professional development.

Initiative: **Help Desk Staffing Contract (After Hours)**

Funding Request: $25,000 (FY 2022 partial-year); $60,000 annualized (FY 2023)

This request is to address the workload and efficiency issues for the existing city staff and to provide afterhours coverage for E-911, and critical systems coverage throughout the city.

Municipal Court

Initiative: **Court Solicitor (+1 FTE; reclassification from Contract position)**

Funding Request: $16,000 (net; FY 2022); $160,000 annualized (FY 2023)

Funding (Milton): $16,000 (FY 2022); $64,000 (FY 2023)

This request is for the creation of a full-time Court Solicitor position that would be combined with the current Court Services MOU including the associated funding split (60% Alpharetta; 40% Milton).

The city currently funds the solicitor function through a private contract (per session rate) with total costs of roughly $150,000 annually. Personnel costs are estimated at $40,000 for the remainder of FY 2022 and will approximate $160,000 annually beginning in FY 2023. Current year costs are estimated to be coverable through a reallocation of existing funding set aside for the contract

provider with the Milton contribution being appropriated to cover any unanticipated operational needs. Moving forward, Alpharetta's net cost is anticipated to approximate $96,000 annually vs. the contract provider cost trend of $150,000 annually and will be programmed into the 2023 operating budget.

Public Safety

Initiative: Flock Camera System Expansion

Funding Request: $137,500 (FY 2022); $125,000 annualized (FY 2023)

This request is the purchase of an additional 50 Flock Falcon cameras.

Our current Flock coverage has 31 units (15 Flock Falcon cameras and 16 Flock Wing from Redspeed sources). The addition of 50 more cameras would allow us to cover more of the city, focusing on high crime areas and the entrance/exists to/from the city to augment early detection and warning capabilities.

The Flock Falcon camera system is an amazing platform that assists the Patrol Division in intercepting wanted persons, stolen vehicles, and recovering missing persons that are often at risk. It is also an excellent investigative tool for our detectives as proven by its valuable usage in a recent homicide investigation.

FY 2022 costs include $125,000 (on-going) for the cameras and $12,500 (one-time) for implementation ($137,500 total). The annualized impact totals $125,000 and will be programmed into the FY 2023 operating budget.

Initiatives Previously Approved by Council (now seeking formal budget adjustments)

City Administration/Community Development

Initiative: Transfer of Economic Development Division appropriations

Funding Request: No $ Impact ($593,983 total budget to transfer between departments)

This request involves moving the Economic Development Division budget from City Administration to Community Development where the function currently is managed. There is not a net financial impact associated with this move.

Public Safety

Initiative: Cardiac Monitors/AED Replacements Capital Lease

Funding Request: $22,275 (FY 2022 and beyond; additional funding)

This request is to provide additional funding for the Cardiac Monitors/AEDs Replacement capital lease approved by the City Council in September 2021.

The approved replacements/new units totaled 10 LIFEPAK 15 cardiac monitors/defibrillators, 55 AEDs (automated external defibrillator), and associated equipment/maintenance. The Fire Division uses LIFEPAK Monitors (cardiac monitors) to diagnose, treat and monitor medical patients, particularly those experiencing cardiac events. These are emergency-room type units with leads that attach to the patient to provide vital signs such as heart rhythms, blood pressure and pulse oximetry. Purchase/implementation costs totaled $572,485 and were funded through a 5-year capital lease with annual payments of $117,275.

Current FY 2022 appropriations total $95,000 leaving an additional funding requirement of $22,275 for FY 2022 ($95,000 + $22,275 = $117,275 lease payment). The full capital lease payment will be programmed into the FY 2023 operating budget.

Initiative: **K9 Replacements (one in FY 2022; one in FY 2023)**

Funding Request: $8,400 (FY 2022; additional funding); $15,500 (FY 2023)

The Department's plan is to fund the replacement of two K9s over the next several years (FY 2022-FY 2023) to compensate for the recent losses of K9s Karlo and Ares.

K9 purchase/training costs approximate $15,500.

The FY 2022 budget currently has funding totaling $7,100 for the K9 initiative leaving a funding request of $8,400.

The FY 2023 operating budget will be programmed for the additional K9 replacement totaling $15,500.

Municipal Court

Initiative: **eCourt Software Upgrade**

Funding Request: $45,000 (FY 2022); $35,000 annualized (FY 2023)

This request is for funding to upgrade our court management software.

eCourt by journal technologies is a web-based system. The court will be able reduce the amount of paperwork generated by our current system. All documents will be saved within the case management software and will allow Court employees immediate access to the entire case file. eCourt is also very customizable and will allow the court to implement changes when mandated by statute or to increase efficiencies. The current system is on a windows 7 platform. This requires IT to set up a virtual desktop for all employees to access the software on newer devices. eCourt has several reports available to better track the Court's productivity.

FY 2022 costs include $35,000 (on-going) for the maintenance/support fees and $10,000 (one-time) for implementation ($45,000 total). The annualized impact totals $35,000 and will be programmed into the FY 2023 operating budget.

Public Works

Initiative: **Citywide Landscape Maintenance (Right-of-Way) contract**

Funding Request: $115,200 (FY 2022; additional funding);

$276,478 annualized (FY 2023; additional funding)

This request is to provide additional funding for the citywide landscape maintenance contract approved by the City Council in November 2021. The scope is segmented into two levels:

The Level 1 maintenance contract includes work areas with greater amounts of ornamental landscape such as street trees, shrubs, and groundcovers. Examples include the new Rucker Road streetscape, Bethany Road roundabouts, Old Milton Parkway medians (SR 400 to Main St), and city facilities such as Public Safety headquarters and the fire stations. Annualized cost for Level 1 maintenance scope totals $325,864.

The Level 2 maintenance contract includes work areas where mowing is the primary maintenance activity. Examples include sections of Mayfield Road, McGinnis Ferry Road, and Westside Parkway

(Encore Parkway to Mansell Road). Annualized cost for Level 2 maintenance scope totals $349,360.

The prior contract, which is programmed into the current 2022 budget, totals $398,746 annually and was awarded 5 years ago with annual adjustments approximating CPI.

The new contract totals $675,224 annually (levels 1 and 2). The price of labor, fuel, and equipment has directly impacted the total maintenance costs, as well as the higher level of service and attention various corridors need to have due to landscape improvements over the years.

The additional funds to complete the maintenance needs from February 1, 2022, to June 30, 2022, is $115,200 and is being requested herein. The annualized impact approximates $276,478 (current contract of $398,746; proposed contract of $675,224) and will be programmed into the FY 2023 budget.

Recreation, Parks and Cultural Services

Initiative: Maintenance & Operational Funding

Net Funding Request: $130,000 annually ($160,000 additional revenue; $290,000 additional expenses)

The Recreation, Parks, and Cultural Services Department is experiencing a significant increase in demand for programs and activities coupled with inflationary cost growth department wide. Their budget, much like all our departments, was reduced during the pandemic to reflect a forecasted decline in available resources coupled with the social distancing measures and their effect on programming. However, their budget is also much more sensitive to spikes in demand which they are experiencing now and necessitate additional funding to meet the demand as follows:

- Parks ($75,000): Funding to offset additional costs related to privatization of janitorial services at the Community Center and Wills Park Recreation Center in addition to general park maintenance (tree removal, lighting repair, etc.) funding that was reduced over the last several budget cycles.
- Recreation Services ($140,000): Funding necessary to meet increase in demand for programs and cover related costs (instructor fees, supplies, etc.). Programs include tennis, Jiu jitsu, dance, gymnastics, day camp, etc. Funding provided through a forecasted increase in program fees.
- Cultural Services ($75,000): Funding necessary to meet increase in demand for programs and cover related costs (instructor fees, supplies, etc.). Additional funding needed to cover janitorial services at the Arts Center and to cover maintenance costs for the Log Cabin facility (janitorial, landscape maintenance, etc.). Costs are partially offset through a forecasted increase in program fees.

Special Events

Funding Request: $101,000 (FY 2022; additional funding); $51,000 annualized (FY 2023)

This request is related to fully funding previously approved special events. Event funding was reduced for the 2022 adopted budget due to COVID-related uncertainty.

- **Wire & Wood ($50,000)** - For talent for the fiscal year 2023 event (October 2022). Having access to funds earlier to book the artists in advance to get best price and talent. This is a one-time change in funds allocation and does not increase the request for FY 2023 (e.g., base funds in FY 2023 would be used to book talent for FY 2024, etc.).

- **Brooke Street Concerts ($21,500)** - The talent fee for the May and June events, plus the cost for electrical for both events.
- **Taste of Alpharetta ($20,000)** - Starting in 2022, TOA will be managed by a 3rd party, and we will expand the footprint to accommodate the large crowds experienced in 2019. The city is still responsible for trash management, toilets, barricades, electrical, and street sweepers. Trash management is now contracted out to a 3rd party, so there are hard costs that have not been in the past when Parks managed the waste. With the larger footprint the costs for toilets, electrical and street sweeper will increase. Water barricades will need to be rented, which was not done in the past.
- **Food Truck Alley ($6,000)** - FTA is now a partnered event managed by a 3rd party, so the city provides trash management, toilets, and electrical service. This is for the April, May, and June FTAs.
- **Arts Street Fest ($3,500)** - This is a partnered event, so the city provides trash management, toilets, and electrical service. Trash management is now contracted out to a 3rd party, so there are hard costs that have not been in the past when Parks managed the waste. Toilets will need to be rented due now that this event takes place in Wills Park, and there will be some electrical needs for the event.

Community Development

Initiative: **CityWorks software performance improvements**

Funding Request: $19,500 (FY 2022 and beyond; additional funding)

In an ongoing effort to improve the quality of CityWorks for the Community Development team, Azteca released Respond 2.0 which is a new technology that will enhance the user experience and increase performance significantly. The performance of CityWorks has been the number one issue since Community Development went live in October of 2015. Not only does Respond perform better, but it has a modern look and feel that will be consistent from device to device. It was named Respond because it 'responds' to what device the user is using. In the office on a computer or in the field on a tablet, the user experience should be very similar.

The user experience made available to each user group can be very specific and is configured by another new tool called Style. In Style, profiles can be set up to condense functionality to only what is needed to complete a task. The users can easily switch profiles depending on the task they need to perform. Focused and efficient applications should lead to increased usage across all departments. In the current system, a user's profile can only be changed by a system administrator and the profile setup is a manual process editing text files.

The benefit is performance. The current system is extremely slow and affects customer service. This new technology is much faster and loads screens almost instantly. This will save time and improve customer service by proficiently being able to move through the system at a quicker pace. Inspectors can take calls quicker in the morning, the permit technicians will be able to process permits faster. Work will also be able to be done in the field with ease and save time without duplicating efforts of writing inspections results, notes and violations on paper and then entering the data into the computer upon return to the office. This enhancement will also allow for more automation of printing in the field instead of hand-written items.

The department moved from our current CityWorks enterprise level agreement (ELA) to a standard ELA which will include the benefits identified above in addition to future enhancements as they become available.

CityWorks standard ELA totals $94,000.

FY 2022 appropriations for CityWorks ELA totals $74,500 leaving a balance of $19,500 requested herein. The full ELA costs will be programmed into the FY 2023 operating budget.

General Government

Funding Sources: $834,875 (revenue; Local Option Sales Taxes, Insurance Premium Taxes, City of Milton MOU; and Recreation Program Fees)

Funding totaling $658,875 is available through the above revenue collections for Local Option Sales Taxes and Insurance Premium Taxes outpacing budgetary expectations for FY 2022. The City of Milton MOU contribution for the Court Solicitor is forecast at $16,000 for remainder of FY 2022. The additional maintenance & operational funding being requested for the Recreation, Parks & Cultural Services department will provide resources to expand program offerings which are forecasted to generate additional net revenue of $160,000 to offset said program costs.

E911 Fund

This Fund accounts for fees received from users/potential users of the city's Emergency 911 System. The fees are paid directly from wired, wireless (including prepaid cards), and voice-over-internet-protocol telecommunications providers, with expenditures occurring to maintain and run the system.

E911 FUND LEGAL LEVEL OF CONTROL	Fiscal Year 2022		
	Current Budget	Mid-Year Budget Amendment	Revised Budget
Expenditures by Department:			
Public Safety	$ 6,510,196	$ -	$ 6,510,196
Non-Allocated	1,202,390	(193,000)	1,009,390
subtotal	***$ 7,712,586***	***$ (193,000)***	***$ 7,519,586***
Targeted Initiatives:			
911 Telephone Hardware Replacement	$ -	$ 193,000	$ 193,000
subtotal	***$ -***	***$ 193,000***	***$ 193,000***
Total	**$ 7,712,586**	**$ -**	**$ 7,712,586**

Public Safety Department

Initiative: 911 Telephone Hardware Replacement

Funding Request: $193,000 (one-time); $5,000 annual operating budget impact

This request involves the removal and replacement of computer hardware, user interface hardware, server hardware as well and software version upgrades to the 911 Telephone System. The current phone system was installed in 2017 and has not had an upgrade since. The hardware is outdated and beginning to show signs of age while some of the non-critical parts are starting to fail. The hardware is using an outdated version of windows (Windows 7) which lacks functionality to seamless integrate with our current systems that are running Windows 10.

One-time capital equipment costs are estimated at $193,000 for FY 2022. Ongoing operational costs are estimated at $5,000 annually and would be programmed into the 911 Operating Budget for FY 2023.

Capital Project Fund

This Fund accounts for the acquisition and construction of major items such as buildings, infrastructure, parks, streets, and other major capital facilities. The budgetary legal level of control resides at the project level.

CAPITAL PROJECT FUND LEGAL LEVEL OF CONTROL (Impacted Line-Items)			
	Fiscal Year 2022		
	Current Budget	Mid-Year Budget Amendment	Revised Budget
Expenditures by Project:			
AC Unit Replacements (Crabapple Training Facility)	$ -	$ 35,000	$ 35,000
Crabapple Training Facility Buildout	-	43,870	43,870
Employee Expense Software	-	19,000	19,000
Innovation Academy Improvements (reimbursements)	-	54,000	54,000
Wills Park Pool Improvements/Repairs	-	59,000	59,000
Non-Allocated	3,035,409	(210,870)	2,824,539
Net Budget Adjustments	**$ 3,035,409**	**$ -**	**$ 3,035,409**

Public Works

Initiative: **Air Conditioning Unit Replacement (Crabapple Training Facility)**

Funding Request: $35,000 (one-time)

The existing 7.5-ton heat pump Lenox AC unit servicing the prior Courts facility is 22-years old and no longer operational. Due to size constraints at the facility, our AC vendor recommends replacing the larger unit with two smaller (4 ton) Carrier units. The budgetary cost to remove the existing unit and purchase/install replacements is estimated at $35,000. Pricing includes all labor, materials, and equipment including rental of a crane and/or boom truck for removal/installation. The unit was not scheduled for replacement due to the planned Court relocation and uncertainty about the facility's long-term usage. Now that the Public Safety Department has been approved to utilize the facility for tactical training, the AC equipment is recommended for replacement.

Public Safety

Initiative: **Crabapple Training Facility Buildout**

Funding Request: $43,870 (one-time); $25,000 annual operating budget impact

The (prior) Crabapple Courthouse building will now serve as a tactical training facility for the Public Safety Department. We will partner with the City of Milton on the buildout and usage of the facility. Milton is procuring the necessary floor mats and will relocate their simulator to the facility for usage by both jurisdictions.

This request includes buildout costs totaling $43,870 which includes:

- Classroom buildout including furniture and IT infrastructure ($30,000);

- Wall pads ($4,000);
- Other including wall construction/relocation, electrical, security equipment, etc. ($9,870).

The Department was awarded a FY 2022 Law Enforcement Training Program Grant totaling $46,130 to cover all costs related to the acquisition and installation of a shoot house.

Operational costs are estimated at $25,000 annually (utilities, cleaning, repair/maintenance, etc.) and will be programmed into the FY 2023 operating budget.

Finance

Initiative: Employee Expense Software

Funding Request: $19,000 (one-time); $1,400 annual operating budget impact

The Finance Department currently utilizes an in-house software application to manage travel expense reimbursements and related transactions. The system is built on outdated technology and requires a special setup to operate within the city's current technology environment. The proposed software is an integrated module within the existing Finance ERP software (Tyler Munis) and will facilitate the automated processing of multiple employee expense requests (e.g., travel, mileage, etc.). One-time costs include $19,000 for purchase of the software license and implementation costs. Operational costs are estimated at $1,400 annually for software maintenance fees and will be programmed into the FY 2023 operating budget.

Recreation, Parks and Cultural Services

Initiative: Innovation Academy reimbursements

Funding Request: $54,000

The Department used existing funds from other accounts to fund projects at Innovation Academy that were needed to get this facility ready to use. These funds came from Park Enhancements which were allocated to replace worn and broken athletic fencing at North Park. We were able to complete two fields and would use these funds to complete three more fields at North Park.

Initiative: Wills Park Pool Improvements/Repairs

Funding Request: $59,000

The Wills Park Pool has been open for four full seasons since its renovation in 2018. As we approach our fifth season, we have identified several issues that need to be addressed to ensure that the experience that our residents have come to enjoy and expect are continued at the highest level possible. Most of the issues have to do with the usage of the pool and the weather conditions throughout the year. We need to replace the high dive, repair several of the fun elements located in the zero-depth area and the splash pad. The surface for the splash pad was not replaced as part of the renovation and now needs to be redone. A fresh coat of paint is needed throughout the Pool area (e.g., lobby, offices, training room, family bathrooms, exterior doors, pavilion, etc.), along with such things as replacing seams, expansion joints, and concrete repair. In addition, the automatic water level controls need to be replaced, as well as the auto-fill component in the splash pad. It is also recommended that the splash pad be re-surfaced and repainted.

General Government

Funding Sources: $210,870 (Non-Allocated)

Funding for the capital initiatives identified herein is being provided through current year Non-Allocated appropriations leaving an estimated balance of $2.8 million.

T-SPLOST II Capital Project Fund

This fund accounts for the collection of T-SPLOST II (Transportation Special Purpose Local Option Sales Taxes) revenues and expenditures on eligible transportation improvements and congestion mitigation initiatives. The budgetary legal level of control resides at the project level.

T-SPLOST II CAPITAL PROJECT FUND LEGAL LEVEL OF CONTROL (Impacted Line-Items)			
	Fiscal Year 2022		
	Current Budget Jan. 2021	Mid-Year Budget Amendment	Revised Budget Jan. 2021
Revenue by Source:			
T-SPLOST II (Tier 1 = 85%)	$ -	$ 52,052,526	$ 52,052,526
Net Budget Adjustments	**$ -**	**$ 52,052,526**	**$ 52,052,526**
Expenditures by Project:			
Mid-Block Crosswalk (Alpharetta Elementary School)	$ -	$ 85,000	$ 85,000
Mid-Block Crosswalk (Manning Oaks Elementary School)	-	150,000	150,000
Improved Crossing from Parking Deck to Milton Ave	-	275,000	275,000
Raised intersection at Marietta St and Roswell St	-	350,000	350,000
Improved Crossings from City Center to Churches	-	750,000	750,000
Alpha Loop (Old Milton Pkwy to Northwinds Pkwy)	-	12,000,000	12,000,000
4 Pedestrian Bridges (Windward Pkwy over Big Creek)	-	4,000,000	4,000,000
North Point Pkwy Corridor (cost is an allocation)	-	10,000,000	10,000,000
Mid-Block Crosswalk (Cogburn Road Park)	-	85,000	85,000
Mid-Block Crosswalk (Mid Broadwell Rd at Charlotte Dr)	-	100,000	100,000
Webb Bridge Rd Improvements (Morris Rd to Greenway)	-	13,000,000	13,000,000
Tradewinds Ripple Effect Improvements	-	6,500,000	6,500,000
Cumming St Corridor Improvements (cost is an allocation)	-	4,757,526	4,757,526
Net Budget Adjustments	**$ -**	**$ 52,052,526**	**$ 52,052,526**

T-SPLOST II Initiatives

The above listing represents appropriations for all Tier-1 T-SPLOST II projects. Tier-1 projects are funded at 85% of forecasted revenue collections over the life of the 5-year tax. For comparison purposes, T-SPLOST I collections have trended at over 90% of forecasted revenue collections.

City Council Meeting
STAFF REPORT

Submitting Department: Community Development
Submitted By: Kathi Cook, Michael Woodman
Sponsored By:
Meeting Date: February 7, 2022

I. AGENDA ITEM TITLE: SOUTH MAIN STREET LCI SUPPLEMENTAL STUDY CONTRACT AWARD

II. RECOMMENDATION:

Award the South Main Street LCI Supplemental Study to Kimley-Horn & Associates, Inc.

III. BUDGET IMPLICATIONS:

BUDGETED ITEM: YES

FISCAL IMPACT: YES

INCLUDED IN CURRENT FY CPTL BUDGET: YES

INCLUDED IN CURRENT FY OPRT. BUDGET: NO

TOTAL PROJECT COST: TOTAL PROJECT COST: $200,000.00

APPROPRIATIONS:

ACCOUNT TITLE/NUMBER	DOLLAR AMOUNT
ARC LIVABLE CENTERS INITIATIVE (LCI) PROGRAM MATCH (30174150-521200-C2114)	$40,000.00

EXTERNAL FUNDING SOURCES:

ACCOUNT TITLE/NUMBER	DOLLAR AMOUNT
ARC LCI PROGRAM GRANT (34074150-331150-C2114)	$160,000.00

APPROPRIATIONS:

ACCOUNT TITLE/NUMBER	DOLLAR AMOUNT

EXTERNAL FUNDING SOURCES:

ACCOUNT TITLE/NUMBER	DOLLAR AMOUNT

IV. REPORT IN BRIEF:

On February 22, 2021, the Mayor and City Council authorized Staff to submit an application to the Atlanta Regional Commission's (ARC) Livable Centers Initiative (LCI) Program seeking grant funding for the South Main Street LCI Supplemental Study. ARC awarded the City $160,000.00 to complete the Study, with the City committed to a 20% match in the amount of $40,000.00.

The goal of the South Main Street LCI Supplemental Study is to develop a plan to improve the South Main Street area including pedestrian, bicycle and transportation elements, and public space activation. The analysis and recommendations will look at the LCI area's economic and development characteristics to prepare a strategy that supports the plan recommendations, ensures the proposed plan is realistic and provides guidance for future actions. With the involvement of community stakeholders in the study area, the study will evaluate and address a Community Vision, Area and Existing Plan Assessment, Economic and Development Strategy, Transportation Strategy, and Placemaking Strategy.

The City issued the South Main Street LCI Supplemental Study RFP (#22-106) on September 16, 2021 with proposals due on October 21, 2021. Three (3) consultant teams responded to the RFP and all three (3) teams were shortlisted for interviews. Staff originally recommended the top scoring consultant team to be awarded the contract. However, that consultant team did not accept the terms of the contract. The Kimley-Horn consultant team was the 2nd highest scoring team, which combined the RFP response and interview. Staff recommends awarding the contract to Kimley-Horn & Associates, Inc.

V. ALTERNATIVES:

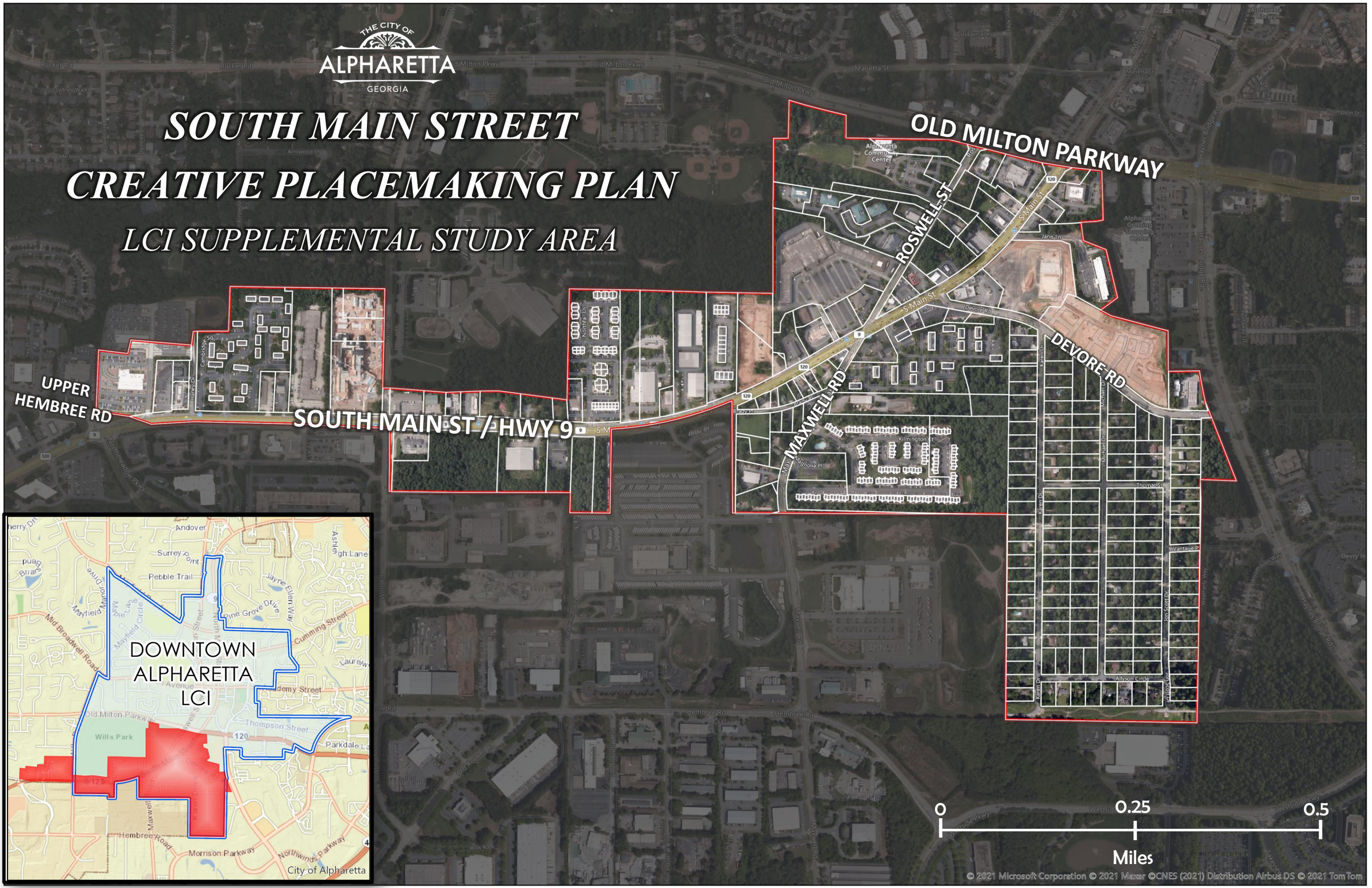
VI. ATTACHMENTS:

South Main LCI Study Area Map, Kimley-Horn Response Combined, ARC Subgrant Agreement

THE CITY OF ALPHARETTA GEORGIA

SOUTH MAIN STREET CREATIVE PLACEMAKING PLAN

LCI SUPPLEMENTAL STUDY AREA



THE CITY OF ALPHARETTA GEORGIA

PROPOSAL RFP 22-106 OCTOBER 2021

South Main Street LCI Supplemental Study

Kimley»Horn

City of Alpharetta
2 Park Plaza
Alpharetta, GA 30009
Attn: Debora Westbrook,
Procurement Agent

October 21, 2021

Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc.
11720 Amber Park Drive, Suite 600
Alpharetta, GA 30009
770 619 4280

RE: South Main Street LCI Supplemental Study RFP #22-106

Dear Ms. Westbrook and Members of the Selection Committee:

Looking back to 2014-15 when we partnered with you to create the Downtown Alpharetta Master Plan, our collective collaboration built a foundation for success. While the Downtown Master Plan offered a clearly articulated and illustrated vision, we may not have dared to envision just how successful Downtown would be—especially how quickly that success would come. In far less than a decade, Downtown Alpharetta has completely transformed into a vibrant, thriving area that is a regional model for vitality attracting residents, employees, and visitors of all generations.

In partnering with **TSW** and **KB Advisory Group**, the Kimley-Horn team looks forward to collaborating again with the City to extend this track record of success further down State Route 9 to the South Main Street corridor. Building on the vision from the Downtown Master Plan, we view the South Main Street Livable Centers Initiative (LCI) as an opportunity to craft a strategic and surgical action plan for an area composed of a mixed uses with varying redevelopment potential. To successfully continue the momentum from the Downtown Master Plan and craft a community-based plan for the South Main Street area, **the City of Alpharetta needs a partner who understands the community and the Downtown Master Plan as well as one who can bring expertise and best practices from throughout the Southeast and across the country**—the Kimley-Horn team is that partner.

Beyond facilitating and creating a clear vision for the area, **the South Main Street LCI will require a team who can ground future desires and goals in implementable recommendations that position the City to quickly act on the plan to build momentum for the area's transition**. Backed by the expertise of KB Advisory Group, the creativity of TSW, and the strategic planning and implementation acumen of Kimley-Horn, our team provides this balance and focus to the City. While the Kimley-Horn/TSW staff who have supported you for decades are planners and designers by education and title, we consider ourselves more doers who are not satisfied with simply producing beautiful plans that sit on the shelf. We want to see our plans do something in the communities we work with, which is why we support our clients with services specifically targeted toward implementation. This focus will be essential for creating the heart of the South Main Street LCI's deliverables, including the 100-Day Action Plan, the Five-Year Implementation Plan, and the Detailed Implementation Guide for key projects.

We know the City has attracted interest from firms across the country, many who may vie for the South Main Street LCI opportunity. However, we believe that **the City needs a partner they know they can trust, knows the City, and has a track record of success helping Alpharetta both envision and create its future**. When you select the Kimley-Horn team, you are getting professionals committed to a process, plan, and implementation effort that will help you create the types of places that people want to live, work, and play. And, you know that we will be there to support you to bring the plan's vision to life long after the initial plan is adopted. We are excited for the potential to partner with the City for the South Main Street LCI and look forward to any opportunity to discuss this effort further with your staff and leadership.

Sincerely,

KIMLEY-HORN

Beth Tucker, AICP
Project Manager
404 201 6158 I beth.tucker@kimley-horn.com

Eric Bosman, AICP
Principal-in-Charge
404 201 6135 I eric.bosman@kimley-horn.com

Kimley-Horn was founded in 1967 by transportation planners and traffic engineers in Raleigh, NC. Today, Kimley-Horn is a full-service planning, engineering, and environmental consulting firm with more than 5,000 employees nationwide. Our proven multidisciplinary team of planners, landscape architects, urban designers, and engineers understand the tensions and synergies between land use, transportation, economics, urban design, and community building. We have put this knowledge to use to create successful downtown plans, corridor strategies, and greenspace and trail initiatives throughout the Southeast.

Kimley-Horn believes strongly in approaching each project, large or small, with an understanding of sense of place, sense of natural ecosystems, and an awareness of public desires and concerns. We listen to clients and stakeholders to understand their objectives for a project, how those goals connect with the project site, and how people will use the site. This collaboration creates a collective vision that guides our collaboration, design, prioritization processes, and implementation strategies.

B. Business Information

Kimley-Horn has been in business for 54 years

C. Point of Contact:

Mrs. Beth Tucker, AICP
817 West Peachtree Street, NW,
Suite 601, Atlanta, GA 30308
Work: 404 201 6158
Cell: 678 227 0740
beth.tucker@kimley-horn.com

Kimley-Horn acknowledges receipt of addendum 1.

Project Renaissance Parks, Dunwoody, GA

Greer Community Master Plan Public Engagement, Greer, SC

Alpharetta City Center, Alpharetta, GA

PROJECT TEAM

The Kimley-Horn team's success comes from our ability to foresee and understand the challenges of each project and provide effective solutions. Our planners have successfully managed numerous LCI planning projects similar to this one—for the City of Alpharetta, in Metro Atlanta, and throughout the United States—and we know what it takes to make successful, implementable plans. We will draw upon lessons learned from our portfolio of work for the City as well as other LCI plans to build consensus with project stakeholders, capture community visions, and develop a realistic plan to implement community goals and objectives. **Detailed resumes for key team members are provided on the following pages.**

Organizational Chart

Public engagement is an integral part of how, why, and the way in which we conduct the community planning process. Kimley-Horn and TSW team members will lead all public outreach and engagement efforts as part of our land use, transportation, urban design, and placemaking roles.

THE CITY OF ALPHARETTA GEORGIA

Eric Bosman, AICP
Principal-in-Charge

Beth Tucker, AICP
Project Manager

Land Use/Urban Design/Creative Placemaking
Tom Walsh [1]
Ryan Snodgrass [1]

Multimodal Transportation
Jessica Choi, AICP
Allison Galloway, AICP

Program/ Policies
Jon Tuley, AICP

Market Analysis
Geoff Koski, CNA-U [2]
Jonathan Gelber, AICP [2]

1 - TSW
2 - KB Advisory Group

PRINCIPAL-IN-CHARGE

Kimley»Horn

Eric Bosman, AICP is an experienced urban designer, community planner, and facility planner. Over the last two decades, he has assisted communities, community improvement districts (CIDs), educational systems, and other organizations as a project manager, facilitator, planner, and designer, transforming and revitalizing communities throughout the Southeastern United States. Many of his efforts combine community design, land use planning, market analysis, and transportation planning to create more vibrant, livable communities. As a project manager, Eric has created implementation strategies to guide and manage several multi-million-dollar public improvement programs. Almost all of Eric's professional projects include public involvement sessions to gather community input as an integral part of the planning and design process. He is an accomplished presenter and instructor and has conducted numerous professional development seminars on leadership skills, group dynamics, and communications. Eric has led more than 25 LCI efforts across the Atlanta region.

1. LOCATION

Atlanta, GA

2. YEARS AT FIRM

9

3. YEARS OF EXPERIENCE

26

4. LICENSES/ ACCREDITATION

Master of Urban Planning, University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign

Master of Architecture, University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign

Bachelor of Arts, Architecture, Clemson University

American Institute of Certified Planners

5. PERCENT AVAILABLE

35% beginning January 2022

6. YEARS OF EXPERIENCE WITH TEAM

8

7. RELEVANT EXPERIENCE

Downtown Master Plan, Alpharetta, GA — Project Manager. In an effort to revitalize the city's downtown and create a clear vision for future investment, the Downtown Master Plan included a four-phase process with an assessment of existing conditions; community visioning; creation of an integrated land use, transportation, market, parking, and stormwater master plan; and refinement of the city's comprehensive plan and downtown zoning code. The process included significant public outreach, and the effort provided an illustrative master plan for downtown development, regulating plans and code recommendations, and an implementation plan detailing necessary action items and capital improvements. Kimley-Horn developed a series of street types and standard cross sections and also completed a traffic evaluation study to gauge the potential impact of likely redevelopment based on the master plan vision and the proposed zoning code.

North Point LCI 10-Year Update, Alpharetta, GA — Project Manager. After extensive existing conditions and market analysis review as well as an engaging public outreach process, the planning team developed a five-initiative approach: Constructing a stormwater park gathering and event space; placemaking with activation strategies and interactive art; maximizing the Big Creek Greenway as a district amenity; incorporating green pathways and parallel multimodal roads; and integrating on-demand transit options. In addition, the planning team developed a corresponding project-specific 5-year action plan and 100-day implementation program for the City to use to help realize the plan's vision.

Town Center CID Master Plan Update, Kennesaw, GA — Project Manager. Through the Town Center CID Master Plan Update, Kimley-Horn clarified the CID's vision for the future and provided land use, urban design, market, and transportation services necessary to keep the master plan current and relevant. The master plan clearly communicated the vision for the future, defined strategies for maintaining and enhancing the district, and created a prioritized list of improvements to guide CID efforts and investments over the next five to 10 years.

PROJECT MANAGER

Kimley»Horn

Beth Tucker, AICP brings a wide base of planning and urban design from working with both the land use and transportation planning groups at Kimley-Horn. She has a robust understanding of how to connect and integrate land use patterns and urban design principles with transportation infrastructure to create great places. Beth has used her planning knowledge and marketing background to engage varying audiences on a spectrum of projects and settings, from small municipalities to large urban cores and from groups of four stakeholders to hundreds of concerned residents. Beth has supported the City of Alpharetta on a range of projects, including the Downtown Alpharetta Master Plan, Comprehensive Land Use Plan Update, and North Point LCI 2018 Update as well as on various grant and funding application submittals. Additionally, her 14 years of experience with communications, writing, branding, and graphic design enable her to produce illustrations, charts, figures, and other graphics to create visually appealing deliverables that effectively convey messages to a wide range of audiences.

1. LOCATION

Atlanta, GA

2. YEARS AT FIRM

8.5

3. YEARS OF EXPERIENCE

14

4. LICENSES/ ACCREDITATION

Master of Urban Environmental Planning + Design, University of Georgia

Bachelor of Arts, English, University of Georgia

American Institute of Certified Planners

5. PERCENT AVAILABLE

45%

6. YEARS OF EXPERIENCE WITH TEAM

8.5

7. RELEVANT EXPERIENCE

Satellite Boulevard to Jimmy Carter Boulevard Bus Rapid Transit Study (Satellite BRT Study), Gwinnett County, GA — Public Involvement Lead/ Project Planner. To accommodate current and anticipated growth, Gwinnett County embarked on a detailed look at its first proposed BRT corridor. The study is a 10-mile section of the proposed 15-mile BRT route alignment along I-85 to evaluate locations for major BRT stations parallel to the corridor and propose recommendations for what the stations and surrounding areas may look like. In addition, the study provides guidance for changes in zoning and other transit-supportive policies needed to position the corridor for successful BRT implementation. These recommendations were determined through technical analysis and by engaging the community to understand their vision and preferences for how the corridor should develop.

North Point LCI 10-Year Update, Alpharetta, GA — Deputy Project Manager/ Project Planner. After extensive existing conditions and market analysis review as well as an engaging public outreach process, the planning team developed a five-initiative approach: Constructing a stormwater park gathering and event space; placemaking with activation strategies and interactive art; maximizing the Big Creek Greenway as a district amenity; incorporating green pathways and parallel multimodal roads; and integrating on-demand transit options. In addition, the planning team developed a corresponding project-specific 5-year action plan and 100-day implementation program for the City to use to help realize the plan's vision.

Cumberland CID, Blueprint Cumberland 3.0 (20 Year Community Visioning Plan), Marietta, GA — Project Planner. Kimley-Horn assisted the Cumberland CID in completing a new master plan for Cobb County's largest economic engine. Based on several fundamental market changes including the rebound from the Great Recession, the rise of Millennials, and development of SunTrust Park and companion mixed-use development, Blueprint 3.0 provided an updated vision and action plan related to land use, housing, and transportation with a focus on transit, economic development, natural resources, and urban design.

LAND USE/URBAN DESIGN AND CREATIVE PLACEMAKING

Tom Walsh is a community planner specializing in leading multidisciplinary teams in the planning and design of LCI studies, corridor studies, and underutilized retail development. Tom has experience directing projects in both the public and private sectors and has broad experience with facilitating the public involvement process. Tom is an integral team member for design workshops and has facilitated dozens of charrettes and public workshops over the past 20 years.

1. LOCATION

Atlanta, GA

2. YEARS AT FIRM

23

3. YEARS OF EXPERIENCE

46

4. LICENSES/ ACCREDITATION

Bachelor of Landscape Architecture, Louisiana State University

Associates, Urban Geography, Southeastern Louisiana University

5. PERCENT AVAILABLE

25%

6. YEARS OF EXPERIENCE WITH TEAM

8

7. RELEVANT EXPERIENCE

North End Design Redevelopment Concepts, Sandy Springs, GA— Principal-in-Charge. Tom worked on this project that included redeveloping concept plans for four underutilized redevelopment sites focusing on policies with key metrics, Opportunity Zones, potential for site rezonings, code changes, and development incentives. The process included an extensive public participation effort to guide design direction.

Downtown Master Plan, Alpharetta, GA — Project Planner. Over the last two and a half decades, the City of Alpharetta has experienced tremendous growth and long outgrown its downtown area. To revitalize the city's downtown and create a clear vision for future investment, the City of Alpharetta enlisted the services of a team led by Kimley-Horn. The Downtown Master Plan included a four-phase process with an assessment of existing conditions; community visioning; creation of an integrated land use, transportation, market, parking, and stormwater master plan; and refinement of the city's comprehensive plan and downtown zoning code. The process included significant public outreach, including stakeholder interviews, a sounding board of local residents and property owners, public workshops, and a week-long design charrette.

Make East Lake MARTA Yours: East Lake MARTA TOD LCI, Decatur, GA — Principal-in-Charge. Tom worked on this TOD plan surrounding the East Lake MARTA Station which focuses on affordable and workforce housing, mixed-use development, improved connectivity to the station, and open space that reaches MARTA's density requirements while blending with the neighborhood context. The LCI study included an involved public input program with two online surveys, 6,000 postcards, intercept surveys, a design workshop, and multiple public open houses.

LAND USE/URBAN DESIGN AND CREATIVE PLACEMAKING

RYAN SNODGRASS, CNU-A is a planner specializing in placemaking and redevelopment studies. With a combined background in landscape design, urban design, and historic preservation, Ryan provides a unique understanding of the built environment. His applied skills include community planning, infill development/strategies, heritage and historic preservation, design guidelines, community input, and research. In everything he does, Ryan seeks to understand a place's culture and develop implementation strategies that are grounded in best practices and community input.

1. LOCATION

Atlanta, GA

2. YEARS AT FIRM

8

3. YEARS OF EXPERIENCE

10

4. LICENSES/ ACCREDITATION

Master of Urban Design, Savannah College of Art and Design

Bachelor of Science, Environmental Design, Auburn University

5. PERCENT AVAILABLE

35%

6. YEARS OF EXPERIENCE WITH TEAM

N/A

7. RELEVANT EXPERIENCE

North End Design Redevelopment Concepts, Sandy Springs, GA — Co-Project Manager. Ryan helped led this project that included Redevelopment Concept Plans for four underutilized redevelopment sites focusing on policies with key metrics, Opportunity Zones, potential for site rezonings, code changes, and development incentives. The process included an extensive public participation effort to guide design direction.

Pittsburgh Yards, Atlanta, GA — Project Manager. The Pittsburgh Yards project included a 31-acre master plan for the former industrial site in the Pittsburgh Neighborhood adjacent to the Atlanta BeltLine. The plan focused on appropriate phasing, providing for the development up to 1 million square feet of space over the next 10 years. The site provides space for a container village, maker space, artisan studios, residential units, a community soccer field, and light industrial spaces.

Blueprint Jonesboro LCI, Jonesboro, GA — Project Manager. The Blueprint Jonesboro LCI focuses on creating a vision for the future of downtown that will grow the local economy, leverage Lee Street Park, encourage appropriate development, make walking and biking easier, and revitalize Main Street.

MULTIMODAL TRANSPORTATION

Kimley»Horn

Jessica Choi, AICP specializes in multimodal transportation planning across the nation and brings experience partnering with communities to create sustainable transportation solutions that embrace multimodal mobility. She is especially interested in the interaction between transit and other modes, and partners with communities to identify solutions that positively influence a user's entire trip from beginning to end. Her planning philosophy is based on the acknowledgement that every trip begins with walking and/or bicycling and works to create comfortable, easy connections between modes. Jessica is intimately familiar with Alpharetta and North Fulton—having most recently served as the deputy project manager for the North Fulton County Comprehensive Transportation Plan (CTP) as well as the project manager for the City of Sandy Springs Transportation Master Plan.

1. LOCATION

Atlanta, GA

2. YEARS AT FIRM

7

3. YEARS OF EXPERIENCE

7

4. LICENSES/ ACCREDITATION

Master of Urban Planning and Policy, Urban Transportation Planning, University of Illinois, Chicago

Bachelor of Science, Environmental Sciences, University of Notre Dame

American Institute of Certified Planners

5. PERCENT AVAILABLE

25%

6. YEARS OF EXPERIENCE WITH TEAM

7

7. RELEVANT EXPERIENCE

Clifton Corridor Bicycle and Pedestrian Sub Area Connectivity Study, DeKalb County, GA — Project Planner. Kimley-Horn worked with the Clifton Corridor Transportation Management Agency, DeKalb County, and the City of Atlanta to develop a plan to identify and address barriers to increasing the bicycle and pedestrian mode share in the Emory University area. The planning effort involved engaging a citizens' advisory group to pull together the stakeholder concerns and priorities. The stakeholders included representation from large employers in the area such as Emory University and the CDC as well as businesses of Emory Village, Druid Hills Civic Association, and a historic preservation group. To meet the needs of commuters and residents, public involvement included hosting a booth at the Open Streets of Emory Village and a traditional public open house.

College Park MARTA Transit Accessibility and Enhancement Study, College Park, GA — Project Manager. Kimley-Horn provided transit planning services for the College Park Transit Station. The third busiest rail station in the MARTA network, the station serves as an anchor to downtown College Park. To achieve the City's goal of a more vibrant and connect transit-oriented downtown, Kimley-Horn developed a concept and implementation plan to identify opportunities to enhance the user experience in and around the station, address physical barriers to better connect downtown and key destinations, and generate momentum in the downtown area. The plan included immediate short-term commitments, enhancements, and creative placemaking activations at the station and adjacent areas.

North Fulton CTP, North Fulton County, GA — Deputy Project Manager. An update to the 2010 CTP, the plan was a joint effort between the ARC and the six North Fulton cities and provided an opportunity for the municipalities to plan together while informing the regional transportation planning process. The plan included strong technical analysis, modeling, and numerous levels of stakeholder involvement, which led to a prioritized list of projects. The plan's policy measures focused on land use and transportation integration, connected and autonomous vehicles, transit, human services transportation, and transportation demand management, among many others. This project undertook robust multimodal analyses, bringing a truly multimodal approach to a very auto-dependent area of the region. Kimley-Horn presented to the six city councils for consideration and all six cities adopted the plan.

MULTIMODAL TRANSPORTATION

Kimley»Horn

Allison Galloway, AICP is an urban planning analyst who is passionate about creating connected and vibrant places that promote flourishing communities. She has assisted multiple CIDs as well as cities and counties with furthering their priorities and implementing their goals through both her planning skillset and background in construction management. She is skilled at creating graphics, visualizations, and maps that capture and communicate a community's vision to a wide range of stakeholders. Most recently, Allison has been involved with several projects including master planning, bicycle and pedestrian studies, and parks and recreation planning.

1. LOCATION

Atlanta, GA

2. YEARS AT FIRM

4

3. YEARS OF EXPERIENCE

8

4. LICENSES/ ACCREDITATION

Master of City and Regional Planning, Urban Design, Georgia Institute of Technology

Bachelor of Science, Building Construction, Georgia Institute of Technology

American Institute of Certified Planners

5. PERCENT AVAILABLE

30%

6. YEARS OF EXPERIENCE WITH TEAM

4

7. RELEVANT EXPERIENCE

North Point LCI 10-Year Update, Alpharetta, GA — Planning Analyst. Through an eight-month planning process, this LCI plan served as a 10-year update to the original 2008 LCI study and took an evaluative look at some of the challenges facing the North Point area. After extensive existing conditions and market analysis review, as well as an engaging public outreach process, the planning team developed a five-initiative approach for the City of Alpharetta to position the North Point area for future success: constructing a stormwater park gathering and event space; placemaking with activation strategies and interactive art; maximizing the Big Creek Greenway as a district amenity; incorporating green pathways and parallel multimodal roads; and integrating on-demand transit options. In addition, the planning team developed a corresponding project-specific 5-year action plan and 100-day implementation program for the City to use to help realize the plan's vision.

Briarcliff-Clairmont Small Area Plan, DeKalb County, GA — Project Planner. Kimley-Horn developed this small area plan to provide an updated needs assessment and vision for the activity center, identify growth management and zoning strategies for the area, and evaluate potential future development proposals within the activity center. The Kimley-Horn team created development concepts, crafted amended zoning recommendations, and identified necessary infrastructure improvements. The draft plan was published via a project website and vetted through website input and a series of stakeholder and community meetings. The Small Area Plan was approved unanimously in late 2020. Following the plan's adoption, Kimley-Horn has assisted two property owners with site development concepts and strategies.

Countywide Trails Master Plan And Implementation Plan, Gwinnett County, GA — Project Planner. Kimley-Horn assisted the County in developing a prioritized network of more than 300 miles of off-road trails and side paths throughout the County and tying to other parts of the region. Kimley-Horn created graphical renderings of four trail locations and developed sample wayfinding signs that could be used throughout the trail network. After developing the Gwinnett County Trails Master Plan in 2018, the Kimley-Horn team is now providing implementation support services to advance the plan to realization. Kimley-Horn is providing general program management and multidisciplinary support services, including landscape architecture, urban design and placemaking, planning, grant research and writing, public outreach, and other miscellaneous services needed to carry out plan implementation. Our team also is establishing partnerships for funding and implementation, supporting signage fabrication coordination for the wayfinding and signage plan our team created.

POLICY/PLANNING

Kimley»Horn

Jon Tuley, AICP has worked in urban planning and community development for 15 years. Since joining Kimley-Horn in 2020, he has focused on small area plans, corridor plans, comprehensive plans, transit and transit-oriented development (TOD), and community engagement. He has experience in both local and regional planning having worked with various local governments and for the Atlanta Regional Commission (ARC). There he served as a senior principal planner and managing director of CATLYST, the economic development strategy for the Atlanta region. Additionally, Jon led various economic development initiatives, led the formation of the Aerotropolis Atlanta Alliance, oversaw the Development of Regional Impact (DRI) program, and housing related working including the creation of the Metro Atlanta Housing Strategy. During his time at ARC, Jon also served as ARC project manager for many LCI studies throughout the region. These included projects focused on main street revitalization, creation of new town centers, bicycle and pedestrian facilities as well as economic and community development.

1. LOCATION

Atlanta, GA

2. YEARS AT FIRM

2

3. YEARS OF EXPERIENCE

13

4. LICENSES/ ACCREDITATION

Master of City and Regional Planning, Georgia Institute of Technology

Bachelor of Science, Marketing, Lipscomb University

Bachelor of Science, Management, Lipscomb University

American Institute of Certified Planners

5. PERCENT AVAILABLE

25%

6. YEARS OF EXPERIENCE WITH TEAM

2

7. RELEVANT EXPERIENCE

Campbellton Road Corridor Transit and Land Use Master Plan, Atlanta, GA — Project Planner. The Campbellton Road Transit Alternatives Analysis was initiated by MARTA to plan, design, and implement a high-capacity transit line along Campbellton Road, a historically underserved corridor in Southwest Atlanta. As the project's land use lead, Kimley-Horn analyzed existing conditions, reviewed recent development trends, and engaged with the local community to create corridor and station area development strategies, including identification of preferred station locations and development recommendations. Corridor land use recommendations will be combined with the transit alternatives analysis to develop a locally preferred alternative to guide construction of a high-capacity transit line that will improve mobility and attract new investment and development to the corridor.

Briarcliff-Clairmont Small Area Plan, DeKalb County, GA — Project Manager. The small area plan was developed to provide an updated needs assessment and vision for the activity center, identify growth management and zoning strategies for the area, and evaluate potential future development proposals within the activity center. The effort began with a series of work sessions with neighborhood leaders. Based on the objectives defined by those stakeholders, the Kimley-Horn team created development concepts, crafted amended zoning recommendations, and identified necessary infrastructure improvements. The draft plan was published via a project website and vetted through website input and a series of meetings. Following the adoption of the small area plan, Kimley-Horn has assisted two property owners with site development concepts and strategies.

Satellite BRT Study, Gwinnett County, GA — Deputy Project Manager. The study is a 10-mile section of the proposed 15-mile BRT route alignment along I-85 to evaluate locations for major BRT stations parallel to the corridor and propose recommendations for what the stations and surrounding areas may look like. The study provides guidance for changes in zoning and other transit-supportive policies needed to position the corridor for successful BRT implementation. These recommendations were determined through technical analysis and by engaging the community to understand their vision and preferences for how the corridor should develop.

MARKET ANALYSIS

KB | ADVISORY GROUP

Geoff Koski, CNU-A has 20 years of experience researching, analyzing, and reporting real estate and community development trends across the United States. Geoff has lead many of KB's LCI market analyses in cities throughout the Atlanta region. His more recent LCI engagements include redevelopment of Alpharetta's downtown, assessments of the development around Atlanta's former Turner Field, and the creation of downtown Sugar Hill. Geoff uses his expertise to facilitate clients' wide-ranging real estate and economic development advisory needs. Geoff regularly teams with Kimley-Horn on projects throughout the Metro Atlanta region, including the Downtown Alpharetta Master Plan and the North Point Area LCI Update.

1. LOCATION

Atlanta, GA

2. YEARS AT FIRM

9

3. YEARS OF EXPERIENCE

20

4. LICENSES/ ACCREDITATION

Master of Arts, Western Carolina University

Bachelor of Arts, History and Political Science, Webster University

Congress for the New Urbanism Accreditation

5. PERCENT AVAILABLE

40%

6. YEARS OF EXPERIENCE WITH TEAM

3

7. RELEVANT EXPERIENCE

Lawrenceville Downtown Master Plan Update, Lawrenceville, GA — Principal-in-Charge. The project builds on the existing Lawrenceville LCI study, extending its boundaries to capture more redevelopment opportunities, examine parking and transportation issues within Downtown Lawrenceville, and integrate Smart City solutions. Geoff and team performed housing and market analysis, provided implementation strategies, and identified catalyst sites. Services included defining the market area; providing economic and demographic analysis; assessing residential, retail and office demand; and identifying future development potential in Downtown. The recommendations included a preliminary financial analysis of catalyst project concepts.

Austell Downtown Master Plan Update, Austell, GA— Principal-in-Charge. The City of Austell was interested in updating the current LCI plan to provide a blueprint for the rejuvenation of downtown Austell, looking at improvements to transportation, zoning, and economic development strategies. Geoff, working under TSW, performed housing and market analysis tasks. In addition to more traditional economic and market data assessment related to land use and product type and underutilized retail and office space, KB's involvement included public involvement. Geoff and team conducted market and trade analysis to outline market conditions and an area-wide competitive assessment.

Sugar Hill Downtown Master Plan LCI Study, Sugar Hill, GA — Principal-in-Charge. Geoff and team conducted a market analysis to help inform the downtown master plan and implementation. The market analysis included the following elements:

- Identifying an appropriate downtown Sugar Hill trade/market area.
- Analyzing the performance of the critical real estate product types in the market area and projects in the development pipeline
- Analyszing demand projections for each of the critical real estate product types in terms of absorption and growth opportunities presented for 10 years

MARKET ANALYSIS

KB | ADVISORY GROUP

Jonathan Gelber, AICP brings a unique cross-disciplinary approach that combines real estate, business, planning, and transportation. His experience is well-suited for projects that need to bridge the idealism of planning with real estate's economic and financial requirements. Jonathan specializes in real estate, urban planning, economic development, and transportation planning and policy. Jonathan has worked on more than 25 LCI studies since the program's debut, including community redevelopment planning, updates, and implementation projects. Jonathan has developed the unique perspective of working on LCI program projects, from the client-side as a project manager to planning, including market analysis, land use, and transportation. Jonathan regularly teams with Kimley-Horn on projects throughout the Metro Atlanta region, including the Downtown Alpharetta Master Plan and the North Point Area LCI Update.

1. LOCATION

Atlanta, GA

2. YEARS AT FIRM

12

3. YEARS OF EXPERIENCE

20

4. LICENSES/ ACCREDITATION

Master of Science, Urban and Regional Planning, Florida State University

Master of Science, Real Estate, Georgia State University

Bachelor of Arts, Reed College

American Association of Certified Planners

5. PERCENT AVAILABLE

50%

6. YEARS OF EXPERIENCE WITH TEAM

N/A

7. RELEVANT EXPERIENCE

Downtown Dallas LCI Study, Dallas, GA — Planner/LCI Market Analysis. The Downtown Dallas LCI Study looked at the residential demand of existing offerings and the pipeline of new or planned projects. TSW engaged KB to study downtown Dallas, collect and analyze economic and demographic data, and define the market area. KB assessed the factors likely to impact real estate demand, which included market segmentation of household characteristics, housing retail spending patterns and potential, and recent business changes (e.g., expansions, relocations, and closing). Based upon a review of the overall development pattern of Downtown and the surrounding market area, KB evaluated key sites for redevelopment in terms of accessibility and visibility.

Forest Park Master Plan Update, Forest Park, GA — Planner/LCI Market Analysis. Jonathan and team led the market study and implementation funding on this 2020 LCI update. The team also helped develop catalyst project concepts. The LCI update includes a five-year development and implementation strategy that capitalizes on the City's vacant properties and creating access to retail, residential, and commercial development and the City's proximity to Hartsfield-Jackson Atlanta International Airport. The KB team assisted Forest Park by comprehensively looking at the factors impacting real estate supply and demand in the LCI Study Area. The proposed assessment of existing economic, demographic, and real estate market conditions over the next decade and a forward-looking assessment of how best to achieve the City's goals for the area.

Sandy Springs North End Design: Old Retail Reimagined, Sandy Springs, GA — Planner/LCI Market Analysis. Jonathan and team were part of the consulting effort that examined redevelopment plans for several shopping centers. Draft plans for the four sites call for additional green space and other improvements. The KB team performed a market scan/market demand study, assessed the general economic benefit, and provided financial feasibility studies for each concept from a property developer's viewpoint. The team's analysis included purchasing a site, demolishing existing structures, designing and preparing for development, and incorporating infrastructures such as road and stormwater systems.

Location of Team

The Kimley-Horn team—including TSW and KB—are experienced in delivering LCI studies for clients across the southeast and the nation. Our combined team has completed more than 60 LCI studies as well as built strong working relationships that will serve the City well. With all of our partners located in metro Atlanta (including an office based in Alpharetta), they are in proximity to the City of Alpharetta to allow our team to easily coordinate with City staff. In addition to being near Alpharetta, the Kimley-Horn team's experience in working with the City on many of your most recent and successful planning efforts will support our team with delivering this project on time and within budget. Additional qualifications regarding our project team members are below and on the following pages:

Kimley»Horn

In addition to managing this project, Kimley-Horn will provide multimodal transportation, land use, and program/policy recommendations. We are an industry leader in creating small-area or subarea master plans for municipalities and CIDs. Our team possess the local government experience necessary to thoroughly comprehend and successfully develop the South Main Street LCI Supplemental Study. Over the last two decades, Kimley-Horn's staff have been leaders in ARC's LCI program, including leadership of more than 20 LCI plans and initiatives and involvement in more than 30 LCI plans and implementation projects in the Southeast.

TSW PLANNERS ARCHITECTS LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS

TSW will provide land use, urban design, and creative placemaking recommendations. TSW is an Atlanta-based, full-service planning, architecture, and landscape architecture firm. TSW works closely with municipalities, private developers, and non-profit organizations to develop downtowns, activity centers, and corridor plans that protect historic resources, encourage compatible infill development, complement surrounding neighborhoods, and are community-supported, while focusing on market conditions and transportation impacts.

KB | ADVISORY GROUP

KB Advisory Group (KB) will provide market analysis recommendations. KB has focused on helping clients understand how market and economic forces impact their real estate development aspirations. KB has extensive experience working with communities as part of ARC's LCI program. They have been responsible for the market analysis and implementation strategy elements of dozens of LCI planning studies, LCI plan updates, and LCI supplemental studies. Their specialty is assisting local communities in developing real-world implementation and funding strategies designed to transform LCI projects from concepts into reality.

A Sample of the Team's LCI Plans and Initiatives

Kimley-Horn

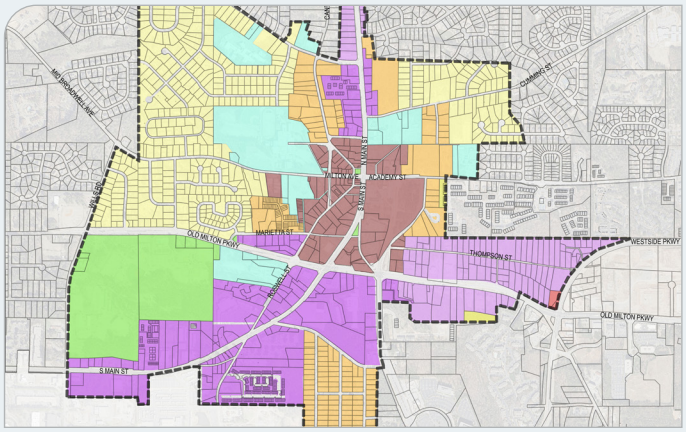
- Downtown Alpharetta Master Plan
- North Point LCI 10-Year Update
- BUCKHEAD REdeFINED (15-Year LCI Update)
- Chamblee Town Center 10-Year Update
- Dunwoody Village and Georgetown/North Shallowford Master Plans
- Fayetteville LCI and Fayetteville Highway 85 Corridor Development Plan
- Highway 9/GA 400 LCI
- Kennesaw LCI
- Locust Grove Town Center LCI
- Old National Highway LCI
- Sandy Springs LCI 10-Year Update
- Town Center Master Plan Update
- Turner Field Stadium Neighborhoods LCI
- Woodstock 10-Year Update

TSW

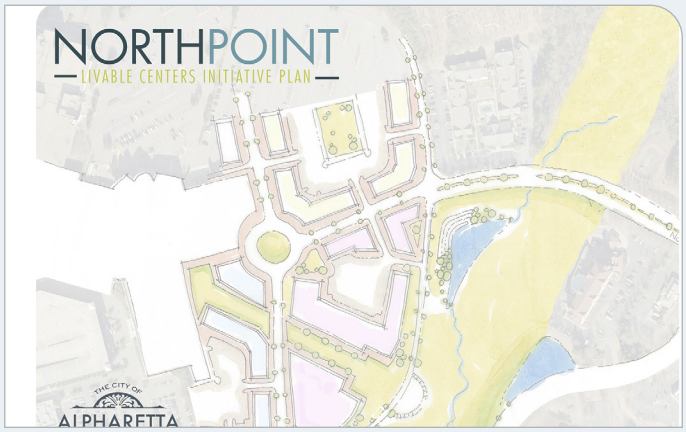
- Avondale Estates Downtown Master Plan
- Buford Town Center LCI 10-Year Update
- Clarkston 10-Year LCI Study Update
- Covington Highway 278 Corridor LCI
- Decatur Strategic Plan and 10-Year LCI Update
- Doraville Downtown Master Plan LCI
- Downtown Dallas LCI Update
- Loganville Town Center LCI
- Peachtree City LCI Major Update
- Winder Town Center LCI

KB

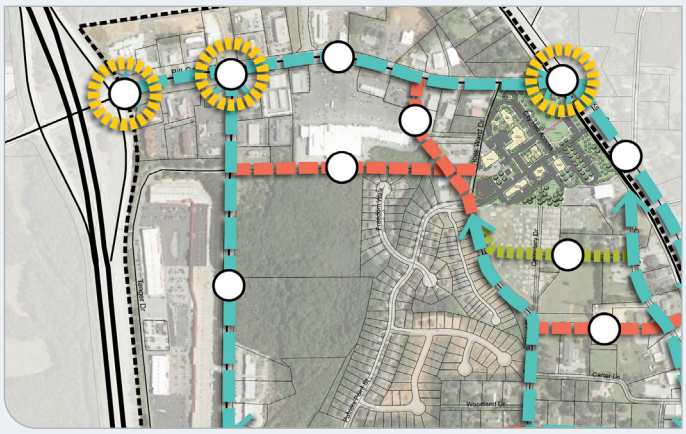
- Lawrenceville Downtown Master Plan Update
- Austell Downtown Master Plan Update
- Sugar Hill Downtwon Master Plan LCI Update
- Jimmy Carter Boulevard LCI 10-Year Update
- Indian Trail LCI Update



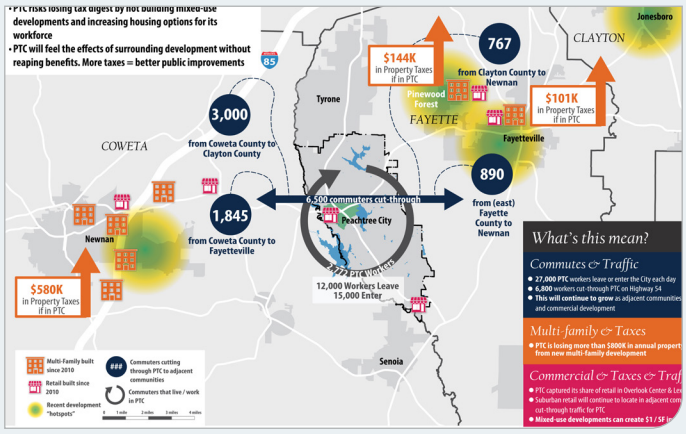
Alpharetta Downtown Master Plan



North Point LCI



Locust Grove LCI Transportation Plan



Peachtree City LCI Update (TSW)

BUCKHEAD REDEFINED (BUCKHEAD 15-YEAR LCI UPDATE)

Atlanta, GA

Kimley»Horn

Buckhead CID and Livable Buckhead collaborated with a series of local organizations and a planning team led by Kimley-Horn to update the district's LCI Master Plan. BUCKHEAD REdeFINED was built on a 15-year track record of success in Buckhead to identify placemaking, transportation, and community building initiatives that will continue to guide Buckhead's transformation from a drivable retail and office center into a more complete, dynamic, and connected walkable urban environment.

The planning process included significant public outreach with four stakeholder committee meetings, three public meetings, a series of focus groups, three online surveys, a project specific website, and a series of community outreach events held at area attractions and transit stations. Recommendations from the plan include providing a multiuse loop trail to improve connectivity, while highlighting the district's destinations, history and culture; activating Buckhead's streets and public spaces; enhancing mobility to and within the district; fostering a distinctive identity along Lenox Road; addressing the district's jobs/housing imbalance; and creating more green spaces and community gathering spaces.

The plan's recommendations focus on enhancing Buckhead's Vitality– creating useable public spaces that complement current resources and energize the district; Mobility– expanding connectivity to improve multimodal access within, around, and throughout Buckhead; and Livability– strengthening community bonds with programmatic and policy changes to create a more comfortable, safe, and inclusive activity center.

1. **Relevant Team Members and Responsibilities:** Eric Bosman – Project Manager, Beth Tucker – Project Planner, KB – Market Analysis, TSW – Creative Placemaking, Site Planning, and Urban Design
2. **Scope Similarities:** See above description
3. **Schedule:** Project completed on schedule; 2016-2018
4. **Budget:** Project completed on budget with no change orders; $219,950 (fee)
5. **Relationship to Client:** Prime consultant
   Client Reference:
   Denise Starling
   Executive Director, Livable Buckhead
   404 842 2682

CHAMBLEE COMPREHENSIVE PLAN AND LCI 10-YEAR UPDATE

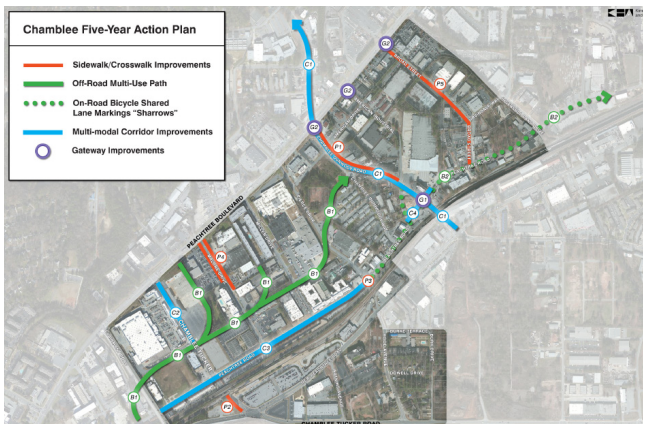
Chamblee, GA

As a subconsultant to TSW, Kimley-Horn supported the project team to: determine what elements in the current plan is working, and what needs improvement; make specific recommendations for land use and future development, and create additional guidelines for infill development;develop a plan for economic development that builds off of the City's Strategic Economic Development Plan; make recommendations for increasing walkability and bikeability; and develop a plan for increased sustainability. Additionally, the planning process involved extensive public outreach.

Prior to the Comprehensive Plan Update, Kimley-Horn developed an updated master plan for the City of Chamblee and the Historic Town Center area surrounding the Chamblee MARTA Station. Building upon the original 2001 LCI plan, Kimley-Horn worked to update local policies and action strategies to respond to an evolving vision for the Chamblee Town Center that enhances its sense of place and connectivity to local assets.

Through an in-depth public outreach process involving City Council, local business leaders, property owners, the Atlanta Regional Commission, and other local and regional government agencies, Kimley-Horn reviewed current market conditions, land use patterns, and transportation facilities to identify opportunities for greater connectivity and enhanced livability in and around the historic Town Center. Kimley-Horn developed a vision for Chamblee Town Center that promotes high-quality, transit-oriented development and better connects community members, to, from, and through the Town Center and Chamblee MARTA Station. The vision aims to generate additional investment and increased connectivity, while providing better access and increased transportation options throughout the community. Following the completion of the 10-Year Update for the Chamblee Town Center LCI Plan, Kimley-Horn worked directly with select developers to help ensure the LCI vision remained a consistent element as part of recent development efforts.

1. **Relevant Team Members and Responsibilities:**
   TSW: Comprehensive Plan Lead
   Kimley-Horn: 10-Year LCI Update Lead and Comprehensive Plan mobility and short-term work program
   TSW – Comprehensive Plan Task Lead, Eric Bosman – LCI Project Manager and Comprehensive Plan Task Lead
2. **Scope Similarities:** See above description
3. **Schedule:** Both projects were completed on schedule;
   2013-2014 (LCI 10-year Update),
   2019-2020 (Comprehensive Plan Update)
4. **Budget:** Both projects were completed on budget with no change orders; $200,000 (LCI 10-year Update), $50,000 (Comprehensive Plan Update)
5. **Relationship to Client:** Comprehensive Plan: TSW—Prime consultant; Kimley-Horn—Subconsultant
   LCI 10-year Update: Kimley-Horn—Prime consultant
   Client Reference:
   Matthew Dickison
   Deputy Director of Planning and Development Gwinnett County (formerly with the City of Chamblee)
   678 518 6000



TOWN CENTER CID

Kimley»Horn

Kennesaw, GA

Master Plan Update: Since its last strategic plan update in 2010, the Town Center community experienced a tremendous amount of growth and change. Beginning in 2012, the Town Center area, along with the rest of the Atlanta region, began to demonstrate recovery from the effects of the Great Recession. Enrollment at Kennesaw State University increased with record numbers, and the real estate market returned with a robust demand for housing, commercial real estate, retail and infrastructure needs for students, residents, and business owners. This rapid growth and the CID's previous successes in enhancing the community created the need to create a new master plan to adapt to the area's changing landscape and market position.

The 2017 master plan update, facilitated by Kimley-Horn, focused on making sure that Town Center CID initiatives continued to improve the area's character, worked in combination with sound land use strategies and regulations, have foreseeable economic benefits, and are supported by local stakeholders and officials. The result of the master plan update was a strategic re-focusing of redevelopment/land use strategies and an action and investment plan that promotes quality growth over the next 5-10 years. The master plan clearly communicates the CID's vision for the future, details strategies for maintaining and enhancing the district, and defines a prioritized list of improvements to guide CID efforts and investments.

Noonday Creek Trail Crossing Study: In partnership with ARC, Town Center CID and the City of Kennesaw desired to study a safe, effective crossing of US 41/Cobb Parkway that would allow trail users, residents, and visitors to safely cross the corridor while further enjoying the Noonday Creek Trail. This trail crossing will provide a vital regional connection to the West Cobb Trail, Mountain to River Trail, and future connections for the Big Shanty Trail and other existing and future trails in the area. The Kimley-Horn team developed several alternatives, utilizing existing non-developable land adjacent to the proposed crossing location to conceptually design a new portion of trail that would lead to a proposed bridge. The team explored treatments for the bridge including inspiration from other areas of the Noonday Creek Trail, the Silver Comet Trail, and other greenway trails in the region.

It was ultimately decided through a series of public engagement meetings that the trail should echo the existing character of the other portions of the trail, and a boardwalk and bridge system was proposed at this crossing location. An additional trail extension was also explored behind an existing development along the creek. This extension would help users avoid uncomfortable on-road sections of trail and travel toward Kennesaw Mountain National Battlefield on the greenway.

1. **Relevant Team Members and Responsibilities:** Eric Bosman – Project Manager, Beth Tucker – Project Planner, KB – Market Analysis, TSW – Market Analysis
2. **Scope Similarities:** See above description
3. **Schedule:** Both projects were completed on schedule; 2016-2017 (Master Plan), 2018-2020 (Noonday Creek)
4. **Budget:** Both projects were completed on budget with no change orders; $200,000 (Master Plan), $50,000 (Noonday Creek)
5. **Relationship to Client:** Prime consultant
   Client Reference:
   Tracy Rathbone Styf
   Director of Projects and Planning, Town Center CID
   678 350 5061

DOWNTOWN MILTON/CRABAPPLE PLACEMAKING PLAN

Milton, GA

The Crabapple area has seen recent growth focused around the historic Crossroads intersection and significant public investment with the relocation of the City Hall in the area and the new Milton Public Library. The area has a strong retail core, single-family homes, and three community schools, but the street network is dominated by automobile-centric roads that reduce safety for pedestrians. The placemaking plan involved an extensive public outreach effort with focus groups, steering committee meetings, open houses, and a three-day charrette with the entire consultant team that included a walking audit and public input throughout the charrette. The overall design framework addressed park programming for two sites, a connected trail network along key streets and within the Northeast Quadrant, wider sidewalks and narrower vehicle lanes, development around the Crossroads, parking management, and adding new streets. The following are key design recommendations that resulted from an extensive existing conditions analysis, market analysis, and public input:

- Mixed use development following the Form-Based Code in the Northwest and Northeast Quadrants around the Crossroads
- Conceptual designs for two new parks on currently vacant, wooded land, that accommodate passive and educational activities
- Short-term and long-term parking considerations (valet parking and potential parking deck)
- Streetscape enhancements on Crabapple Road, Mayfield Road, Birmingham Highway, and Heritage Walk (Phase 2) with wider sidewalks, on-street parking, bike facilities, and trees
- Trails system on streets and between the schools and new parks

1. **Relevant Team Members and Responsibilities:** Thomas Walsh – Principal-in-Charge, Sarah McColley – Co-Project Manager, Ryan Snodgrass/Planner – Co-Project Manager/Planner
2. **Scope Similarities:** See above description
3. **Schedule:** Project completed on schedule; 2020-2021
4. **Budget:** $313,260 (total fee including change order of $4,500 to include Northride re-design in March 2021)
5. **Relationship to Client:** Prime consultant
   Client Reference:
   Michele McIntosh-Ross
   Planning and Zoning Manager, City of Sandy Springs (formerly with the City of Milton)
   770 730 5600

NORTH END DESIGN REDEVELOPMENT CONCEPTS

Sandy Springs, GA

TSW created concept plans for four underutilized redevelopment sites (North River Village, River Springs, North Ridge, and North Springs) in the North End of Sandy Springs. For each site, one plan adheres to current City code requirements, one recommends small changes to the code, and one is a visionary approach. TSW worked with market analysts and a civil engineer to help ensure recommendations are financially feasible and to make appropriate infrastructure recommendations.

TSW's engagement approach has been nothing short of creative. The public kick-off meeting attracted nearly 200 participants, who were immediately assigned to roundtable groups based on numbers on their name tags and groups of chairs set-up before the meeting. After a brief presentation, each group worked through two activities together to gain an understanding of overall project goals and what they'd like to see n the redevelopment sites. The next round of input was conducted via virtual means, due to the COVID-19 pandemic, and included online dating for development types and the opportunity to use interactive mapping software to place specific uses on each site in specific locations.

Recommendations for redevelopment focus on policies with key metrics, Opportunity Zones, potential for site re-zonings, code changes, and development incentives such as establishing a Tax Allocation District (TAD), parking bonds, and other programs. Recommendations also addressed the affordability gap with policy changes (defining the City's housing affordability goal), code changes (e.g., increasing density, reducing parking requirements, etc.), and incentives (e.g., write-down land costs, TAD to pay 10% of public infrastructure, etc.).

1. **Relevant Team Members and Responsibilities:** Thomas Walsh – Principal-in-Charge, Sarah McColley – Co-Project Manager
2. **Scope Similarities:** See above description
3. **Schedule:** Project completed on schedule; 2016-2017
4. **Budget:** $313,260 (total fee including change order of $78,425)
5. **Relationship to Client:** Prime consultant
   Client Reference:
   Andrea Worthy
   Economic Development Officer, City of Smyrna (formerly with the City of Sandy Springs)
   678 631 5348

North End Design Redevelopment Concepts, North River Site Aerial (TSW)

Chamblee Comprehensive Plan

Town Center CID Noonday Creek Trail

Town Center CID Noonday Creek Trail

PROJECT APPROACH

PROJECT UNDERSTANDING

The Kimley-Horn team is proud to have partnered with the City of Alpharetta on the Downtown Master Plan, which laid a foundation for so much investment in the area. The South Main Street LCI provides an opportunity to extend the City's success by developing a strategy that identifies actions, investments, and projects that will bring some of that same Downtown magic further south on State Route 9. This strategy must include a vision that encourages reinvestment through several lenses, including transportation, creative placemaking, policies, programs, and development and redevelopment considerations.

PROJECT SCOPE

Task 0 – Project Management

Although not specifically included in the RFP, we know that this project will hinge on strong project management to guide each of the three RFP-defined tasks. For the South Main Street LCI, the Kimley-Horn team will begin the effort by conducting a kick-off meeting with the Project Management Team (PMT)—composed of representatives from the City of Alpharetta and ARC. We will use this kick-off meeting to gather background information and data; discuss previous planning efforts and documents; and review the goals, protocols, and preliminary schedule for the LCI study. The kick-off meeting also will be used to identify and review key issues, challenges, and opportunities within the area and targeted subareas that may need additional analysis and/or attention.

To make sure the PMT is apprised of the status of the study, we will hold monthly PMT meetings to discuss and coordinate key milestones, upcoming work, and other important project elements. Led by **Beth Tucker, AICP** with oversight by **Eric Bosman, AICP** and support from **TSW** and **KB Advisory Group**, the Kimley-Horn team's project management efforts will help ensure the South Main Street LCI is delivered to the City of Alpharetta on schedule and within budget—all at the same level of high-quality that you have come to expect from the Kimley-Horn team.

We take great pride in the quality of our public engagement meetings. Our team will tailor an engagement strategy based on the needs of your community.

Task 1 – Public Engagement

While the RFP identifies public input as a task in and of itself—the Kimley-Horn team believes the key to planning success is integrating public engagement throughout the project, just as we have done on numerous projects for the City over the years. We view public engagement as an integral part of the planning process—it's the foundation of where, why, and how we work. We will work with the City to develop an approach that integrates public engagement throughout the project, especially one that includes all stakeholders in the study area. Special focus will be paid to providing accommodations and outreach to low- to moderate-income, minority, older adults, and disabled community members.

Kimley-Horn and TSW are leaders in crafting and conducting public engagement for LCI Studies and similar projects, including during the unprecedented environment that the COVID-19 pandemic created for conducting community outreach. As the pandemic has shown over the last 18 months, it is critical that public engagement efforts are flexible and nimble, in order to adapt to current situations or shifting needs of the project. For the South Main Street LCI effort, we envision providing three major opportunities or events for the public to engage with planning process: 1) the beginning of the study to provide an overview of the process, study goals, key dates, and upcoming input opportunities; 2) input on preliminary concepts; and 3) near the completion of the study to gather feedback on study recommendations and the future vision for the study area.

We will work with the City to identify the appropriate format for each of the input opportunities, which will leverage a variety of participation techniques and settings that may include:

- Meetings and/or conference calls with City leadership and other designated guiding partners to provide project updates and gather input
- Meetings and coordination with a project advisory group composed of major area stakeholders (which we will work with you to identify)
- Collaborative sessions with committees and focus groups of local leaders
- Workshops with local art interests, specifically to develop bus stop concepts and creative placemaking strategies
- Listening sessions, workshops, and open houses
- An active online presence for information sharing and input, including a page on the City's website dedicated to providing information to the public, such as project materials and meeting summaries as well as digital advertising materials to communicate engagement opportunities

Regardless of the exact tools and stakeholders involved, we commit to developing and conducting a public engagement process that involves the wide variety of perspectives and viewpoints within the City and provides a positive, constructive environment for visioning, collaboration, and implementation. Our professionals work diligently to create a constructive environment for feedback, listen earnestly to stakeholder and the community's concerns, and facilitate activities that enable stakeholders and the public to communicate effectively.

Task 2 – Plan Development

Leveraging our knowledge of the study area from our work on the Downtown Alpharetta Master Plan, the Kimley-Horn team will review and assess previous plans as well as conduct research and site visits to assess "on the ground" conditions today. We will use this information to develop a series of existing conditions analyses focused on transportation, creative placemaking, development/redevelopment activity and potential, and economic development considerations.

We will develop an updated report of accomplishments that catalogs the status of each project and initiative outlined in the Downtown Alpharetta Master Plan for the South Main Street area. Coupled with mapping, data analyses, stakeholder and public input, and other assessment techniques, the Kimley-Horn team will support the City with developing a vision and corresponding goals for the South Main Street area that will define the appropriate mix of land uses for future growth, desired placemaking elements for activation, and multimodal transportation investments to enhance mobility in the area.

This information will be documented in an Area and Existing Plan Assessment Report that summarizes the following information:

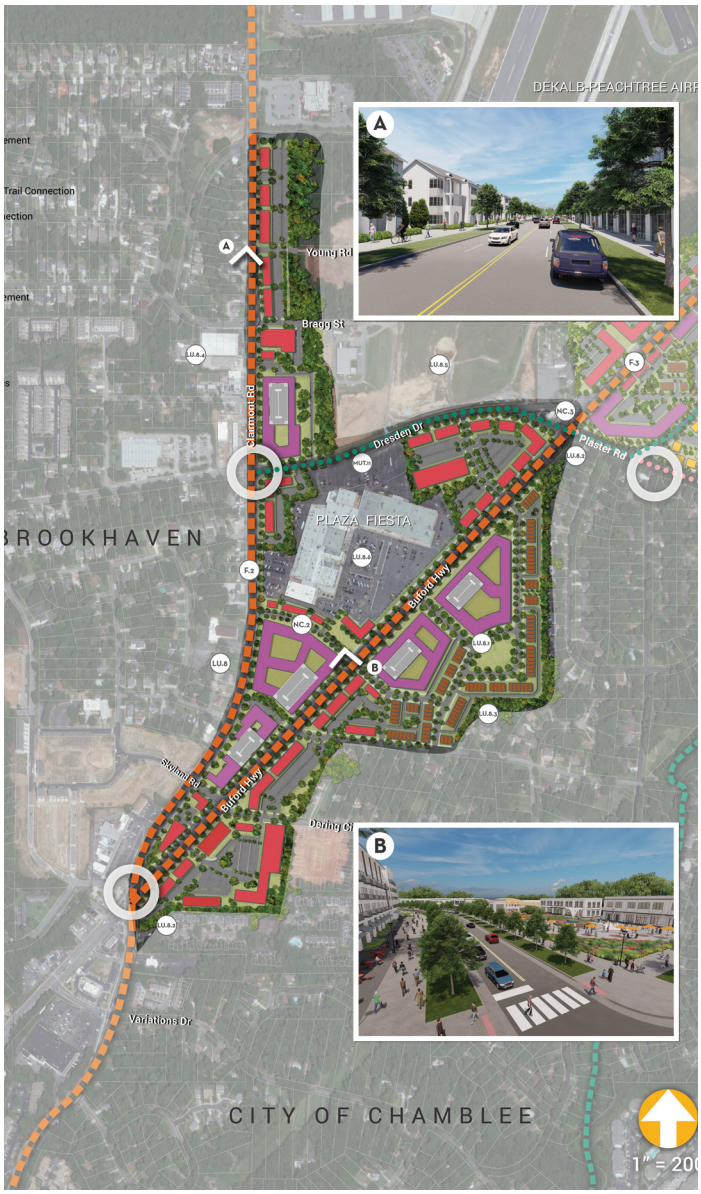
- Existing physical conditions of roadway, transit, and bicycle/pedestrian infrastructure, including:
  - Trails and sidewalks
  - Transit routes with corresponding ridership and bus stop locations
  - Traffic control devices
  - Historic crash and safety data
  - Right-of-way extents
- Overviews of previous plans and studies that have an impact on the study area, including:
  - LCI studies
  - Transportation and transit plans (including trail plans)
  - Land use plans, development proposals, and zoning codes
  - Housing studies
- Assessment of current urban design strengths and challenges within the study area, including a review of the character of existing development as well as characteristics of the public realm
- Evaluations of existing and projected market demand as well as a feasibility assessment for housing (by type and cost) and other uses within the LCI area

The Kimley-Horn team will use the information gathered for the Existing Plan Assessment as well as stakeholder and public input to develop concepts and recommendations in each of the three strategic focus areas: Land Use Economics and Development, Transportation, and Placemaking.

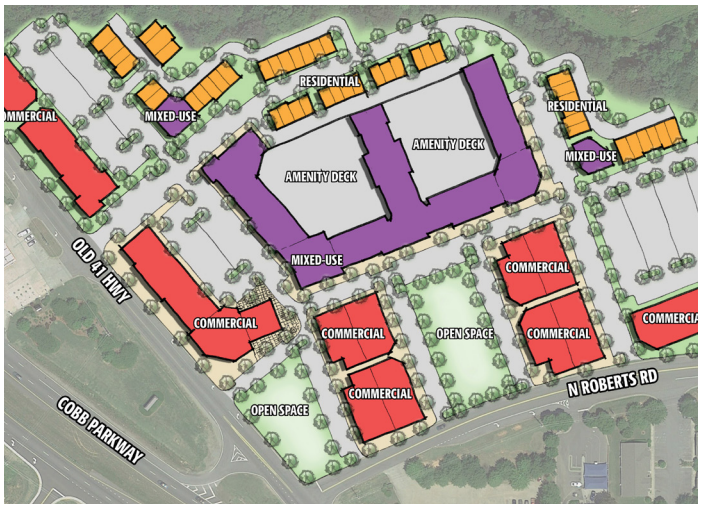
Economic and Development Strategy

Relying on the expertise of KB Advisory Group—who has supported the City of Alpharetta on several market analysis efforts of the years, including partnering with Kimley-Horn on the North Point Area LCI Update and the Downtown Alpharetta Master Plan—our team will look at the LCI area's economic and development characteristics to prepare a strategy that supports plan recommendations, helping ensure that the proposed plan is realistic and provides guidance for future actions by the City. With some areas ripe for redevelopment, some with potential to serve interim purposes before fulfilling their ultimate vision, and others likely to remain the same or with limited changes, the team will take an almost surgical approach to determining the best strategy for each part of the South Main Street area while identifying a critical mass of enhancements that will transform the corridor as a whole.

Future Development Exercise For The North Point LCI



Chamblee Comprehensive Plan, Buford Highway at Clairmont Road



Town Center CID Master Plan, Barrett Crossings Concept

As we did for the Downtown Alpharetta Master Plan, we will identify where new development or redevelopment can be located to enhance the area's character and catalyze further reinvestment most effectively to extend the success of Downtown Alpharetta throughout the South Main Street area. These recommendations will provide for a mix of land uses as well as housing types needed to achieve the community's vision for the South Main Street area. Beyond the specific types of uses and housing, our economic development of strategies also will include any new—as well as revisions to existing—land use regulations and zoning codes; development best practices, potential incentives, and/or financing mechanisms (in alignment with ARC's Regional Housing Strategy); recommendations for residential retention in the area; and site-specific recommendations for two to three catalytic sites to gain traction with plan implementation. Of particular interest for the South Main Street LCI's housing considerations is the area near Devore Road, which is undergoing a revitalization that will require special focus on how to retain affordable housing stock while also providing desired connectivity and amenities to attract the next generation of residents. **KB Advisory Group** will leverage their work on the Citywide Housing Study as well as projects in nearby areas and communities and throughout the region to take a focused look at the housing conditions in the South Main Street area.

Recommendations for the catalytic sites will include market analyses, regulatory recommendations, and renderings/graphics of key concepts to support the community with visualizing the future of these sites, particularly community and economic benefits. It is important to note that the recommendations for the catalytic sites may include strategies that phase-in redevelopment or help the site transition to more active uses before development or redevelopment occurs at the site. Our partners from **TSW** will lend their wealth of development experience to lead the visioning and design of catalytic sites with a focus on design character, placemaking, and identifying the most appropriate and likely land uses.

Our team will prove customized proformas to help determine the most financially feasible real estate development path.

Current Bus Stop Along State Route 9

BRT and Bus Stop Design Examples

Placemaking and mobility strategies will specifically focus on creating a safe environment and high-quality public space for a variety of community-inclusive uses and users.

Transportation Strategy

The Kimley-Horn team will leverage our experience serving the City of Alpharetta on a variety of transportation-focused projects over the last decade to identify the most appropriate strategies to enhance multimodal mobility along the South Main Street corridor as well as connectivity to key destinations in the South Main Street area.

With MARTA bus service on State Route 9, the team will focus on developing concepts for multimodal connectivity and access as well as opportunities to define and create a greater sense of place within corridor. Complementing transit considerations will be our team's recommendations on bicycle and pedestrian facilities and enhancements. Like the catalytic sites in the Economic and Development Strategy, these recommendations may include tactical urbanism improvements as well as interim improvements that help phase-in larger-scale transportation investments over time.

From our work on the City's Comprehensive Land Use Plan Update as well as the North Point Area LCI, we understand that green infrastructure is important to the Alpharetta community and will identify ways to incorporate green infrastructure into our transportation recommendations and strategies. We will also assess stormwater management within the corridor in order to recommend and incorporate innovative stormwater features and best management practices (BMPs). Our team has incorporated low impact stormwater features as part of recent roadway and park improvements for projects in Dunwoody, Forsyth County, and other areas.

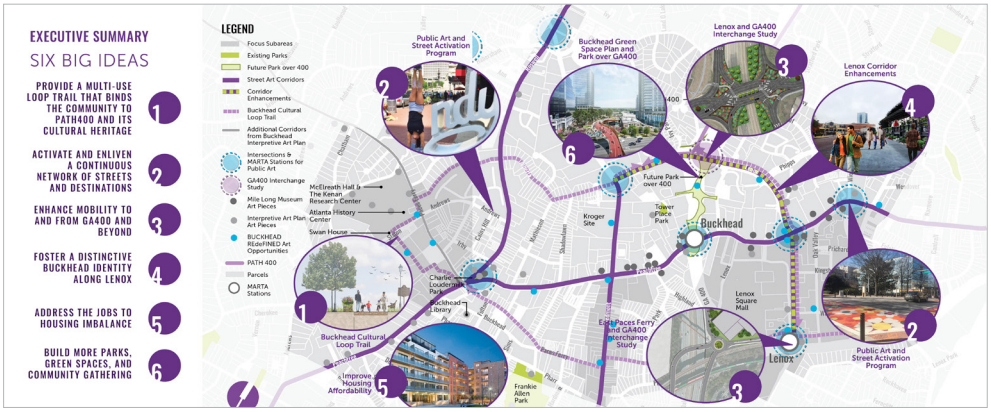
For key or major transportation recommendations for the South Main Street area, we will leverage the visualization talents of TSW to develop conceptual renderings to illustrate the vision and goals for the area's future transportation infrastructure.

Placemaking Strategy

A critical part of the South Main Street LCI will be creating a sense of place for the area. Kimley-Horn and TSW have often worked together to identify creative ways to integrate land uses and urban design principles with transportation infrastructure, with the goal of creating great places. The Kimley-Horn team will work with the City and the community to establish a cohesive theme or identity for the area and identify specific areas for activation. This identity may take shape in a variety of avenues, including strategies for public art, wayfinding, lighting (decorative and safety-oriented), and streetscaping.

One essential piece of the placemaking strategy for the South Main Street area is conceptualizing creative bus stop features, much like Kimley-Horn has supported the North Fulton CID in its district. Our work with the North Fulton CID provides a knowledge base of applicable standards for the City of Alpharetta and transit operators, and will support the design of bus shelter facilities that are coordinated with those in the North Fulton CID area while also being unique to the South Main Street area. It is our understanding that the City would like for one of the conceptual bus shelter plans to be designed such that it can be implemented soon after the South Main

Town of Greer Community Master Plan and BUCKHEAD REdeFINED final report and recommendations summary



Street LCI is completed—we will work with you to create a bus shelter concept that meets this goal.

Each plan element and strategy will be developed in concert with City leaders and stakeholders through the series of public input events highlighted under Task 1. Each public input event will be built around providing appropriate background information, framing corridor potential, and collaborating with city stakeholders to identify a clear vision for the future and the best strategies to achieve those visions. We pride ourselves on working with City staff to create formal, informal, and digital information and input opportunities that are constructive, engaging, and inform the planning and implementation process—where citizens feel heard and see their ideas come to life as the City grows and evolves.

Task 3 – Project Deliverables

Throughout the development of the South Main Street LCI, the Kimley-Horn team will help craft an identity or brand for plan deliverables that will culminate in the final South Main Street LCI Plan final study document. This report will be a compilation of key elements of our planning process as well as a guide for implementation for the City. As we did for the award-winning Downtown Alpharetta Master Plan, the BUCKHEAD REdeFINED LCI Study, and other recent planning efforts, we will design the report with a focus on clear objectives, community-supported strategies, and visuals so the plan is accessible and effectively communicates the City's vision for the area.

Currently, the Kimley-Horn team envisions the following elements to be included in the final study document, and we will work with you to further refine which planning elements should be included in the report.

- Overview of the study process
  - » Analyses and methodologies
  - » Data compilation and synthesis
  - » Overall assessment findings and outcomes
- Maps that illustrate plan recommendations and strategies, including an overall area map that aids in visualizing the big-picture vision for the area
- Illustrations and strategies for catalytic projects and priority redevelopment sites
- Summation of public engagement process as well as synthesis of input from the community
- Implementation Strategy that provides details needed to guide the advancement of study recommendations, including opportunities for collaboration, process used to evaluate or monitor plan implementation
- 100-Day Action Plan, which identifies “low-hanging fruit,” recommendations that are easy to implement with no or very low cost to build momentum for plan implementation
- Summary of zoning ordinance, development regulations, and other necessary policy revisions, modifications, or additions needed to advance concept plan recommendations
- Five-year Implementation Plan that follows ARC’s template to define how the study’s transportation, housing, economic development, and placemaking recommendations should be implemented in the short-term, including the following information:
  - » Project Phasing
  - » Cost estimate
  - » Potential funding sources
  - » Implementation partnerships

- Information on prioritized long-term transportation improvements
- Detailed Implementation Guide and concepts for key projects, as identified by the PMT

In addition to these elements, the final study document will include an Appendix that features the full market report, data/findings from the existing conditions review of transportation assets in the area, review and assessment of the area's existing plan, and details on zoning ordinance, development regulations, or other applicable policies changes, as applicable.

The Kimley-Horn team will provide the final study document as well as other project deliverables to the City of Alpharetta in PDF format as well as compile electronic versions of the original source files created in ArcGIS, Adobe Creative Suite, and Microsoft-based software products to transfer digitally to the City for their records and future use.

Alpharetta Projects from North Fulton CTP Recommendations Report

Schedule

We recognize that budget and schedule are critical to the success of your project. Meeting your schedule for deliverables is not just a goal to us—it is a requirement. Kimley-Horn has a long history of achieving successful project completion through a combination of effective project management and technical expertise. Based on the approach previously detailed, our team proposes a schedule that includes four tasks over an estimated 10 months. This schedule may be revised based on discussions with the City and members of the PMT.

	MONTHS									
Task	**Jan.**	**Feb.**	**Mar.**	**Apr.**	**May**	**June**	**July**	**Aug.**	**Sept.**	**Oct.**
Task 0: Project Management	★									
Task 1: Public Engagement										
Task 2: Plan Development										
Task 3: Project Deliverables										★

★ NTP
Public Outreach
★ Plan Adoption

The proposed schedule assumes NTP in early January 2022; the Kimley-Horn team will revise the project schedule based on actual NTP.

Work in Process

The following table includes current work in process of our key team members that is currently known between the remainder of the calendar year of 2021 and this project's completion date of October 31, 2022.

	Project	Anticipated Completion
Eric Bosman	PSTA SunRunner Development Study	12/2021
	Nashville 2nd Avenue Recovery Design	12/2021
	North Fulton CID On-Call Planning and Urban Design	12/2021 (anticipated to renew to 12/2022)
	I-285 Trails and Transit Study	3/2022
	ATL Regional Transit Plan	6/2022
Beth Tucker	Gwinnett Trails Implementation Program Management	12/2021 (anticipated to renew to 12/2022)
	I-85 Planning and Environmental Linkages (PEL) Study	9/2023
	ITS4US Complete Trip Planning	6/2024
	ARC Regional Transportation Demand Management (TDM) Plan	3/2023
Tom Walsh	South Fulton Private Development Master Plan	12/2021
	Statesboro Downtown Master Plan	1/2022
	Bear Creek Master Plan	4/2022
	Lake Oconee Village Center	4/2022
	Sugarloaf CID LCI	9/2022
Ryan Snodgrass	South Fulton Private Development Master Plan	12/2021
	Bear Creek Master Plan	4/2022
	Markham Hill Mixed-use Development	3/2022
	Auburn Code Review	3/2022
Jessica Choi	CobbForward Comprehensive Transportation and Transit Plan	12/2021
	DeKalb 2050 Unified Plan	7/2022
	Forsyth County Public Transportation Plan	11/2021
	Summerhill BRT	8/2022
	Walton County CTP	11/2021
Allison Galloway	North Fulton CID On-Call Planning and Urban Design	12/2021 (anticipated to renew to 12/2022)
	Cumberland CID Multimodal Corridor Planning	4/2022
Jon Tuley	Willingham Drive Corridor Improvement Study	12/2021
	DeKalb 2050 Unified Plan	7/2022
	Summerhill BRT	8/2022

	Project	Anticipated Completion
Geoff Koski	Atlanta Housing: Bowen Homes Redevelopment	3/2022
	Atlanta Beltline: Avon Feasibility	12/2021
	Columbus Housing: Redevelopment Site	5/2022
	Rainbow City, AL Master Plan	6/2022
Jonathan Gelber	City of Athens TAD	2/2022
	Gwinnett Place Opportunity Zone	12/2021
	Gainesville Comprehensive Plan	6/2022
	Woodstock Housing Study	4/2022

COST DETAIL

a. Project Task Cost Detail

Task	Fee
Task 0: Project Management	$15,000
Task 1: Public Engagement	$50,000
Task 2: Plan Development	$110,000
Task 3: Project Deliverables	$25,000
TOTAL:	**$200,000**

b. Staff Hourly Rates

Staff Designation/Category	Hourly Rate	Relevant Staff
Project Leadership		
Kimley-Horn Principal-in-Charge	$240	Eric Bosman, AICP
Kimley-Horn Project Manager	$195	Beth Tucker, AICP
KB Principal	$195	Geoff Koski, CNA-U
TSW Senior Professional	$185	Tom Walsh
Professional Staff		
Kimley-Horn Senior Professional	$190-$200	Jon Tuley, AICP; Jessica Choi, AICP
KB Senior Project Manager	$180	Jonathan Gelber, AICP
Kimley-Horn Professional	$150-$195	Allison Galloway, AICP
KB Financial Advisor	$165	
Analyst		
Kimley-Horn	$115-$150	
KB	$120	
TSW	$100	Ryan Snodgrass, CNA-U

SUBGRANT AGREEMENT

THIS AGREEMENT, entered into as of this 27th day of July, 2021, by and between the City of Alpharetta, Georgia (hereinafter referred to as the "Subgrantee") and the ATLANTA REGIONAL COMMISSION (hereinafter referred to as "ARC").

WITNESSETH THAT:

WHEREAS, ARC desires to engage the Subgrantee to render certain services hereinafter described in connection with an undertaking or project (hereinafter referred to as the "Project") which is to be wholly or partially financed by a grant from the United States Department of Transportation, (hereinafter, along with the appropriate auditing agency of the entities making such grant, referred to as "the Concerned Funding Agencies");

WHEREAS, the Subgrantee desires to render such services in connection with the project;

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and the mutual covenants and agreements hereinafter contained, the parties hereto agree as follows:

1. Engagement of the Subgrantee. ARC hereby agrees to engage the Subgrantee and the Subgrantee hereby agrees to perform the services hereinafter set forth in accordance with the terms and conditions herein.

2. Scope of Services. The Subgrantee shall do, perform and carry out in a satisfactory and proper manner, as determined by ARC, the work and services described in Attachment "A" which is attached hereto and made a part hereof.

3. Time of Performance. The services of the Subgrantee are to commence immediately upon execution of this agreement. Work and services shall be undertaken and pursued in such sequence as to assure their expeditious completion and as may be required in Attachment "A." All work and services required hereunder shall be completed on or before October 31, 2022.

4. Compensation. The Subgrantee shall be compensated for the work and services to be performed under this agreement as set forth in Attachment "B" which is attached hereto and made part hereof. Compensation for work and services in the performance of this contract shall not exceed $160,000.

5. Approval of Subcontracts. None of the work or services to be performed under this agreement by the Subgrantee shall be subcontracted without the prior written approval of ARC's Executive Director or his authorized agent. If such approval is requested, all subcontract documents shall be submitted to ARC's Executive Director or his authorized agent, for his review and approval prior to the execution of such subcontract. Further, if requested by ARC's Executive Director or his authorized agent, the Subgrantee shall provide ARC with such documentation as ARC's Executive Director shall require, regarding the

method the Subgrantee used in selecting its subcontractor. The Subgrantee acknowledges that if work or services to be performed under this agreement is financed solely or partially with federal funds, the selection of subcontractors is governed by regulations requiring competition between potential subcontractors or adequate justification for sole source selection. The Subgrantee agrees to abide by such regulations in its selection procedure.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, it is the policy of ARC that only highly qualified consultant teams shall be used to perform planning work. The Subgrantee agrees that it shall conduct procedures in accordance with 2 C.F.R. 200.320(d) using competitive proposals. Evaluation criteria will be established such that proposers' qualifications carry the most weight in the selection process. While cost or price may be factor in the evaluation process, ARC's policy is that cost and price shall comprise no more than 25% of the overall weighted criteria established for said process. Failure to comply with this policy will result in disapproval of any subcontract(s) and withdrawal of ARC funding.

6. Prompt Payment and Retainage. The prime subgrantee agrees to pay each subcontractor under this prime grant for satisfactory performance of its contract no later than 30 days from the receipt of each payment the prime subgrantee receives from ARC. The prime subgrantee agrees further to return retainage payments to each subcontractor within 30 days after the subcontractors work is satisfactorily completed. Any delay or postponement of payment from the above referenced time frame may occur only for good cause following written approval of ARC. This clause applies to both DBE and non-DBE subcontracts.

   Any subgrantee found not to be in compliance with this clause will be considered in breach of contract and any further payments will be withheld until corrective action is taken. If subgrantee does not take corrective action, subgrantee may be subject to contract termination.

7. Assignability. The Subgrantee shall not assign, sublet or transfer all or any portion of its interest in this agreement without the prior written approval of ARC.

8. Amendments. ARC may require changes in this agreement. Except for termination for cause or convenience, such changes, including any increase or decrease in the amount of the Subgrantee's compensation shall be incorporated in written amendments to this agreement. Amendments to this agreement may be executed on behalf of ARC only by ARC's Executive Director and Chairman.

9. Insurance. The Subgrantee will have and maintain insurance coverage that complies with the laws of the state of Georgia, as well as reasonable and prudent business practices. Such insurance shall at least include Worker's Compensation, Public Liability, Property Damage, and Valuable Papers coverage.

10. Indemnification. The Subgrantee shall hold harmless and indemnify ARC, its officers, directors, and employees form and against losses, reasonable attorney's fees and costs, that may be based on any injury to persons or property caused by the negligent performance of services under this agreement by the Subgrantee or any person employed by the Subgrantee.

11. Formal Communication. Formal communications regarding this agreement shall include, but not necessarily be limited to correspondence, progress reports and fiscal reports.

    All formal communication regarding this agreement shall be in writing between the person executing this agreement on behalf of the Subgrantee (executor) and ARC's Executive Director. However, the Subgrantee executor and ARC's Executive Director shall each have the right to designate in writing to the other an agent to act in his or her behalf regarding this agreement. Any restrictions to such designation must be clearly defined in the written designation.

    In this regard, ARC's Executive Director hereby designates the Director of the Center for Livable Communities as his agent for purposes of this contract only, except for Amendments and Terminations.

12. Reports. The Subgrantee shall furnish ARC with narrative progress reports, in such form and frequency as may be specified by ARC's Executive Director or his authorized agent, outlining the work accomplished by the Subgrantee during the period, including the current status of the Project, and the percentage of work which has been completed.

13. Financial Reports. In addition to other records required by this contract, the Subgrantee agrees to provide to ARC such additional financial reports in such form and frequency as ARC may require in order to meet ARC's requirements for reporting to the Concerned Funding Agencies.

14. Program Fraud and False or Fraudulent Statements or Related Acts. The Subgrantee acknowledges that the provisions of the Program Fraud Civil Remedies Act of 1986, as amended, 31 U.S.C. § 3801 et seq. and U.S. DOT regulations, "Program Fraud Civil Remedies," 49 C.F.R. Part 31, apply to its actions pertaining to this Project. Upon execution of the underlying contract, the Subgrantee certifies or affirms the truthfulness and accuracy of any statement it has made, it makes, it may make, or causes to be made, pertaining to the underlying contract or the project for which this contract work is being performed. In addition to other penalties that may be applicable, the Subgrantee further acknowledges that if it makes, or causes to be made, a false, fictitious, or fraudulent claim, statement, submission, or certification, the Federal Government reserves the right to impose the penalties of the Program Fraud Civil Remedies Act of 1986 on the Subgrantee to the extent the Federal Government deems appropriate.

15. Review and Coordination. To ensure adequate assessment of the Subgrantee's project and proper coordination among interested parties, ARC shall be kept fully informed concerning the progress of the work and services to be performed hereunder. The Subgrantee may be required to meet with designated representatives of ARC and the Concerned Funding Agencies from time to time to review the work and services performed. The Subgrantee shall be given reasonable written notice of such meetings.

16. Inspections. Authorized representatives of ARC and the Concerned Funding Agencies may at all reasonable times review and inspect the Project activities and data collected pursuant to this agreement. Except where specifically prohibited by law, all reports, studies, records, and computations prepared by or for the Subgrantee under this agreement shall be made available to authorized representatives of ARC and the Concerned Funding Agencies for inspection and review at all reasonable times in the Subgrantee's office where data is normally accumulated. Approval and acceptance of such material shall not relieve the Subgrantee of its professional obligation to correct, at its expense, any errors found in the work unless such errors can be shown to be caused by inaccurate or incomplete information provided by ARC.

17. Maintenance of Cost Records. The Subgrantee shall maintain all books, documents, papers, accounting records and other evidence pertaining to costs incurred on the Project and shall make such material available at all reasonable times during the period of the agreement, and for three years from the date of final payment under the agreement, for inspection by ARC, the Concerned Funding Agencies, and if the work and services to be performed under this agreement is wholly or partially funded with federal funds, the Comptroller General of the United States, or any of their duly authorized representatives. The Subgrantee shall include the provisions of this paragraph in any subcontract executed in connection with this Project.

18. No Obligation by the Federal Government. ARC and the Subgrantee acknowledge and agree that, notwithstanding any concurrence by the Federal Government in or approval of the solicitation or award of the underlying contract, absent the express written consent by the Federal Government, the Federal Government is not a party to this contract and shall not be subject to any obligations or liabilities to ARC, the Subgrantee, or any other party (whether or not a party to that contract) pertaining to any matter resulting from the underlying contract.

19. Status as Independent Contractors. Nothing contained in this agreement shall be construed to constitute the Subgrantee or any of its employees, servants, agents or subcontractors as a partner, employee, servant, or agent of ARC, nor shall either party to this agreement have any authority to bind the other in any respect, it being intended that each shall remain an independent contractor.

20. Subgrantee's Personnel. The Subgrantee represents that it has, or will secure at its own expense, all personnel required to perform the services under this agreement. Such personnel shall not be employees of ARC, nor shall such personnel have been employees of ARC during any time within the twelve-month period immediately prior to the date of this agreement, except with the express prior written consent of ARC. Further, the Subgrantee agrees that no such former ARC employees shall be involved in any way with the performance of this agreement, without the express prior written approval of ARC.

21. Employees' Rate of Compensation. The rate of compensation for work performed under this project by a staff member or employee of the Subgrantee shall not exceed the compensation of such person that is applicable to his or her other work activities for the Subgrantee.

Charges for salaries and wages of individuals shall be supported by time and attendance and payroll distribution records.

22. Interest of Subgrantee. The Subgrantee covenants that neither the Subgrantee, nor anyone controlled by the Subgrantee, controlling the Subgrantee, or under common control with the Subgrantee, nor its agents, employees or Subgrantees, presently has an interest, nor shall acquire an interest, direct or indirect, which would conflict in any manner or degree with the performance of its service hereunder, or which would prevent, or tend to prevent, the satisfactory performance of the Subgrantee's service hereunder in an impartial and unbiased manner. The Subgrantee further covenants that in the performance of this agreement no person having any such interest shall be employed by the Subgrantee as an agent, Subgrantee or otherwise. If the Subgrantee contemplates taking some action which may constitute a violation of this paragraph, the Subgrantee shall request in writing the advice of ARC, and if ARC notifies the Subgrantee in writing that the Subgrantee's contemplated action will not constitute a violation hereof, then the Subgrantee shall be authorized to take such action without being in violation of this paragraph.

23. Interest of Members of ARC and Others. No officer, member or employee of ARC, and no public official of any local government which is affected in any way by the project, who exercises any function or responsibilities in the review or approval of the project or any component part thereof, shall participate in any decision relating to this agreement which affects his or her personal interests or the interest of any corporation, partnership or association in which he or she is directly, or indirectly, interested; nor shall any such officer, member or employee of ARC, or public official of any local government affected by the project, have an interest, direct or indirect, in this agreement or the proceeds arising therefrom.

24. Officials Not to Benefit. No member of or delegate to the Congress of the United States of America, resident commissioner or employee of the United States Government, shall be admitted to any share or part of this agreement or to any benefits to arise herefrom.

25. Compliance with Requirements of the Concerned Funding Agencies. The Subgrantee shall be bound by the applicable terms and conditions of the Grant Contract between ARC and the Concerned Funding Agencies which said Grant Contract is on file in the offices of ARC and is hereby made a part of this agreement as fully as if the same were attached hereto. ARC will notify the Subgrantee in writing of any applicable changes within a reasonable time after ARC has received appropriate notice of such changes from the Concerned Funding Agencies.

26. Rights in Documents, Materials and Data Produced. For purposes of this agreement, "data" includes, but is not limited to, writings, sound recordings, photographs, films, videotapes or other graphic representations and works of a similar nature. ARC and the Concerned Funding Agencies shall have the right to use same without restriction or limitation and without compensation to the Subgrantee other than as provided in this agreement. The Subgrantee acknowledges that matters regarding rights to inventions and materials

generated by or arising out of this agreement may be subject to certain regulations issued by the Concerned Funding Agencies.

27. Data and Software Licensing. During performance of the work covered by this Agreement ARC may provide certain data or software products, such as aerial photography or commercially available planning data and software, to the Subgrantee that have been obtained from various sources under specific licensing agreements. The Subgrantee acknowledges that any data or software that ARC may provide hereunder is provided as a non-exclusive, non-transferable, limited license for the Subgrantee or its Sub-Subgrantees to use the data or software for the work covered by this Agreement only. The Subgrantee shall not redistribute, republish or otherwise make this data or software available to any party not covered by this Agreement. The Subgrantee or any Sub-Subgrantees shall not use this data or software for any work not covered by this Agreement. The Subgrantee further acknowledges that upon completion of the project covered by this Agreement all data and software provided by ARC will be returned to ARC and all copies of the data or software residing on the Subgrantee's or Sub-Subgrantee's computer systems will be removed.

28. Publicity. Articles, papers, bulletins, reports or other material reporting the plans, progress, analysis or results and findings of the work conducted under this agreement shall not be presented or published without first submitting the same to ARC for review and comment. No such presentation shall be made until comments have been received from ARC regarding such review; provided, however, if such comments have not been received by the Subgrantee within thirty calendar days after such submission, it shall be presumed that ARC has no objection thereto. ARC's comments, objections, reservations or disagreements regarding such material shall be accommodated as ARC shall specify.

29. Assurances. The Subgrantee hereby assures and certifies that it will comply with the appropriate regulations, policies, guidelines and requirements (as applicable), including, but not limited to, 2 CFR Part 200, "Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards," 48 CFR 31, "Contract Cost Principles and Procedures," Executive Order 12372, "Intergovernmental review of Federal programs," U.S. Office of Management and Budget Circular Nos. A 21, "Cost Principles for Educational Institutions," and A 133, "Audits of States, Local Governments and Non-Profit Organizations," or other requirements imposed by ARC or the Concerned Funding Agencies concerning requirements of law or project matters as expressly made applicable by ARC herein, as they relate to the application, acceptance, use and audit of federal funds for this federally assisted project. For audits of fiscal years beginning on or after December 26, 2014, the provisions of 2 CFR 200.501 supersede OMB circular A133. A nonfederal entity that expends $750,000 or more in federal awards during its fiscal year must have a single or program-specific audit conducted for that year. Also, the Subgrantee gives assurance and certifies with respect to this agreement that:

    a. For all agreements:

        i. It possesses legal authority to apply for this agreement, and, if appropriate, to finance and construct any proposed facilities; and, any required resolution, motion or similar

action has been duly adopted or passed as an official act of the Subgrantee's governing body; that proper authorization exists for the filing of the application, including all understandings and assurances contained therein, and directing and authorizing the person identified as the official representative of the Subgrantee to act in connection with the application and to provide such additional information as may be required, and, upon ARC approval of its application, that the person identified as the official representative of the Subgrantee is authorized to execute an agreement incorporating the terms of its application.

ii. It understands that the phrase "federal financial assistance" includes any form of loan, grant, guaranty, insurance payment, rebate, subsidy, disaster assistance loan or grant, or any other form of direct or indirect federal assistance.

iii. It will comply with Title VI of the Civil Right Act of 1964 (P.L. 88-352 and 42 USC 2000d) and in accordance with Title VI of that Act, no person in the United States shall, on the ground of age, handicap, religion, creed or belief, political affiliation, sex, race, color, or national origin, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination under any project or activity for which the applicant receives federal financial assistance and will immediately take any measures necessary to effectuate this assurance. The Subgrantee shall take affirmative action to ensure that qualified applicants are employed and qualified subcontractors are selected, and that qualified employees are treated during employment, without regard to their age, handicap, religion, creed or belief, political affiliation, race, color, sex or national origin. Such action shall include but not be limited to the following: employment, upgrading, demotions, or transfers; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoffs or terminations; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; selection for training including apprenticeship, and participation in recreational and educational activities.

The Subgrantee shall in all solicitations or advertisements for subcontractors or employees placed by or on behalf of the Subgrantee, state that all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to age, handicap, religion, creed or belief, political affiliation, race, color, sex or national origin. The Subgrantee shall not discriminate against any qualified client or recipient of services provided through this agreement on the basis of age, handicap, religion, creed or belief, political affiliation, race, color, sex or national origin. The Subgrantee shall cause foregoing provisions to be included in all subcontracts for any work covered by this agreement so that such provisions will be binding upon each subcontractor.

The Subgrantee shall keep such records and submit such reports concerning the racial and ethnic origin of applicants for employment and employees as ARC or the Concerned Funding Agencies may require.

The Subgrantee agrees to comply with such rules, regulations or guidelines as ARC or the Concerned Funding Agencies may issue to implement the requirements of this paragraph.

iv. It will comply with applicable requirements of the provisions of the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisitions Act of 1970 (P.L. 91-646) which provides for fair and equitable treatment of persons displaced as a result of federal and federally assisted projects.

v. It will comply with the applicable provisions of the Hatch Act which limits the political activity of employees.

vi. It will establish safeguards to prohibit employees from using their positions for a purpose that is or gives the appearance of being motivated by a desire for private gain for themselves or others, particularly those with whom they have family, business, or other ties.

vii. It will cooperate with ARC in assisting the Concerned Funding Agencies in this compliance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended (16 U.S.C. 470), Executive Order 11593, and the Archeological and Historic Preservation Act of 1966 (16 U.S.C. 469a-1 et set.) by (a) consulting, through ARC, with the State Historic Preservation Officer on the conduct of investigations, as necessary, to identify properties listed in or eligible for inclusion in the National Register of Historic Places that are subject to adverse effects (see 36 CFR Part 800.8) by the activity, and notifying, through ARC, the Concerned Funding Agencies of the existence of any such properties, and by (b) complying with all requirements established by ARC or the Concerned Funding Agencies to avoid or mitigate adverse effects upon such properties.

viii. For agreements not involving federal financial assistance for construction, it will insure that the facilities under its ownership, lease or supervision which shall be utilized in the accomplishment of the Project are not listed on the Environmental Protection Agency's (EPA) list of Violating Facilities and that it will notify the Concerned Funding Agencies, through ARC, of the receipt of any communication from the Director of the EPA Office of Federal Activities indicting that a facility to be used in the project is under consideration for listing by EPA.

ix. It will comply with Executive Order 11246, entitled "Equal Employment Opportunity," as amended by Executive Order 11375, and as supplemented in U.S. Department of Labor regulations (41 CFR Part 60).

x. The Subgrantee agrees that throughout the performance of this contract it will remain in full compliance with all federal and state immigration laws, including but not limited to provisions 8 USC 1324a and O.C.G.A. § 13-10-91 regarding the unlawful employment of unauthorized aliens and verification of lawful presence in the United States. Thereunder, Subgrantee will ensure that only persons who are citizens or nationals of the United States or non-citizens authorized under federal immigration laws are employed to perform services under this contract or any subcontract hereunder.

xi. The Subgrantee agrees to comply with mandatory standards and policies relating to energy efficiency which are contained in the state energy conservation plan issued in compliance with the Energy Policy and Conservation Act.

The Subgrantee further agrees to include the provisions contained in the forgoing paragraph in each subcontract for services hereunder.

The Subgrantee shall not retaliate or take any adverse action against any employee or any subcontractor for reporting, or attempting to report a violation(s) regarding applicable immigration laws.

b. For agreements involving either full or partial federal financial assistance for construction projects(s):

i. It will comply with the provisions of Executive Order 11296, relating to evaluation of flood hazards, and Executive Order 11288, relating to the prevention, control, and abatement of water pollution.

ii. It will require the facility to be designed to comply with the "American Standard Specifications for Making Buildings and Facilities Accessible to and Usable by, the Physically Handicapped," Number A117 1-1961, as modified (41 CFR 101 - 17.703). The Subgrantee will be responsible for conducting inspections to ensure compliance by the Subgrantee with these specifications.

c. For agreements exceeding $100,000.00 in federal financial assistance:

i. It will comply with all applicable standards, orders, or requirements issued under section 306 of the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 1857 (h), section 508 of the Clean Water Act (33 U.S.C. 1368), Executive Order 11738, and Environmental Protection Agency regulations (40 CFR Part 15).

30. Certifications.

a. Prohibition Against Use of Funds to Influence Legislation (Lobbying). No part of any funds under this agreement shall be used to pay the salary or expenses of any Subgrantee, or agent acting for the Subgrantee, to engage in any activity designed to influence legislation or appropriations pending before the Congress as stated in 49 CFR 20.

b. Debarment and Suspension. The Subgrantee agrees to comply with the nonprocurement debarment and suspension rules in 49 CFR 29.

c. Drug-Free Workplace. The Subgrantee agrees and certifies that it will comply with the requirements for a Drug-Free Workplace, as described in Section 50-24-3 of the Official Code of Georgia, including passing through this requirement to lower tier Subgrantees.

d. The Subgrantee agrees and hereby certifies that it will comply with the Georgia Security and Immigration Compliance requirements of O.C.G.A. § 13-10-91.

31. Other Requirements. In addition to other requirements of this agreement, the Subgrantee agrees to comply with, and shall be bound by, the applicable terms and conditions of all state and federal laws or regulations governing and defining resources, project administration, allowable costs and associated procurement standards, and the ARC Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Plan (in compliance with 49 CFR Part 26), as appropriate. In addition, the Subgrantee further agrees to comply with the DBE Utilization Plan submitted to ARC as part of its proposal. All such documents are hereby made part of this agreement fully as if the same were attached hereto.

    The Subgrantee shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this agreement. The Subgrantee shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR 26 in the award and administration of DOT assisted agreements. Failure by the Subgrantee to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this agreement, which may result in the termination of this agreement or such other remedy as the recipient deems appropriate.

    The Subgrantee agrees to pay each subcontractor under this prime agreement for satisfactory performance of its agreement no later than ten business days from the receipt of each payment that said prime Subgrantee receives from ARC. The prime Subgrantee agrees further to return retainage payments to each subcontractor within ten business days after the subcontractors work is satisfactorily completed. Any delay or postponement of payment from the above referenced time frame may occur only for good cause following written approval of ARC. This clause applies to both Disadvantaged Business Enterprises and non-Disadvantaged Business Enterprises.

32. Termination for Mutual Convenience. ARC or the Subgrantee may terminate this agreement in whole or in part when both parties agree that the continuation of the project would not produce beneficial results commensurate with the further expenditure of funds. The two parties shall, through formal written amendment, agree upon the termination conditions, including the effective date and, in the case of partial termination, the portion to be terminated. The Subgrantee shall not incur new obligations for the terminated portion after the effective date, and shall cancel as many outstanding obligations as possible. ARC shall evaluate each noncancelable obligation to determine its eligibility for inclusion in project costs. Settlement will be made in accordance with the terms and conditions of this agreement. ARC shall allow full credit to the Subgrantee for the ARC share of the non-cancelable obligations, properly incurred by the Subgrantee prior to termination.

33. Termination for Convenience. ARC may terminate this agreement, in whole or in part, at any time by giving written notice to the Subgrantee of such termination and specifying the effective date thereof, at least fifteen days before the effective date of such termination. In that event, all information and material produced or collected under this agreement and/or used in the performance of the scope of services shall, at the option of ARC, become its

property. If this agreement is terminated by ARC as provided in this paragraph, the Subgrantee will be reimbursed for the otherwise allowable actual expenses incurred by the Subgrantee up to and including the effective date of such termination, as authorized in Attachment "B." The Subgrantee shall not incur new obligations for the terminated portion after the effective date, and shall cancel as many outstanding obligations as possible. ARC shall evaluate each noncancelable obligation to determine its eligibility for inclusion in project costs.

34. Termination of the Agreement for Cause. If the Subgrantee, due to its action or failure to act, shall fail to fulfill in a timely and proper manner its obligations under this agreement, or if the Subgrantee has or shall violate any of the covenants, agreements, representations or stipulations of this agreement, ARC shall thereupon have the right to terminate this agreement by giving written notice to the Subgrantee of such termination and specifying the effective date thereof, at least five days before the effective date of such termination. In such event, all information and materials collected or produced under this agreement and/or used in the performance of the scope of services shall, at the option of ARC, become its property. The Subgrantee shall be entitled to receive just and equitable compensation for any satisfactory work completed under the Scope of Service up to and including the effective date of termination as authorized in Attachment "B." Notwithstanding the foregoing to the extent provided by law, the Subgrantee shall not be relieved of liability to ARC for damages sustained by ARC by virtue of any breach of this agreement by the Subgrantee and ARC may withhold any payments to the Subgrantee for the purpose of set-off for damages caused by the Subgrantee's breach, until such time as the exact amount of damages to ARC from the Subgrantee is determined.

35. Termination Due to Non-Availability of Funds. Notwithstanding any other provision of this agreement, in the event that any of the funds for carrying out the functions to which this agreement relates do not become available, then, upon written notice to the Subgrantee, this agreement may be immediately terminated without further obligation of ARC.

36. Suspension Due to Non-Availability of Funds. The Concerned Funding Agencies have the right to suspend financial assistance for this project. Consequently, ARC reserves the same right regarding this agreement. Such suspension would cause the withholding of further payments and/or prohibiting the Subgrantee from incurring additional obligations during the suspension period. However, unless notified in writing to the contrary, such suspension would not invalidate obligations otherwise properly incurred by the Subgrantee prior to the date of suspension to the extent that they are noncancelable.

37. Disputes and Appeals Any dispute concerning a question of fact arising either from a Subgrantee or subgrant selection decision, or under a Subgrantee or subgrant contract, once executed, shall be decided by the cognizant Center Director who, after advisory consultation with all appropriate ARC officials (e.g., Director of Business Services, General Counsel, etc.), shall promptly reduce such decision concerning the question of fact to writing and mail, or otherwise furnish a copy thereof, to the disputing party (i.e., as appropriate, either: the unsuccessful proposer; or the Subgrantee or subgrantee). The Center Director shall concurrently fully advise the disputing party, in writing, of the provisions outlined herein

below concerning the disputing party's right to appeal the decision to the ARC Executive Director. A copy of all such documents shall also be furnished to the Director of Business Services.

The decision of the Center Director shall be final and conclusive unless, within ten (10) calendar days of receipt of such written decision, the disputing party mails or otherwise furnishes a written appeal concerning the question of fact to the ARC Executive Director, who shall arrange a formal hearing within twenty (20) calendar days after receipt of such appeal. Both the appealing party and the cognizant Center Director shall be notified no less than five (5) calendar days in advance of the hearing and shall have the right to present witnesses and give evidence concerning the question of fact at such time. Within twenty (20) calendar days after the hearing, the Executive Director shall make a decision concerning the question of fact in writing to the appealing party and to the cognizant Center Director. A copy of the decision shall also be furnished to the Director of Business Services.

The decision of the Executive Director concerning the question of fact shall be final and conclusive unless determined by the cognizant grantor agency or agencies, or the Comptroller General of the United States, or a court of competent jurisdiction to have been arbitrary, capricious, an abuse of discretion or otherwise not in accordance with the law.

Pending final decision of an appeal to the Executive Director under a Subgrantee or subgrant contract already executed, the Subgrantee or subgrantee shall proceed diligently with the performance of the contract and in accordance with the cognizant Center Director's decision.

Nothing in the foregoing shall be construed as making final the decisions of the cognizant Center Director or the Executive Director as such decision relate to question of law.

38. Force Majeure. In no event shall either Party be responsible or liable for any failure or delay in the performance of its obligations hereunder upon the occurrence of any circumstance beyond the control of either party, such as acts of God, war, acts of terrorism, government regulations, disaster, strikes, work stoppages, accidents, mandatory quarantines, pandemics, curfews, or other restrictions of movements, or civil disorder, to the extent that such circumstances make it illegal or impossible for either Party to fulfill the terms of this Agreement. Any termination or delay in the performance of this Agreement without liability is conditioned upon delivery of written notice to the other party setting forth the basis for such termination as soon as reasonably practical, but in no event longer than ten (10) days, after learning of such basis. It is understood that both Parties shall use reasonable efforts which are consistent with industry standard to fulfill the performance of this agreement to the extent feasible.

39. Applicable Law. This agreement shall be deemed to have been executed and performed in the State of Georgia. All questions of interpretation and construction shall be construed by the laws of Georgia.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Subgrantee and ARC have executed this agreement as of the day first above written.

ATTEST:

CITY OF ALPHARETTA

By: _____

Title: Mayor

ATTEST:

ATLANTA REGIONAL COMMISSION

Brittany Zwald

ARC Assistant Secretary

By: John B. Hammond, III on behalf of

Executive Director

By: _____

Chair

ATTACHMENT A

Scope of Work

I. General: The work to be accomplished is in support of the following Atlanta Regional Commission (ARC) sub-element:

102CAS - Livable Centers Initiative Investment Policy Studies (LCI)

II. Area covered: All the necessary services provided in this subgrant contract will support the study of LCI-related programs and projects within the Downtown Alpharetta LCI Area. The study area may extend beyond these limits if needed for logical termini purposes.

III. Goal: Portions of the Atlanta Metropolitan Transportation Planning Area are in maintenance for both ozone and PM2.5 standards under the Clean Air Act Amendments of 1990. Because of this designation, the region must look toward better development practices that support increased use of transportation modes other than single occupant vehicles (SOV) to help reduce emissions and meet air quality requirements. The LCI Program seeks to increase the use of alternatives to driving alone by developing transportation projects and other programs to improve accessibility, expand mixed-uses, utilize transit, and support further development in the study area. Evaluation of the existing structure and development of likely scenarios should produce recommendations for future investment that support ARC's Livable Centers Initiative Program. Improving safety and walkability will result in increases the alternatives to driving alone.

IV. Work Tasks:

The City of Alpharetta will develop an implementation strategy and implementation projects for the South Main Street area within the Downtown Alpharetta LCI area and including some properties just outside of the LCI boundary. The purpose of this strategy is to keep the LCI plan relevant and produce new recommendations for implementation.

The City of Alpharetta and ARC anticipate the following outcomes from the study to be:

- Develop a vision for the area to encourage reinvestment within South Main Street
- Develop transportation investments that provide for safe movement of pedestrians, bicycles, and transit in, through and around South Main Street
- Develop opportunities for creative placemaking along South Main Street
- Develop a framework of policies and programs to help accomplish the vision.
- Develop guidance for development type, scale, and character in the study area.
- Identify key redevelopment sites and strategies to activate them.

The work to be accomplished under this contract is divided into the following tasks:

Task 1– Public Engagement:

The goal of this task is to develop a local planning outreach process that promotes the involvement of all stakeholders in the study area, with efforts and accommodations made to include low to moderate income, minority, and elderly or disabled community members. The subgrantee will conduct an outreach process that promotes the involvement of all stakeholders in the study area. The ARC Project Manager must be notified of all meetings taking place.

- Project information shall be uploaded to the subgrantee website to provide basic project information to the public along with project materials and meeting summaries.
- A Project Management Team shall be formed with representatives from Alpharetta and ARC.
- The subgrantee and consultant team will seek input and comments from a project advisory group of major stakeholders.
- The subgrantee and consultant teams will seek to work with artists in the development of bus stops concepts.

The subgrantee will schedule at least three public open engagement opportunities, in a format determined by the project team, the following topics/milestones should be covered by the public engagement activities (at a minimum):

- Provide an overview of the study process, the goals of the study, key dates, and opportunities for public input.
- Solicit opinions on goals and objectives of the concepts and recommendations.
- Seek input and consensus on preferred concepts and vision.

Final Plan Review

The final plan review is to be at the ARC offices to discuss the plan process, issues, or unique activities that occurred, and future projects that are needed to implement the plan once the plan is complete.

Task 2 – Plan Development

The goal of this task is to develop and improve the South Main Street area including pedestrian, bicycle and transportation elements, and public space activation.

In addition, the analysis and recommendations will look at the LCI area's economic and development characteristics to prepare a strategy that supports the plan recommendations, ensures the proposed plan is realistic and provide guidance for future actions.

This analysis and recommendations should be coordinated with other completed studies, programs, developments, and organizations. At a minimum, this study will evaluate and address the following:

- **Community Vision**
    - Develop a vision and goals for the South Main Street Area that provides a mix of land uses appropriate for future growth, placemaking elements, and transportation investments.
    -

- **Area and Existing Plan Assessment**
    - Prepare an updated assessment of existing physical conditions of roadways and trails, including existing bicycle and pedestrian infrastructure, transit ridership, bus stops, traffic control devices, crashes and right of ways in the South Main Street area.
    - Examine and summarize existing LCI, transit, housing, trail, land use and transportation plans, development proposals, and zoning that would have an impact on this study area.
    - Evaluate the demand and feasibility assessment for housing (by type and cost), and other uses within the LCI area and assessment of competing uses in districts near the LCI area.
- **Economic and Development Strategy**
    - Identify where new development or redevelopment can be located to catalyze further reinvestment most effectively.
    - Identify new housing development types that can be introduced within the LCI study area that align with development type, scale, and character in the study area or community vision.
    - Develop a new vision and goals for South Main Street that provides a mix of land uses appropriate for future growth including new and/or revised land use regulations needed to complete the development vision.
    - Develop recommendations and strategies that identify best practices, development incentives and/or financing mechanisms for housing and economic development that align with the Regional Housing Strategy and The Atlanta Region's Plan.
    - Development recommendations and strategies for existing resident retention in the South Main Street Area.
    - Create site-specific recommendations for 2-3 catalytic sites in the South Main Street area that include a market analysis, regulatory recommendations, and visualization of key concepts. These could include interim or temporary uses to activate the area before development occurs. These recommendations should be an assessment of community and economic benefits.
- **Transportation Strategy**
    - Explore multi-modal transportation connections between the South Main Street Corridor and key destinations near the South Main Street area.
    - Examine and develop concepts for bus transit shelters.
    - Define street level improvements including bike facilities, transit stop improvements, sidewalks, pedestrian crossings, or other pedestrian enhancements.
    - Examine and propose temporary and interim transportation improvements.
    - Develop conceptual renderings of the key transportation recommendations.
    - Ensure the incorporation of green infrastructure within transportation recommendations.
- **Placemaking Strategy**
    - Identify potential locations for public space and placemaking activation in the South Main Street Area.
    - Define area theme(s) for public space activation and placemaking.

- Determine public space and placemaking elements and strategies, including but not limited to public art, wayfinding, lighting both decorative and safety, and streetscapes.
- Develop conceptual plans for the creative bus stop locations. One concept should be designed to be implemented shortly after the completion of the planning process. Ensure that the bus stops meet applicable City of Alpharetta, and transit operator criteria.

Task 3 –Prepare Project Deliverables

The goal of this task is to compile the results of the overall work effort, the study process, relevant findings, and recommendations into a final study/plan document. The final study document shall include the following (not necessarily in this order):

- **Summaries of the plan development process**:
  - A description of the study process and methodology, data gathering techniques and findings, and general outcomes.
  - A description of the public participation process used to achieve a community-supported program of improvements.
  - Summary of the Area and Plan Assessments.
- **Draft Concept Plan**
  - An area plan map outlining the type of elements and strategies to be installed at recommended locations.
  - Summaries of the Strategies written in a cohesive, user friendly format.
  - Maps, concept illustrations, and other graphic representations to support the plan including (but not limited to): the study area, existing land use, future land use, existing transportation facilities, developments, and proposed transportation improvements.
- **Implementation Strategy**
  - Describe the organizational structure and processes that will be used to ensure the action plan items are implemented. Focus should be given to collaboration opportunities with other organizations and strategies to ensure continued support from local elected officials, residents, and businesses.
  - A 100-day Action plan shall be developed to include no-cost or very low-cost actions and organizational steps needed to keep momentum going and the stakeholders involved and sharing responsibility for the plan's success.
  - A summary of the changes required within the zoning ordinance, development regulations and/or other locally adopted policies to support the concept plan and street design standards.
  - An evaluation process used to monitor plan implementation and update the action plan every five years (or more often if need), should be identified.
  - Five-year Implementation Plan (aka Schedule of Actions): Using the "5 Year Implementation Plan" template provided by ARC, create a list of all actions and

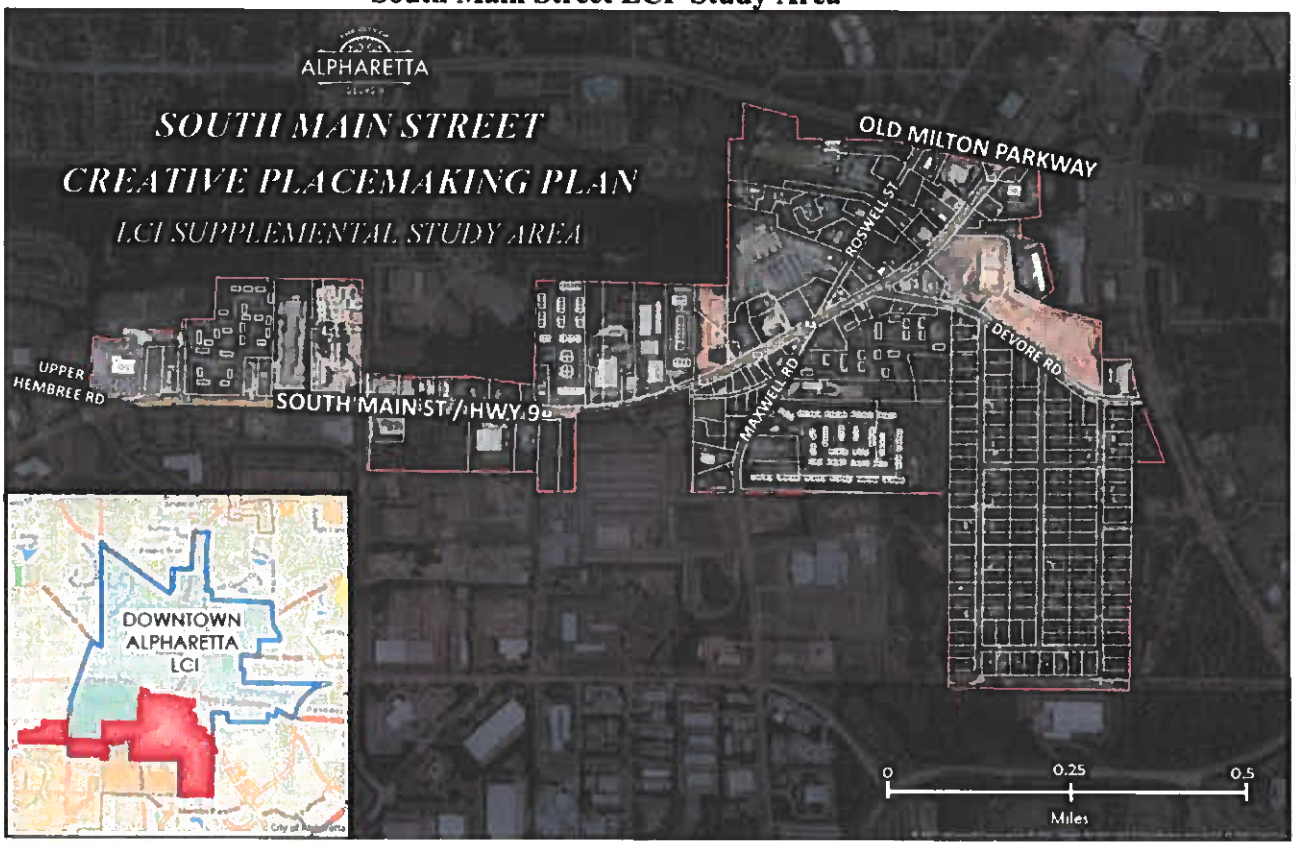
projects that are planned in the study area to implement the study goals, programs, and projects. Schedules should include estimated start date, completion date, cost estimate, funding sources, and responsible party. This short-term implementation plan should include specific actions with start and end dates that implement the LCI plan, including, but not limited to:

    - A prioritized description of transportation improvement projects (local, state and federal) that will support the study area goals.
    - A prioritized description of housing strategies, particularly for affordable and mixed income housing developments, that support a job-housing match, aging in place, and efficient utilization of transportation facilities in the study area. These should align with the Regional Housing Strategy recommendations.
    - A prioritized description of economic development and placemaking strategies.
  - A prioritized description of transportation improvement projects that are longer term in nature.
  - For key projects identified by the Project Management Team, a detailed implementation guide.
- **Appendix**
  - The full market/fiscal feasibility report
  - Detailed transportation assessment
  - Assessment of existing plan
  - Detailed code changes of the changes required within the zoning ordinance, development regulations and/or other locally adopted policies to support the concept plan, housing recommendations, and street design standards.

<u>Format of Deliverables:</u>

- PDF file of the document, any appendices, concept plans, and typical sections
- Electronic files in their original formats with supporting graphics and GIS or other data files (Excel, InDesign, etc.)

EXHIBIT A-1
South Main Street LCI Study Area



ATTACHMENT B

Compensation and Method of Payment

I. Compensation: The total cost of the Project (as described in "Attachment A") is $200,000. ARC's compensation to the Subgrantee will not exceed 80 percent of the actual costs incurred. However, in no event will the total compensation and reimbursement, if any, to be paid to the Subgrantee under this contract exceed the sum of $160,000. All costs in excess of $160,000 are to be paid by the Subgrantee.

A breakdown of this compensation is shown in Exhibit B-1, "Budget Estimate", which is attached to and made part of this contract for financial reporting, monitoring and audit purposes.

II. Method of Payment: The following method of payment replaces that specified in the main body of the contract.

A. Progress Payments: The Subgrantee shall be entitled to receive progress payments on the following basis. As of the last day of each month during the existence of this contract, the Subgrantee shall prepare an invoice for payment documenting work completed and costs incurred during the invoice period. This invoice shall be submitted to ARC along with the monthly report by the 10th of the following month. Any work for which reimbursement is requested may be disallowed at ARC's discretion if not properly documented, as determined by ARC, in the required monthly narrative progress report.

Upon the basis of its audit and review of such invoice and its review and approval of the monthly reports called for in the paragraph concerning "Reports" in the main body of the contract, ARC will, at the request of the Subgrantee, make payments to the Subgrantee as the work progresses but not more often than once a month. Invoices shall reflect 100% of the allowable actual costs incurred, be numbered consecutively, and submitted each month until the project is completed. Reimbursement payments from ARC shall be at 80% of the approved invoiced costs.

Subgrantee's monthly invoices and monthly narrative progress reports are to be submitted to the ARC Director or his authorized agent and must be received by him not later than the 10th day of the following month. ARC may, at its discretion, disallow payment of all or part of an invoice received after this deadline.

B. Final Payment: Final payment shall only be made upon determination by ARC that all requirements hereunder have been completed. Upon such determination and upon submittal of a final invoice, ARC shall pay all compensation due to the Subgrantee, less the total of all previous progress payments made.

Subgrantee's final invoice and documents as described in "Attachment A, Task 3 – Prepare Project Deliverables" must be received by ARC no later than one month after the project

completion date specified in Paragraph 3 of the contract. ARC may, at its discretion, disallow payment of all or part of a final invoice received after this deadline.

III. Completion of Project: It is agreed that in no event will the maximum compensation and reimbursement, if any, to be paid to the Subgrantee under this contract exceed $160,000 and that the Subgrantee expressly agrees that they shall do, perform, and carry out in a satisfactory and proper manner, as determined by ARC, all of the work and services described in Attachment A.

IV. Access to Records: The Subgrantee agrees that ARC, the Concerned Funding Agency, or Agencies and, if appropriate, the Comptroller General of the United States, or any of their duly authorized representatives, shall have access to any books, documents, papers and records of the Subgrantee which are directly pertinent to the project for the purpose of making audit, examination, excerpts and transcriptions.

The Subgrantee agrees that failure to carry out the requirements set forth above shall constitute a breach of contract and may result in termination of this agreement by ARC or such remedy as ARC deems appropriate.

V. ARC's Designated Agent. In accordance with Paragraph 5 of the main body of this contract, ARC's Director hereby designates ARC's Director of Center for Livable Communities, as his agent ("Cognizant Center Director") for purposes of this contract only, except for executing amendments hereto.

EXHIBIT B-1

Budget Estimate

Task 1 – Public Involvement	$50,000
Task 2 – Plan Development	$100,000
Task 3 – Prepare Deliverables	$50,000
Total Cost	**$200,000**
ARC Share (80%)	$160,000
Local Share (20%)	$40,000

* Note: The estimates listed above are preliminary and actual costs by task may vary so long as the total contract value does not increase. Any change to the budget estimates shown above must be requested in writing and approved by ARC's Cognizant Center Director.

UP2134

Final Audit Report 2021-07-29

Created:	2021-07-27
By:	Brittany Zwald (BZwald@atlantaregional.org)
Status:	Signed
Transaction ID:	CBJCHBCAABAATYRju0qrJ7iB8HLYjPwaa4CsQ19ec_ak

"UP2134" History

Document created by Brittany Zwald (BZwald@atlantaregional.org)
2021-07-27 - 8:25:17 PM GMT- IP address: 172.58.3.103

Document emailed to John Hammond (jhammond@atlantaregional.org) for signature
2021-07-27 - 8:31:22 PM GMT

Email viewed by John Hammond (jhammond@atlantaregional.org)
2021-07-28 - 3:52:51 PM GMT- IP address: 104.47.64.254

Document e-signed by John Hammond (jhammond@atlantaregional.org)
Signature Date: 2021-07-28 - 3:53:20 PM GMT - Time Source: server- IP address: 73.106.147.239

Document emailed to Kerry Armstrong (karmstrong@atlantaregional.org) for signature
2021-07-28 - 3:53:21 PM GMT

Email viewed by Kerry Armstrong (karmstrong@atlantaregional.org)
2021-07-29 - 11:13:36 AM GMT- IP address: 107.77.234.227

Document e-signed by Kerry Armstrong (karmstrong@atlantaregional.org)
Signature Date: 2021-07-29 - 11:13:56 AM GMT - Time Source: server- IP address: 107.77.234.227

Document emailed to Brittany Zwald (BZwald@atlantaregional.org) for signature
2021-07-29 - 11:13:58 AM GMT

Email viewed by Brittany Zwald (BZwald@atlantaregional.org)
2021-07-29 - 1:42:31 PM GMT- IP address: 104.47.64.254

Document e-signed by Brittany Zwald (BZwald@atlantaregional.org)
Signature Date: 2021-07-29 - 1:42:41 PM GMT - Time Source: server- IP address: 172.58.7.115

Agreement completed.
2021-07-29 - 1:42:41 PM GMT

Adobe Sign

City Council Meeting
STAFF REPORT

Submitting Department: Finance
Submitted By: Thomas Harris
Sponsored By:
Meeting Date: February 7, 2022

I. AGENDA ITEM TITLE: ADOPTION OF BOND RESOLUTION AND AWARD OF BONDS

II. RECOMMENDATION:

Please approve the resolution approving the sale of the general obligation bonds series 2022 and award the bonds.

III. BUDGET IMPLICATIONS:

BUDGETED ITEM: NO

FISCAL IMPACT: NO

INCLUDED IN CURRENT FY CPTL BUDGET: NO

INCLUDED IN CURRENT FY OPRT. BUDGET: NO

TOTAL PROJECT COST:

APPROPRIATIONS:

ACCOUNT TITLE/NUMBER	DOLLAR AMOUNT

EXTERNAL FUNDING SOURCES:

ACCOUNT TITLE/NUMBER	DOLLAR AMOUNT

IV. REPORT IN BRIEF:

In November, the voters of Alpharetta approved "not to exceed" $29.5 million in general obligation bonds for the purpose of funding certain parks projects. A competitive sale of the bonds was held on Monday February 7th at 11:00 am. The winning bidder was selected based on the lowest interest cost to the City. The sale is expected to close on February 23rd.

V. ALTERNATIVES:

VI. ATTACHMENTS:

Official Notice of Sale - 2022 GO Bonds - Final Draft, RESO PROVIDING FOR APPROVAL OF SALE - $27,335,000.00 - ALPHARETTA GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, SERIES 2022(4549208.1)

OFFICIAL NOTICE OF SALE

$28,050,000*

CITY OF ALPHARETTA, GEORGIA
GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS,
SERIES 2022

Electronic bids for the purchase of all, but not part, of the above-described bonds (the "Bonds") will be received by or on behalf of the **City of Alpharetta, Georgia** (the "City") via ***PARITY*** until **11:00 AM ET** on **Monday, February 7, 2022** (the "Bid Date").

THE BONDS

BOND DETAILS: The Bonds will be issued in book-entry only form registered in the name of Cede & Co., the nominee of The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York ("DTC"), in denominations of $5,000 plus any integral multiple thereof. The Bonds will be dated as of the delivery date, which is expected to be February 23, 2022. Interest will be payable semiannually on May 1 and November 1 of each year, commencing November 1, 2022.

INTEREST AND PRINCIPAL PAYMENT: Payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds will be made by The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as Paying Agent, to Cede & Co., as registered owner of the Bonds and nominee of DTC.

MATURITY: The principal of the Bonds shall be payable on each May 1 in the years and principal amounts as follows (as the same may be adjusted pursuant to "ADJUSTMENT OF MATURITY SCHEDULE" hereinafter, the "Maturity Schedule"):

Maturity Date	Principal Amount*	Maturity Date	Principal Amount*
5/1/2023	$830,000	5/1/2035	$1,185,000
5/1/2024	785,000	5/1/2036	1,210,000
5/1/2025	810,000	5/1/2037	1,240,000
5/1/2026	840,000	5/1/2038	1,270,000
5/1/2027	875,000	5/1/2039	1,310,000
5/1/2028	915,000	5/1/2040	1,350,000
5/1/2029	965,000	5/1/2041	1,390,000
5/1/2030	1,010,000	5/1/2042	1,430,000
5/1/2031	1,060,000	5/1/2043	1,475,000
5/1/2032	1,115,000	5/1/2044	1,515,000
5/1/2033	1,135,000	5/1/2045	1,565,000
5/1/2034	1,160,000	5/1/2046	1,610,000

RATINGS: The Bonds have been assigned ratings of "Aaa" by Moody's and "AAA" by Standard & Poor's.

REDEMPTION PROVISIONS: The Bonds maturity in or prior to May 1, 2031 are not subject to optional redemption. The Bonds maturing on or after May 1, 2032, shall be subject to optional redemption prior to maturity by the City in whole or in part on or after November 1, 2031, at a redemption price equal to par plus accrued interest.

* Throughout this document, an asterisk denotes that this is preliminary and subject to change.

PURPOSE: The Bonds are being issued by the City for the purpose of (a) financing the acquisition, construction, and renovations for parks, recreation and cultural facilities, sidewalks, and greenways and (b) pay certain costs incurred in connection with the issuance of the Bonds.

SECURITY: The Bonds are direct and general obligations of the City. The principal of and interest on the Bonds are payable from an ad valorem tax, unlimited as to rate or amount, which may be levied upon all taxable property within territorial limits of the City and subject to taxation for bond purposes. The City Council of the City of Alpharetta, Georgia (the "City Council") is authorized and required, by law, to levy taxes which will produce funds sufficient in amount to pay the principal of and the interest on the Bonds as the same become due.

AUTHORIZATION: The Bonds are being issued pursuant to and in accordance with the Constitution of the State of Georgia and pursuant to the authority granted by the laws of the State of Georgia, including particularly (i) an ordinance of the City adopted on June 28, 2021, calling an election to authorize the issuance of the Bonds; (ii) an election of the qualified voters of the City on November 2, 2021; and (iii) a resolution of the City authorizing the issuance of the Bonds to be adopted on or about February 7, 2022.

BID REQUIREMENTS & BASIS OF AWARD

BID SUBMISSION: Electronic bids must be submitted via ***PARITY*** in accordance with its rules of participation and the provisions of this Official Notice of Sale, which shall control in the case of any conflicting provisions. Each bid must be unconditional and must be for all of the Bonds herein offered for sale. The City and the City's Financial Advisor, PFM Financial Advisors LLC, will not be responsible for any failure, misdirection, delay or error in the transmission of any bid.

GOOD FAITH DEPOSIT: No good faith deposit will be required.

INTEREST RATE: Bidders must specify the fixed rate of interest of each maturity of the Bonds shall bear to maturity. **The stated interest rate for each maturity shall not exceed five percent (5.00%) per annum.**

PURCHASE PRICE AND REOFFERING PRICES: Any bid price of less than 102% of the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds will be rejected. Additionally, no Bond of any maturity may be offered at a price less than 100% of the principal amount of any such Bond.

TERM BONDS OPTION: Bidders for the Bonds have the option of specifying that the principal amount of the Bonds in any two or more consecutive years set forth in the Maturity Schedule may, in lieu of maturing in each of such years, be considered to comprise one maturity of a term bond scheduled to mature in the latest of such years and be subject to mandatory redemption by lot at par in each of the years and in the principal amounts set forth in the Maturity Schedule (subject to adjustment as provided in "ADJUSTMENT OF MATURITY SCHEDULE" herein).

ADJUSTMENT OF PRINCIPAL AMOUNT: If, after receipt and consideration of the bids, the City determines in its sole discretion that adjustments to the aggregate principal amount, or any part thereof, are necessary, the City reserves the right to either increase or decrease the principal amount of the Bonds (calculations to be rounded to the nearest $5,000), provided that any such decrease or increase shall not exceed 15% (before rounding) of such principal amount. **The successful bidder may not withdraw its bid or change the prices or interest rates bid at the initial reoffering prices, as defined herein, as a result of any adjustment made to the aggregate principal amount within these limits.** In the event of any such adjustment, no re-bidding or re-calculation of the bids submitted will be required or permitted. The dollar amount bid by the successful bidder for the Bonds will be adjusted to reflect the changes in the principal

amount. Such adjusted dollar amount bid will reflect changes in the dollar amount of the underwriter's discount and the original issue premium, if any, but will not change the selling compensation per $1,000 of par amount of the Bonds from the selling compensation per $1,000 that would have been received based on the purchase price and the initial reoffering prices in the winning bid. The interest rates specified by the successful bidder for each maturity and the initial reoffering prices will not change. Such adjustments, if any, shall be made and the successful bidder will be notified within twenty-four (24) hours of the award of the Bonds.

BASIS OF AWARD: The Bonds will be awarded to the responsive bidder whose bid results in the lowest TRUE INTEREST COST ("TIC") to the City. The TIC will be the nominal interest rate which, when compounded semiannually and used to discount all debt service payments on the Bonds (computed at interest rates specified in the bid and on the basis of a 360-day year comprised of twelve 30-day months) to the dated date of the Bonds, results in an amount equal to the bid price for the Bonds. If two or more bids provide for the same lowest TIC, the City or its representative shall determine which bid shall be accepted, and such determination shall be final and conclusive. **The Bonds will be formally awarded or all bids will be rejected by the City Council at a meeting to occur on February 7, 2022.**

RIGHT TO REJECT BIDS AND WAIVE IRREGULARITIES: The City reserves the right to reject any and all bids and, to the extent permitted by law, to waive any irregularity or informality in any bid, which rights may be exercised on its behalf by its representative.

CUSIP NUMBERS AND DTC ELIGIBILITY: It is anticipated that CUSIP numbers will be printed on the Bonds, but the City will assume no obligation for the assignment or printing of such numbers on the Bonds or for the correctness of such numbers, and neither the failure to print such numbers on any Bond nor any error with respect thereto shall constitute cause for a failure or refusal by the purchasers thereof to accept delivery of and make payment for the Bonds. The City's Financial Advisor, PFM Financial Advisors LLC, will request the assignment of CUSIP numbers prior to the sale of the Bonds; however, the CUSIP Service Bureau charge for the assignment of said numbers will be the responsibility of and will be paid for by the successful bidder.

COMPLIANCE WITH SEC AND MSRB RULES: The purchaser shall take any and all actions necessary to comply with applicable SEC and MSRB rules governing the offering, sale and delivery of the Bonds, including, without limitation, the payment of any fees or charges required to be paid by the MSRB or the Securities Industry Financial Market Association in connection with the purchase or sale of the Bonds.

INFORMATION FROM PURCHASER: The winning bidder shall provide, promptly, following the time of the award of the Bonds on the Bid Date, to the City's Finance Director and the Financial Advisor the initial offering price to the public of the Bonds. See "**WINNING BIDDER'S REOFFERING YIELD AND ESTABLISHING ISSUE PRICE**" below.

WINNING BIDDER'S REOFFERING YIELD AND ESTABLISHING ISSUE PRICE: Within one hour following the time of the award of the Bonds on the Bid Date, the winning bidder must provide to the City's Finance Director and the Financial Advisor the initial offering price to the public of the Bonds.

The winning bidder shall assist the City in establishing the issue price of the Bonds for federal income tax purposes and shall execute and deliver to the City at closing an "issue price certificate" or similar certificate setting forth the reasonably expected initial offering prices to the public or the sale prices of the Bonds, together with all supporting pricing wires or equivalent communications, which certificate shall be substantially in the applicable one of the two forms attached hereto as **Exhibit A**, with such modifications as may be appropriate or necessary, in the reasonable judgment of the winning bidder, the City and Holland & Knight LLP ("Bond Counsel"). Actions to be taken by the City under this Official Notice of Sale to establish the issue price of the Bonds may be taken on behalf of the City by the City's Financial Advisor. At the written request of the City, Bond Counsel or the Financial Advisor (including via electronic mail),

any notice or report to be provided to the City under this Official Notice of Sale shall be provided to, as applicable pursuant to such written request, the City, Bond Counsel and/or the Financial Advisor.

The City intends that the provisions of Treasury Regulation Section 1.148-1(f)(3)(i) (defining "competitive sale" for purposes of establishing the issue price of the Bonds) will apply to the initial sale of the Bonds (the "competitive sale requirements") in accordance with the following:

(1) the City shall disseminate this Official Notice of Sale to potential underwriters in a manner that is reasonably designed to reach potential underwriters;

(2) all bidders shall have an equal opportunity to bid;

(3) the City shall receive bids from at least three underwriters of municipal Bonds who have established industry reputations for underwriting new issuances of municipal obligations; and

(4) the City anticipates awarding the sale of the Bonds to the bidder who submits a firm offer to purchase the Bonds at the lowest True Interest Cost, as set forth in this Official Notice of Sale.

Any bid submitted pursuant to this Official Notice of Sale shall be considered a firm offer for the purchase of the Bonds on the terms set forth in the bid and in this Official Notice of Sale and shall not be subject to any conditions or qualifications except as permitted by this Official Notice of Sale. By submitting a bid, each bidder confirms as follows: (i) it has an established industry reputation for underwriting new issuances of municipal obligations, (ii) its bid constitutes a firm offer to purchase the Bonds on the terms set forth in the bid and in this Official Notice of Sale and is not subject to any conditions or qualifications except as permitted by this Official Notice of Sale, and (iii) in the event it is the winning bidder, its bid together with this Official Notice of Sale will constitute a written contract between the City as issuer and the winning bidder whereby the winning bidder will agree to undertake the initial sale of the Bonds to the public.

In the event that the competitive sale requirements are not satisfied, the City promptly shall so advise the winning bidder. In such event, the winning bidder shall advise the City within one hour following the time of the award of the Bonds on the Bid Date, if applicable, the first price at which at least 10% of each maturity of the Bonds have been sold to the public; if such 10% sale to the public has occurred by such time, the City shall treat the first price at which 10% of each maturity of the Bonds is sold to the public as the issue price of that single maturity of the Bonds. In the event that the competitive sale requirements are not satisfied, and in the event the aforesaid 10% sale to the public has not occurred by such time, the winning bidder will be required to comply with the "Hold-The-Offering-Price Rule" (as defined hereinafter). Bids will not be subject to cancellation or withdrawal in the event that the competitive sale requirements are not satisfied. **Bidders should prepare their bids on the assumption that the Bonds will be subject to the 10% public sale requirement or the hold-the-offering-price rule in order to establish the issue price of the Bonds.**

In the event the competitive sale requirements are not satisfied, and in the event less than 10% of a maturity of the Bonds have been sold to the public within one hour following the time of the award of the Bonds on the Bid Date, then within one hour following the time of the award of the Bonds the winning bidder must notify the City of the initial offering price at which it offered that maturity of the Bonds to the Public for purchase on or before the Bid Date (the "Initial Offering Price"), and the winning bidder must agree that it, each member of its underwriting group (if any), each member of its selling group (if any) and each broker-dealer that is a party to a third-party distribution agreement (if any) with the bidder with respect to the Bonds will agree in writing that it and they will neither offer nor sell that maturity of the Bonds to any person at a price higher than the Initial Offering Price during the Holding Period (as defined hereinafter) for the Bonds (the "Hold-The-Offering-Price Rule"). "Holding Period" means with respect to those certain maturities of the Bonds that are subject to the Hold-The-Offering-Price Rule, the period starting on the Bid Date and ending on the earlier of (i) the close of the fifth business day after the Bid Date or (ii) the date on

which the winning bidder or its underwriting group have sold at least 10% of that maturity of the Bonds to the Public at a price that is no higher than the Initial Offering Price for that maturity of the Bonds.

By submitting a bid, each bidder confirms that: (i) any agreement among underwriters, any selling group agreement and each third-party distribution agreement (to which the bidder is a party) relating to the initial sale of the Bonds to the public, together with the related pricing wires, contains or will contain language obligating each underwriter, each dealer who is a member of the selling group, and each broker-dealer that is a party to such third-party distribution agreement, as applicable, to comply with the Hold-The-Offering-Price Rule, and (ii) any agreement among underwriters relating to the initial sale of the Bonds to the public, together with the related pricing wires, contains or will contain language obligating each underwriter that is a party to a third-party distribution agreement to be employed in connection with the initial sale of the Bonds to the public to require each broker-dealer that is a party to such third-party distribution agreement to comply with the Hold-The-Offering-Price Rule.

Sales of any Bonds to any person that is a related party to an underwriter shall not constitute sales to the public for purposes of this Official Notice of Sale. Further, for purposes of this Official Notice of Sale:

(i) "public" means any person other than an underwriter or a related party,

(ii) "underwriter" means (A) any person that agrees pursuant to a written contract with the City (or with the lead underwriter to form an underwriting syndicate) to participate in the initial sale of the Bonds to the public and (B) any person that agrees pursuant to a written contract directly or indirectly with a person described in clause (A) to participate in the initial sale of the Bonds to the public (including a member of a selling group or a party to a third-party distribution agreement participating in the initial sale of the Bonds to the public),

(iii) a purchaser of any of the Bonds is a "related party" to an underwriter if the underwriter and the purchaser are subject, directly or indirectly, to (i) more than 50% common ownership of the voting power or the total value of their stock, if both entities are corporations (including direct ownership by one corporation of another), (ii) more than 50% common ownership of their capital interests or profits interests, if both entities are partnerships (including direct ownership by one partnership of another), or (iii) more than 50% common ownership of the value of the outstanding stock of the corporation or the capital interests or profit interests of the partnership, as applicable, if one entity is a corporation and the other entity is a partnership (including direct ownership of the applicable stock or interests by one entity of the other), and

(iv) "sale date" means the date that the Bonds are awarded by the City to the winning bidder.

OTHER INFORMATION

OFFICIAL STATEMENT: The Preliminary Official Statement dated January 31, 2022 ("POS") has been deemed final as of its date by the City for purposes of Rule 15c2-12 of the Securities and Exchange Commission, as amended (the "Rule"), but is subject to revision, amendment and completion in a final Official Statement as provided in the Rule. Within seven (7) business days of the bid award date, the City will deliver to the winning bidder a final Official Statement in sufficient quantity to comply with the Rule. The purchaser agrees to supply the City all necessary pricing information necessary to complete the Official Statement within 48 hours after the award of the Bonds. By submitting a bid to purchase the Bonds, the purchaser certifies that (i) the purchaser provided informed consent to receive the POS electronically; (ii) the POS was delivered to the purchaser electronically; (iii) the purchaser received the POS; (iv) the purchaser were able to make a permanent record of the POS by either printing the POS or downloading the POS to a file; and (v) the purchase will comply with all terms of this Official Notice of Sale, including, without limitation, all terms under the heading "**WINNING BIDDER'S REOFFERING YIELD AND ESTABLISHING ISSUE PRICE"** herein.

CONTINUING DISCLOSURE: The City has covenanted for the benefit of the owners of the Bonds in a Continuing Disclosure Agreement (the "Disclosure Agreement") to comply with certain covenants in order to assist the original purchaser in complying with Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 15c2-12, as amended. See "MISCELLANEOUS – Continuing Disclosure" in the POS.

LEGAL OPINION AND CLOSING CERTIFICATES: Upon delivery of the Bonds, the City will furnish a certified copy of the transcript of the record of the validation proceedings, a Rule 15c2-12 certificate of the City, the Disclosure Agreement, a receipt for the bond proceeds, an execution, signature and no-litigation certificate, a non-arbitrage certificate with respect to the Bonds, and the approving opinion of Holland & Knight LLP, Atlanta, Georgia, as Bond Counsel to the City, all without cost to the purchaser. The approving opinion will provide, among other things, that, in the opinion of Bond Counsel, under existing law, (a) interest on the Bonds is excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes and is not an item of tax preference for purposes of the federal alternative minimum tax imposed on individuals and corporations; however, such interest is taken into account in determining adjusted current earnings for the purpose of computing the alternative minimum tax imposed on certain corporations and (b) interest on the Bonds is exempt from present State of Georgia income taxation, subject to the exemptions, conditions, and limitations described in the POS.

RIGHT TO MODIFY, CHANGE OR CANCEL: The City reserves the right to modify this Official Notice of Sale or to change or cancel the date and time for the receipt of bids in its sole discretion, for any reason and at any time prior to the receipt of bids. Any such modifications, changes, or cancelation will be provided to ***PARITY*** for communication to potential bidders.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: The Preliminary Official Statement and this Official Notice of Sale are available electronically at www.munios.com. Questions regarding the sale of the Bonds should be directed to the City's Financial Advisor, Elise Lomel, PFM Financial Advisors LLC, lomele@pfm.com, (404) 410-2227.

THIS OFFICIAL NOTICE OF SALE IS NOT INTENDED TO BE A DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT AND ALTHOUGH BEING DELIVERED TO INVESTORS SIMULTANEOUSLY WITH THE PRELIMINARY OFFICIAL STATEMENT SHALL NOT BE DEEMED TO BE A PART OF THE PRELIMINARY OFFICIAL STATEMENT. ALL BIDDERS MUST REVIEW THE PRELIMINARY OFFICIAL STATEMENT AND WILL BE DEEMED TO HAVE DONE SO PRIOR TO PARTICIPATING IN THE BIDDING. IN THE EVENT OF ANY CONFLICT BETWEEN THE STATEMENTS CONTAINED IN THE PRELIMINARY OFFICIAL STATEMENT AND IN THIS OFFICIAL NOTICE OF SALE, THE STATEMENTS CONTAINED IN THE PRELIMINARY OFFICIAL STATEMENT SHALL PREVAIL.

Date: January 31, 2022

EXHIBIT A-1

FORM OF ISSUE PRICE CERTIFICATE
TO BE USED IF COMPETITIVE SALE REQUIREMENTS ARE SATISFIED PURSUANT TO THE OFFICIAL NOTICE OF SALE

$28,050,000*

CITY OF ALPHARETTA, GEORGIA
GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS,
SERIES 2022

ISSUE PRICE CERTIFICATE

[NAME OF UNDERWRITER] (the "Purchasing Underwriter"), hereby certifies as set forth in this Issue Price Certificate (this "Certificate") with respect to the sale of the hereinabove captioned obligations (the "Bonds"), to be effective as of February __, 2022 (the "Issue Date").

Section 1. Reasonably Expected Initial Offering Price.

(a) As of the Sale Date, the reasonably expected initial offering price of each Maturity of the Bonds to the Public by the Purchasing Underwriter are listed in **Schedule A** (the "Expected Offering Prices"). The Expected Offering Prices are the prices for each Maturity of the Bonds used by the Purchasing Underwriter in formulating its bid to purchase the Bonds. Attached hereto as **Schedule B** is a true and correct copy of the bid submitted by the Purchasing Underwriter to purchase the Bonds.

(b) The Purchasing Underwriter was not given the opportunity to review other bids prior to submitting its bid.

(c) The bid submitted by the Purchasing Underwriter (i) constituted a firm offer to purchase the Notes on the terms set forth in the bid and in the Official Notice of Sale and was not subject to any conditions or qualifications except as permitted by the Official Notice of Sale and (ii) together with the Official Notice of Sale and the award from the City constitutes the written contract between the City as issuer and the Purchasing Underwriter whereby the Purchasing Underwriter has agreed to undertake the initial sale of the Bonds to the Public.

Section 2. Defined Terms.

(a) *"City"* means the City of Alpharetta, Georgia, a political subdivision of the State of Georgia.

(b) *"Maturity"* means obligations with the same credit and payment terms, including, without limitation, the same maturity date. Obligations with different maturity dates, or with the same maturity date but different stated interest rates, are treated as separate Maturities.

(c) *"Public"* means any person (including an individual, trust, estate, partnership, association, company, or corporation) other than an Underwriter or a related party to an Underwriter. The term "related party" for purposes of this Certificate generally means any two or more persons who have greater than 50 percent common ownership, directly or indirectly.

(d) *"Sale Date"* means the first day on which there is a binding contract in writing for the sale of the Bonds. The Sale Date of the Bonds is February __, 2022.

(e) *"Underwriter"* means (i) any person that agrees pursuant to a written contract with the City as issuer (or with the lead underwriter to form an underwriting syndicate) to participate in the initial sale of the Bonds to the Public, and (ii) any person that agrees pursuant to a written contract directly or indirectly with a person described in clause (i) of this paragraph to participate in the initial sale of the Bonds to the Public (including a member of a selling group or a party to a third-party distribution agreement participating in the initial sale of the Bonds to the Public).

Section 3. **Factual Matters Only; No Legal Interpretation; Reliance Acknowledged.** The representations set forth in this Certificate are limited to factual matters only. Nothing in this Certificate represents the Purchasing Underwriter's interpretation of any laws, including specifically Sections 103 and 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the Treasury Regulations thereunder. The Purchasing Underwriter understands that the foregoing information will be relied upon by the City as issuer with respect to certain of the representations set forth in the Tax Compliance and No Arbitrage Certificate and with respect to compliance with the federal income tax rules affecting the Bonds, and by Holland & Knight LLP as bond counsel in connection with rendering its opinion that the interest on the Bonds is excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes, the preparation of the Internal Revenue Service Form 8038-G, and other federal income tax advice that it may give to the City from time to time relating to the Bonds.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, on behalf of the Purchasing Underwriter, the undersigned duly authorized officer has executed and delivered this Issue Price Certificate to be effective as of the Issue Date set forth hereinabove.

[UNDERWRITER]

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

SCHEDULE A

EXPECTED OFFERING PRICES

(To Be Attached)

SCHEDULE B

COPY OF UNDERWRITER'S BID

(To Be Attached)

EXHIBIT A-2

FORM OF ISSUE PRICE CERTIFICATE TO BE USED IF COMPETITIVE SALE REQUIREMENTS ARE NOT SATISFIED PURSUANT TO THE OFFICIAL NOTICE OF SALE

$28,050,000*

CITY OF ALPHARETTA, GEORGIA
GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS,
SERIES 2022

ISSUE PRICE CERTIFICATE

[NAME OF UNDERWRITER] (the "Purchasing Underwriter"), [**on behalf of itself (the "Representative") and [NAMES OF OTHER UNDERWRITERS] (together, the "Underwriting Group"),**] hereby certifies as set forth in this Issue Price Certificate (this "Certificate") with respect to the sale of the hereinabove captioned obligations (the "Bonds"), to be effective as of February __, 2022 (the "Issue Date").

Section 1. **[**GENERAL RULE OPTION**] Sale of the Bonds**. As of the date of this Certificate, for each Maturity of the General Rule Maturities, the first price at which at least 10% of such Maturity of the Bonds was sold to the Public is the respective price listed in **Schedule A**.

[HOLD-THE-PRICE-RULE OPTION**] Initial Offering Price of the Bonds**.

(a) [The Purchasing Underwriter] [The Underwriting Group] offered each Maturity of the Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturities to the Public for purchase at the respective initial offering prices listed in **Schedule A** (the "Initial Offering Prices") on or before the Sale Date. Attached to this Certificate as **Schedule B** is a true and correct copy of the pricing wire or equivalent communication for the Bonds.

(b) In accordance with the Official Notice of Sale for the Bonds and the bid award, [the Purchasing Underwriter has] [the members of the Underwriting Group have] agreed in writing that (i) [it] [they] would neither offer nor sell any of the Bonds of such Maturity to any person at a price higher than the Initial Offering Price for such Maturity during the Holding Period for such Maturity (the "Hold-The-Offering-Price Rule"), and (ii) any selling group agreement shall contain the agreement of each dealer who is a member of the selling group, and any third-party distribution agreement shall contain the agreement of each broker-dealer who is a party to the third-party distribution agreement, to comply with the Hold-The-Offering-Price Rule. Pursuant to such agreement, no Underwriter (as defined hereinafter) has offered or sold any Maturity of the Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturities at a price that is higher than the respective Initial Offering Price for that Maturity of the Bonds during the Holding Period. "Holding Period" means with respect to the Bonds if they are subject to the Hold-The-Offering-Price Rule, the period starting on the Sale Date and ending on the earlier of (i) the close of the fifth business day after the Sale Date or (ii) the date on which [the Purchasing Underwriter has] [the Underwriting Group have] sold at least 10% of such Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturity to the Public at prices that are no higher than the Initial Offering Price for the such Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturity.

Section 2. **Defined Terms**.

(a) *"Issuer" or "City"* means the City of Alpharetta, Georgia, a political subdivision of the State of Georgia.

(b) *"Maturity"* means obligations with the same credit and payment terms, including, without limitation, the same maturity date. Obligations with different maturity dates, or with the same maturity date but different stated interest rates, are treated as separate Maturities.

(c) *"General Rule Maturities"* means those Maturities of the Bonds listed in Schedule A hereto as the "General Rule Maturities."

(d) *"Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturities"* means those Maturities of the Bonds listed in Schedule A hereto as the "Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturities."

(e) *"Public"* means any person (including an individual, trust, estate, partnership, association, company, or corporation) other than an Underwriter or a related party to an Underwriter. The term "related party" for purposes of this Certificate generally means any two or more persons who have greater than 50 percent common ownership, directly or indirectly.

(f) *"Sale Date"* means the first date on which there is a binding contract in writing for the sale of the Bonds. The Sale Date of the Bonds is February __, 2022.

(g) *"Underwriter"* means (i) any person that agrees pursuant to a written contract with the Issuer (or with the lead underwriter to form an underwriting syndicate) to participate in the initial sale of the Bonds to the Public, and (ii) any person that agrees pursuant to a written contract directly or indirectly with a person described in clause (i) of this paragraph to participate in the initial sale of the Bonds to the Public (including a member of a selling group or a party to a third-party distribution agreement participating in the initial sale of the Bonds to the Public).

Section 3. **Factual Matters Only; No Legal Interpretation; Reliance Acknowledged**. The representations set forth in this Certificate are limited to factual matters only. Nothing in this Certificate represents the [**Purchasing Underwriter's/Representative's**] interpretation of any laws, including specifically Sections 103 and 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the Treasury Regulations thereunder. The [**Purchasing Underwriter/Representative**] understands that the foregoing information will be relied upon by the City as Issuer with respect to certain of the representations set forth in the Tax Compliance and No Arbitrage Certificate and with respect to compliance with the federal income tax rules affecting the Bonds, and by Holland & Knight LLP as bond counsel in connection with rendering its opinion that the interest on the Bonds is excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes, the preparation of the Internal Revenue Service Form 8038-G, and other federal income tax advice that it may give to the City from time to time relating to the Bonds.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, on behalf of the [**Purchasing Underwriter/Representative**], the undersigned duly authorized officer has executed and delivered this Issue Price Certificate to be effective as of the Issue Date set forth hereinabove.

[UNDERWRITER] [REPRESENTATIVE]

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

SCHEDULE A

SALE PRICES OF THE GENERAL RULE MATURITIES AND INITIAL OFFERING PRICES OF THE HOLD-THE-OFFERING-PRICE MATURITIES

(To Be Attached)

SCHEDULE B

COPY OF PRICING WIRE

(To Be Attached)

A RESOLUTION PROVIDING FOR (1) THE APPROVAL OF THE SALE OF $27,335,000 IN PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF CITY OF ALPHARETTA, GEORGIA GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, SERIES 2022; (2) THE APPROVAL OF THE FORM OF SUCH BONDS; (3) THE PREPARATION OF A TAX DIGEST AND THE LEVY OF A TAX TO PAY THE PRINCIPAL OF AND INTEREST ON THE BONDS; (4) THE NAMING OF A AUTHENTICATING AGENT, BOND REGISTRAR, PAYING AGENT AND CONSTRUCTION FUND CUSTODIAN; (5) THE AUTHORIZATION OF THE EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF AN OFFICIAL STATEMENT AND CONTINUING DISCLOSURE AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; (6) AND FOR OTHER PURPOSES:

WHEREAS, the Council of the City of Alpharetta, Georgia (the "City Council") has determined that it is in the best interest of the citizens of the City of Alpharetta, Georgia (the "City") that there be provided funds to finance (a) the additional development of the Alpha Loop; (b) the Farmhouse Park design and build-out; (c) the Mid-Broadwell Park build-out; (d) the Old Rucker Park design and build-out; (e) the Turf Webb Bridge large soccer field; (f) for the Union Hill Park re-development/trailhead; (g) the Waters Road Park design and build-out; (h) the Wills Park Equestrian renovation build-out; and (i) the Wills Park master plan projects (collectively, the "Projects"); and

WHEREAS, an election was duly called and held in the City on November 2, 2021 (the "Election"), and a majority of the registered voters of such City voting in such Election voted in favor of the issuance of City of Alpharetta, Georgia General Obligation Bonds, Series 2022 (the "Bonds") in the aggregate principal amount of up to $29,500,000 for the purpose of funding the Projects and paying the costs of issuance related thereto; and

WHEREAS, the Election authorized the Bonds to be issued in the aggregate principal amount of up to $29,500,000 and the proceeds from the sale of the Bonds to be applied for the purpose of financing (i) the Projects and (ii) the costs associated with the issuance of the Bonds; and

WHEREAS, the Bonds are to be sold by the City to the Successful Bidder (as defined herein) pursuant to the terms of an Official Notice of Sale (the "Notice of Sale"); and

WHEREAS, the City has received and accepted the offer of the Successful Bidder to purchase the Bonds in a principal amount of $27,335,000 at the prices reflected on "Exhibit A" attached hereto; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary, in order to issue and deliver the Bonds, to approve the form of the Bonds, to authorize the execution and delivery of the Bonds, and to levy an annual tax if necessary on the taxable property within the limits of the City to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds as the same becomes due; and

WHEREAS, the City proposes to designate an Authenticating Agent, Bond Registrar, Paying Agent and Construction Fund Custodian with respect to the Bonds; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to authorize the execution of a Continuing Disclosure Agreement (the "Continuing Disclosure Agreement") relating to the Bonds;

WHEREAS, it is necessary to ratify the preparation, use and distribution of a Preliminary Official Statement, dated January 31, 2022, as supplemented on February 4, 2022, and authorize the preparation and the execution and delivery of a final Official Statement, dated February 7, 2022, relating to the Bonds;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City of Alpharetta, Georgia, acting by and through the Mayor and City Council, and IT IS HEREBY RESOLVED BY THE AUTHORITY AFORESAID, as follows:

Section 1. Authorization of the Bonds; Terms, Payment; Use of Proceeds. The issuance of $27,335,000 in aggregate principal amount of City of Alpharetta, Georgia General Obligation Bonds, Series 2022 is hereby authorized. The Bonds shall mature on May 1 of the year and bear interest payable on May 1 and November 1 of each year, commencing November 1, 2022, at the annual interest rates and in the amounts as set forth on Exhibit "A" attached hereto. The Bonds shall be subject to redemption prior to maturity and have such other terms as provided in the form of Bonds herein authorized.

Section 2. Designation of Paying Agent, Bond Registrar and Authentication Agent; Authorization of Paying Agency Agreement. The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., Jacksonville, Florida, is hereby designated to act as Authenticating Agent, Bond Registrar and Paying Agent with respect to the Bonds. The execution, delivery and performance of a Paying Agency Agreement, dated as of February 1, 2022, between the City and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., Jacksonville, Florida, in substantially the form attached hereto as Exhibit "B" are hereby authorized and approved. Such Custodial Agreement shall be in substantially the form approved by the Mayor and the Council, and the execution of such certification by the Mayor as hereby authorized shall constitute conclusive evidence of such approval.

Section 3. Execution of Bonds by City. The Bonds shall be executed for and on behalf of the City by the manual or duly authorized reproduced facsimile signatures of the Mayor of the City and the corporate seal of the City shall be imprinted thereon and attested by the manual or duly authorized reproduced facsimile signature of the Clerk of the City. In case any officer whose signature shall be affixed to the Bonds or who shall have sealed any of the Bonds shall cease to be such officer before the Bonds so signed and sealed shall have been actually delivered, the Bonds, nevertheless, shall be valid Bonds of the City and may be delivered as such notwithstanding the fact that such officer or officers may have ceased to be such officer or officers of the City when the Bonds shall be actually delivered.

Section 4. Bond Form. The Bonds, the certificate of validation and the provision for registration shall be in substantially the form attached hereto as Exhibit "C".

Section 5. Delivery of Bonds. There shall be delivered to the Successful Bidder (as detailed in Section 19 hereof) or such other location as the parties may agree, at the earliest possible date, properly executed Bonds in an aggregate principal amount of $27,335,000 in the denomination(s), numbered, maturing and bearing interest as hereinabove set forth.

Upon receipt of the purchase price for the Bonds, the Mayor of the City or his designee is authorized to physically deliver the Bonds to the Successful Bidder, and the Mayor of the City or his designee is authorized to execute for and on behalf of the City such receipt for the proceeds of the Bonds and such other closing certificates and proofs as may be necessary and proper.

Section 6. Authentication of Bonds. Only such Bonds as shall have endorsed thereon a certificate of authentication substantially in the form hereinabove set forth duly executed by the Bond Registrar shall be deemed to be validly issued hereunder. No Bonds shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose unless and until such certificate of authentication shall have been executed by the Bond Registrar, and such executed certificate of the Bond Registrar upon any such Bond shall be conclusive evidence that such Bond has been authenticated and delivered hereunder. Said certificate of authentication on any Bond shall be deemed to have been executed by the Bond Registrar, but it shall not be necessary that the same authorized signatory sign the certificate of authentication on all of the Bonds.

Section 7. Medium and Places of Payment. The principal of and interest on the Bonds shall be payable in any coin or currency of the United States of America, which at the time of payment is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts. The principal and interest on the Bonds shall be payable as provided in the form of bond approved in this resolution.

All Bonds may have endorsed thereon such legends, text or identification numbers as may be necessary or appropriate to conform to any applicable rules and regulations of any governmental authority or of any securities exchange on which the Bonds may be listed or any usage or requirement of law with respect thereto.

Section 8. Registration of Transfer and Exchange of Bonds. The Bond Registrar shall cause books for the registration of transfer of the Bonds to be kept in accordance with the provisions described in Exhibit "D" attached hereto.

Section 9. Registered Owners. The person in whose name any Bond shall be registered shall be deemed and regarded as the absolute owner thereof for all purposes, and payment of or on account of either principal or interest shall be made only to or upon the order of the registered owner thereof or his duly authorized attorney, but such registration may be changed as hereinabove provided. All such payments shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability upon such Bond to the extent of the sum or sums so paid.

Section 10. Continuing Request. The inclusion of the foregoing provisions shall constitute (i) a continuing request from the City to the Clerk of the Superior Court of Fulton County, unless his or her signature shall occur by facsimile, to execute the certificate of validation on any replacement Bonds issued pursuant hereto, and (ii) the appointment of the Bond Registrar as agent for the City to do any and all things necessary to affect any replacement, exchange or registration of transfer.

Section 11. Mutilated or Destroyed Bonds. In case any Bond shall become mutilated or be destroyed or lost, the City may cause to be executed, authenticated and delivered a new Bond of like date and tenor in exchange or substitution for any such Bond upon, in the case of mutilated Bonds, surrender of such Bonds, or in the case of destroyed or lost Bonds, the owners filing with the City, the Paying Agent and the Bond Registrar evidence satisfactory to them that such Bond was destroyed or lost and providing indemnity satisfactory to them. If any such Bond shall have matured, instead of issuing a new Bond, the City may pay the same.

Section 12. Global Form; Securities Depository; Ownership of Bonds. Upon the initial issuance, the ownership of each Bond shall be registered in the name of the Securities Depository or the Securities Depository Nominee, and ownership thereof shall be maintained in Book-Entry Form by the Securities Depository for the account of the Agent Members thereof as described in Exhibit "E" attached hereto.

Section 13. Creation of Construction Fund. There is hereby authorized and directed to be created a special trust fund designated "City of Alpharetta, Georgia Construction Fund, Series 2022" (the "Construction Fund") with The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., Jacksonville, Florida (in such capacity, the "Construction Fund Custodian"), into which the net proceeds received from the sale of the Bonds shall be deposited ($27,335,000 par amount plus net original issue premium of $2,539,405.20 and less a purchaser's discount of $48,340.28). Such amounts shall be withdrawn and invested only in accordance with the provisions and restrictions set forth in in the form of Custodial Agreement authorized below.

Section 14. Authorization of Custodial Agreement. The execution, delivery and performance of a Custodial Agreement, dated as of February 1, 2022, between the City and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., Jacksonville, Florida, in substantially the form attached hereto as Exhibit "F" are hereby authorized and approved. Such Custodial Agreement shall be in substantially the form approved by the Mayor and the Council, and the execution of such certification by the Mayor as hereby authorized shall constitute conclusive evidence of such approval.

Section 15. Tax Covenants and Representations. The Bonds are being issued by the City in compliance with the conditions necessary for the interest income on the Bonds to be exempt from federal income taxation pursuant to the provisions of Section 103(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code") relating to obligations of the State or political subdivisions thereof. The City hereby covenants with the holders of the Bonds as described in Exhibit "G" attached hereto.

Section 16. Preparation of Tax Digest. The City Administrator and the Director of Finance are hereby directed to ascertain from the tax returns of the City, and from the tax returns made to the Commissioner of Revenue of the State of Georgia, the total value of all the property in the City subject to taxation for general obligation bond purposes, and to prepare a digest of all such property in a book furnished by the Mayor and Council and kept for that purpose.

Section 17. Tax Levy. The City hereby levies an annual tax upon all the property of the City subject to taxation for general obligation bond purposes, at such rate as will raise the amount in each year necessary to pay principal and interest on the Bonds as the same becomes due and payable, as more fully described on Exhibit "H" attached hereto, and the City Administrator be and is hereby directed to certify the same to the City and the Commissioner of Revenue of the State of Georgia.

The said several sums shall be collected by the City Administrator together with any other moneys collected for this purpose, in each of said years, and shall be annually paid into a sinking fund to be maintained by the City for and applied exclusively to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds as the same become due and payable, and provisions to meet the requirements of this section shall be made annually thereafter. The sinking fund shall be held and kept separate and apart from all other revenues collected by the City.

Section 18. Authorization of Official Statement; Deemed Final; and Continuing Disclosure Agreement. The use and distribution of the Preliminary Official Statement, dated January 31, 2022, as supplemented on February 4, 2022, pertaining to the Bonds are hereby ratified and approved. The execution, use and distribution of the Official Statement, dated February 7, 2022, pertaining to the Bonds are authorized and approved, provided that the Official Statement is in substantially the same form as the Preliminary Official Statement presented at this meeting and filed with the Clerk of the City. The execution and delivery of the 15c2-12 Certificate required by the Rule are hereby ratified and approved. The execution, delivery and performance of the Continuing Disclosure Agreement in substantially the form attached as an appendix to the Preliminary Official Statement are hereby authorized and approved. The City hereby covenants for the benefit of the owners of the Bonds and the Successful Bidder to comply with its obligations under the Continuing Disclosure Agreement. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Resolution, failure of the City to comply with the Continuing Disclosure Agreement shall not be considered a default hereunder. It is expressly provided, however, that any beneficial owner of the Bonds may take such action, to the extent and in such manner as may be allowed by applicable law, as may be necessary and appropriate, including seeking mandamus or specific performance by court order, to cause the City to comply with its obligations under this Section 18. The cost to the City of performing its obligations set forth in this Section 18 shall be paid solely from funds lawfully available for such purpose.

Section 19. Official Notice of Sale; Acceptance of Bids. The actions of the staff of the City in drafting and circulating an Official Notice of Sale (the "Notice of Sale"), and in reviewing bids for the purchase of the Bonds submitted pursuant to the Notice of Sale are hereby

authorized and approved. The Bonds shall be sold to Morgan Stanley & Co, LLC, the bidder submitting the lowest true interest cost for the bond issue which conforms to the specifications set forth in the Notice of Sale (the "Successful Bidder"), and the administrative, finance and legal staffs of the City are hereby directed to take all actions necessary to accomplish the delivery of the Bonds to the Successful Bidder pursuant to the terms hereof.

Section 20. Non-Arbitrage Certification. The Mayor and Clerk of the City are hereby authorized to execute and deliver on behalf of the City a non-arbitrage certificate in order to comply with Sections 103(b)(2) and 148 of the Code and the applicable Treasury Regulations thereunder and setting forth therein such expectations and covenants on the part of the City as may be necessary or appropriate to preserve the exclusion of the interest on the Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes. Such certification shall be in substantially the form approved by the Mayor and the Council, and the execution of such certification by the Mayor as hereby authorized shall constitute conclusive evidence of such approval.

Section 21. General Authorizations. From and after the adoption of this resolution, the proper officers, agents and employees of the City are hereby authorized, empowered and directed to do all such acts and things and to execute and deliver all such documents, instruments, certificates and reports as may be necessary or desirable in connection with the issuance and sale of the Bonds and to carry out and comply with the provisions of this resolution, and are further authorized to take any and all further actions and execute any and all other documents, instruments, reports and certificates as may be necessary or desirable in connection with the issuance and sale of the Bonds and the execution and delivery of the Official Statement and the Continuing Disclosure Agreement, and to document compliance with the provisions of all applicable laws.

Section 22. Confirmation of Actions. All acts and doings of the officers of the City which are in conformity with the purposes and intents of this resolution and in furtherance of the issuance of the Bonds and the execution, delivery and performance of the Official Statement and the issuance and sale of the Bonds shall be, and the same hereby are, in all respects approved and confirmed.

Section 23. Waiver of Audit. The waiver of the performance audit or performance review by the City with respect to the Bonds as such terms are described in Section 36-82-100, Official Code of Georgia Annotated is hereby authorized and approved.

Section 24. Approval of Actions of Mayor and Council. All actions taken by the Mayor and Council relating to the authorization and issuance of the Bonds be and the same are hereby ratified, approved and confirmed, and all resolutions or proceedings or parts of resolutions or proceedings in conflict with this resolution be, and the same are hereby repealed. The Mayor is hereby authorized to do any and all things, including, but not limited to making covenants on behalf of the City, proceeding with the validation of the Bonds in the Superior Court of Fulton County, and executing any and all documents, including, but not limited to a non-arbitrage certificate, necessary to issue the Bonds, to refund the Prior Bonds and to carry out the transaction contemplated by this Resolution.

Section 25. Payments Due on Saturday, Sunday or Holiday. If a payment on the Bonds is due on a Saturday, Sunday or any day that the designated corporate trust office of the Paying Agent is authorized or required by law to remain closed, such payment shall be made on the next succeeding business day with the same force and effect as if such payment had been made on the original due date.

Section 26. Repeal of Conflicting Resolutions. All resolutions or proceedings or parts of resolutions or proceedings of the City in conflict with the provisions of this resolution shall be, and the same hereby are, repealed.

Section 27. Effective Date. This resolution shall be effective immediately upon its adoption.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]

ADOPTED AND APPROVED this 7th day of February, 2022.

CITY OF ALPHARETTA, GEORGIA

(CORPORATE SEAL)

_____
Mayor

_____
Councilmember

_____
Councilmember

_____
Councilmember

_____
Councilmember

_____
Councilmember

_____
Councilmember

Attest:

_____
Clerk

EXHIBIT "A"

PRICING INFORMATION

Bond Component	Maturity Date	Amount	Rate	Yield	Price		Yield to Maturity	Call Date	Call Price	Premium (-Discount)
2022 Serial Bonds:										
	05/01/2023	530,000	5.000%	0.660%	105.130					27,189.00
	05/01/2024	730,000	5.000%	0.900%	108.865					64,714.50
	05/01/2025	770,000	5.000%	1.010%	112.488					96,157.60
	05/01/2026	805,000	5.000%	1.140%	115.743					126,731.15
	05/01/2027	845,000	5.000%	1.200%	119.059					161,048.55
	05/01/2028	890,000	5.000%	1.250%	122.264					198,149.60
	05/01/2029	935,000	5.000%	1.310%	125.235					235,947.25
	05/01/2030	980,000	5.000%	1.400%	127.759					272,038.20
	05/01/2031	1,030,000	5.000%	1.450%	130.435					313,480.50
	05/01/2032	1,080,000	4.000%	1.500%	122.464	C	1.601%	11/01/2031	100.000	242,611.20
	05/01/2033	1,125,000	3.000%	1.650%	112.040	C	1.807%	11/01/2031	100.000	135,450.00
	05/01/2034	1,155,000	3.000%	1.750%	111.093	C	1.972%	11/01/2031	100.000	128,124.15
	05/01/2035	1,190,000	2.150%	2.150%	100.000					
	05/01/2036	1,220,000	2.200%	2.200%	100.000					
	05/01/2037	1,245,000	2.300%	2.300%	100.000					
	05/01/2038	1,275,000	3.000%	2.100%	107.851	C	2.411%	11/01/2031	100.000	100,100.25
	05/01/2039	1,310,000	3.000%	2.150%	107.396	C	2.469%	11/01/2031	100.000	96,887.60
	05/01/2040	1,350,000	2.400%	2.400%	100.000					
	05/01/2041	1,385,000	2.450%	2.450%	100.000					
	05/01/2042	1,415,000	2.500%	2.500%	100.000					
	05/01/2043	1,450,000	3.000%	2.300%	106.046	C	2.626%	11/01/2031	100.000	87,667.00
	05/01/2044	1,495,000	3.000%	2.340%	105.689	C	2.659%	11/01/2031	100.000	85,050.55
	05/01/2045	1,540,000	3.000%	2.370%	105.423	C	2.684%	11/01/2031	100.000	83,514.20
	05/01/2046	1,585,000	3.000%	2.380%	105.334	C	2.698%	11/01/2031	100.000	84,543.90
		27,335,000								2,539,405.20

EXHIBIT “B”

FORM OF PAYING AGENCY AGREEMENT

EXHIBIT "C"

[FORM OF BOND]

THE CITY HAS ESTABLISHED A BOOK-ENTRY SYSTEM OF REGISTRATION FOR THIS BOND. EXCEPT AS SPECIFICALLY OTHERWISE PROVIDED IN THE RESOLUTION, CEDE & CO., AS NOMINEE OF THE DEPOSITORY TRUST COMPANY, A NEW YORK CORPORATION ("DTC"), WILL BE THE REGISTERED OWNER AND WILL HOLD THIS BOND ON BEHALF OF EACH BENEFICIAL OWNER HEREOF. BY ACCEPTANCE OF A CONFIRMATION OF PURCHASE, DELIVERY OR TRANSFER, EACH BENEFICIAL OWNER OF THIS BOND SHALL BE DEEMED TO HAVE AGREED TO SUCH ARRANGEMENT. CEDE & CO., AS REGISTERED OWNER OF THIS BOND, MAY BE TREATED AS THE OWNER OF IT FOR ALL PURPOSES.

UNLESS THIS BOND IS PRESENTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF DTC TO THE CITY OR ITS AGENT FOR REGISTRATION OF TRANSFER, EXCHANGE, OR PAYMENT AND ANY BOND ISSUED IS REGISTERED IN THE NAME OF CEDE & CO. OR IN SUCH OTHER NAME AS IS REQUESTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF DTC (AND ANY PAYMENT IS MADE TO CEDE & CO. OR TO SUCH OTHER ENTITY AS IS REQUESTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF DTC), ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE, OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL INASMUCH AS THE REGISTERED OWNER HEREOF, CEDE & CO., HAS AN INTEREST HEREIN.

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

STATE OF GEORGIA

CITY OF ALPHARETTA, GEORGIA

GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS,

SERIES 2022

No. R-_____ $_____

Maturity Date: _____ CUSIP: _____

Interest Rate: _____

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That the City of Alpharetta, Georgia (the "City") hereby acknowledges itself to owe, and for value received hereby promises to pay to CEDE & Co., a nominee of the Depository Trust Company, or registered assigns, in

lawful money of the United States of America, the principal sum shown above on the date indicated above, unless redeemed prior thereto as hereinafter provided, at the designated corporate trust office of the Bond Registrar and Paying Agent, The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., Jacksonville, Florida (the "Paying Agent") and interest hereon at the rate per annum set forth above (computed on the basis of a 360-day year comprised of twelve 30-day months), payable November 1, 2022, and semiannually thereafter on the first days of May and November in each year (each an "Interest Payment Date") from the Interest Payment Date next preceding the date of authentication and registration hereof to which interest has previously been paid (unless the date of authentication and registration hereof is prior to the first Interest Payment Date, in which event from the date of issuance of this bond, or unless such date is an Interest Payment Date, in which event from the date of authentication hereof, or unless the date of authentication and registration hereof is after a Record Date (hereinafter defined) and before the next succeeding Interest Payment Date, in which event from such next succeeding Interest Payment Date until payment of the principal amount hereof). The principal hereof shall be paid only upon surrender of this bond at the designated corporate trust office of the Paying Agent. The interest hereon shall be paid to the person in whose name this bond is registered at the close of business on the 15th day of the calendar month preceding each Interest Payment Date (each such date a "Record Date") by check or draft, drawn on the Paying Agent, and mailed, by first class mail, postage prepaid, to such person at the address on the books of registry kept by the Bond Registrar. In the case the owner of this bond shall be the registered owner of bonds of this series in an aggregate principal amount of at least $1,000,000 and the owner of this bond shall supply wire transfer instructions to the Paying Agent on or prior to any Record Date, interest due on the Interest Payment Date succeeding such Record Date shall be payable by wire transfer in accordance with such instructions. Notwithstanding the foregoing, so long as this bond is registered in the name of the Securities Depository or the Securities Depository Nominee, payment of principal and interest on this bond shall be made by wire transfer to the Securities Depository.

This bond is one of a duly authorized issue of like tenor except as to numbers, denominations, interest rates, dates of maturity and redemption provisions aggregating in principal amount the sum of $27,335,000 (the "bonds"). The proceeds of the sale of the bonds of this series will be expended only for the purpose of providing funds to finance (a) the additional development of the Alpha Loop; (b) the Farmhouse Park design and build-out; (c) the Mid-Broadwell Park build-out; (d) the Old Rucker Park design and build-out; (e) the Turf Webb Bridge large soccer field; (f) for the Union Hill Park re-development/trailhead; (g) the Waters Road Park design and build-out; (h) the Wills Park Equestrian renovation build-out; and (i) the Wills Park master plan projects (collectively, the "Projects"), and paying the costs and expenses related to such bonds. This is issued in accordance with the Constitution of the State of Georgia and pursuant to the authority granted by the laws of the State of Georgia, including particularly (i) an ordinance of the City adopted on June 28, 2021, calling an election to authorize the issuance of the bonds; (ii) an election of the qualified voters of the City on November 2, 2021; and (iii) a resolution of the City authorizing the issuance of the bonds adopted on February 7, 2022.

The person in whose name this bond is registered on the registration books kept by the Bond Registrar shall be deemed to be the owner of this certificate for all purposes. The

bonds are being issued by means of a Book Entry System, with actual bonds immobilized at, or for the benefit of, The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York, or its successor as Securities Depository, evidencing ownership of the bonds in principal amounts of $5,000 or integral multiples thereof, and with transfers of Beneficial Ownership effected on the records of the Securities Depository and its participants pursuant to the rules and procedures established by the Securities Depository. Actual bonds are not available for distribution to the Beneficial Owners, except under the limited circumstances set forth in the Resolution. The principal and interest on the Bonds are payable by the Paying Agent to Cede & Co., as nominee of the Securities Depository. Transfer of principal and interest payments to participants of the Securities Depository is the responsibility of the Securities Depository; transfers of principal and interest to Beneficial Owners by participants of the Securities Depository will be the responsibility of such participants and other nominees of Beneficial Owners. The City and the Paying Agent are not responsible or liable for maintaining, supervising or reviewing the records maintained by the Securities Depository, its participants or persons acting through such participants. If the bonds are no longer registered to a Securities Depository or its nominee, this bond may be registered as transferred only upon the registration books kept for that purpose at the designated corporate trust office of the Paying Agent by the registered owner hereof in person, or by his or her attorney duly authorized in writing, upon presentation and surrender to the Paying Agent of this bond duly endorsed for registration of transfer or accompanied by an assignment duly executed by the registered owner or his or her attorney duly authorized in writing, and thereupon a new registered bond, in the same aggregate principal amount and of the same maturity shall be issued to the transferee in exchange therefor. In addition, if the bonds are no longer registered to a Securities Depository, this bond may be exchanged by the registered owner hereof or his or her duly authorized attorney upon presentation at the designated corporate trust office of the Paying Agent for an equal aggregate principal amount of bonds of the same maturity and series and in any authorized denominations in the manner, subject to the conditions and upon payment of charges, if any, provided in the Resolution.

The person in whose name this bond is registered shall be deemed and regarded as the absolute owner hereof for all purposes, and payment of or on account of either principal or interest made to such registered holder shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability upon this bond to the extent of the sum or sums so paid.

The bonds maturing on May 1, 2032 and thereafter are subject to redemption at the option of the City, in whole or in part at any time on or after November 1, 2031, in any order of maturity specified by the City from any moneys available therefor at the price of par plus accrued interest to the redemption date.

Official notice of any redemption and any conditions to such redemption will be given by the Bond Registrar on behalf of the City by mailing such redemption notice by first class mail at least 30 days prior to the date fixed for redemption to the registered owner of the bonds to be redeemed at the address shown on the books maintained by the Bond Registrar. Failure to mail any such redemption notice or any defect therein will not affect the validity of the proceedings for the redemption of the bonds for which proper notice was given. Neither the Bond Registrar nor the City will have any responsibility whatsoever if any such notice is mailed

as described above but is not received by or receipt thereof is refused by the applicable registered owner.

In the event of any partial redemption of the bonds of any maturity of this series, the bonds of such maturity of this series to be redeemed shall be selected by lot in such manner as the Paying Agent shall specify.

It is further certified and recited, that all acts, conditions and things required by the Constitution or statutes of the State of Georgia to exist, be performed or happen pursuant to and in the issuance of this bond, exist, have been performed and have happened in due and regular form as required by law, that provision has been made for the collection of a direct annual tax, unlimited as to rate or amount, on all property subject to taxation for general obligation bond purposes located in the City, sufficient to pay the principal of, and the interest on, this bond, in accordance with its terms, and that the total indebtedness of the City, including this bond, does not exceed any limitation prescribed by said Constitution or statutes.

This bond shall not be entitled to any benefit under the authorizing resolution and shall not become valid or obligatory for any purpose until it shall have been authenticated by execution by the Bond Registrar by manual signature of the authentication certificate hereon endorsed.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the CITY OF ALPHARETTA, GEORGIA has caused this bond to be executed by the duly authorized signature of the Mayor of the City and the corporate seal to be imprinted and attested by the duly authorized signature of the Clerk of the City.

(SEAL)

By:_____
Mayor, City of Alpharetta, Georgia

Attest:

_____
Clerk, City of Alpharetta, Georgia

* * * * *

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION

This bond is one of the bonds of the series designated therein described in the within-mentioned resolution of the City Council of the City of Alpharetta, Georgia, adopted February 7, 2022, and is hereby authenticated as of the date of its execution as stated in the bond.

THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON TRUST COMPANY, N.A., as Bond Registrar

By: _____
Authorized Signatory

Date of Authentication:

_____

* * * * *

VALIDATION CERTIFICATE

STATE OF GEORGIA)
)
COUNTY OF FULTON)

The undersigned Clerk of the Superior Court of Fulton County, State of Georgia, does hereby certify that the bonds were validated and confirmed by judgment of the Superior Court of Fulton County, Georgia, on the 24th day of January, 2022 (Civil Action File No. 2022CV358724), that no intervention or objection was filed opposing the validation of said bonds and that no appeal of said judgment of validation has been taken.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my official manual or facsimile signature and affixed the official seal of the Superior Court of Fulton County, Georgia.

_____
Clerk, Superior Court,
Fulton County, Georgia

(SEAL)

[FORM OF ASSIGNMENT
TO APPEAR ON REVERSE OF BOND]

FORM OF ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto

PLEASE INSERT SOCIAL SECURITY OR OTHER
IDENTIFYING NUMBER OF ASSIGNEE

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

the within bond of the County of Fulton, Georgia and does hereby constitute and appoint _____ attorney to transfer said bond on the books of the within named bond registrar and paying agent, with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated:

In the presence of:

_____
Bondholder

_____

Signature Guaranteed:

_____

Notice: The signature to this Assignment must correspond with the name as it appears upon the face of the within bond in every particular, without alteration or enlargement or any change whatever.

Notice: Signature(s) must be guaranteed by an institution which is a participant in the Securities Transfer Agent Medallion Program ("STAMP") or similar program.

DTC FAST RIDER

Each such certificate shall remain in the Trustee's custody subject to the provisions of the FAST Balance Certificate Agreement currently in effect between the Trustee and DTC - FAST Agreement.

[END OF FORM OF BOND]

EXHIBIT "D"

REGISTRATION OF TRANSFER PROVISIONS

Bonds may be registered as transferred on the books of registration by the registered owner thereof in person or by his duly authorized attorney, upon surrender thereof, together with a written instrument of transfer executed by the owner or his duly authorized attorney. Upon surrender for registration of transfer of any Bond at the designated corporate office of the Bond Registrar, the City shall execute, and the Bond Registrar shall authenticate, and deliver in the name of the transferee or transferees a new Bond or Bonds of the same maturity, series, interest rate, aggregate principal amount and tenor and of any authorized denomination or denominations ($5,000 or integral multiples thereof), numbered consecutively in order of issuance according to the records of the Bond Registrar.

The Bonds may be exchanged at the designated corporate office of the Bond Registrar for an equal aggregate principal amount of Bonds of the same maturity, series, interest rate, aggregate principal amount and tenor and of any authorized denomination or denominations. The City shall execute, and the Bond Registrar shall authenticate and deliver, Bonds which the bondholder making such exchange is entitled to receive, bearing numbers not contemporaneously then outstanding.

Such registration of transfers or exchanges of Bonds shall be without charge to the owner of such Bonds, but any tax or other governmental charge, required to be paid with respect to the same shall be paid by the owner of the Bond requesting such registration of transfer or exchange as a condition precedent to the exercise of such privilege. The Bond Registrar is not required to register as transferred or exchange any Bond after notice of redemption has been given or for 15 days prior to the giving of such notice.

All Bonds surrendered upon any registration of transfer or exchange provided for in this Resolution shall be promptly canceled or destroyed by the Bond Registrar and shall not be reissued. Upon request of the City a certificate evidencing such cancellation or destruction shall be furnished by the Bond Registrar to the City.

EXHIBIT "E"

DTC PROVISIONS

Initially, each maturity of the Bonds of each series shall be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as the nominee of The Depository Trust Company.

If at any time (i) the City determines that the Securities Depository is incapable of discharging its responsibilities described herein, (ii) if the Securities Depository notifies the City that it is unwilling or unable to continue as Securities Depository with respect to the Bonds, or (iii) if the Securities Depository shall no longer be registered or in good standing under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 or other applicable statute or regulation and a successor Securities Depository is not appointed by the City within 90 days after the City receives notice or becomes aware of such condition, as the case may be, then this Section shall no longer be applicable and the City shall execute and the Paying Agent shall authenticate and deliver certificates representing the Bonds to the bondholders. Bonds issued pursuant to this subsection shall be registered in such names and authorized denominations as the Securities Depository, pursuant to instructions from the Agent Member or otherwise, shall instruct the Paying Agent. Upon exchange, the Paying Agent shall deliver such bonds representing the Bonds to the persons in whose names such Bonds are so registered.

For purposes of this Resolution, the following terms shall have the meanings set forth below:

"Agent Member" means a member of, or participant in, the Securities Depository.

"Book-Entry Form" or "Book-Entry System" means, with respect to the Bonds, a form or system, as applicable, under which (i) the ownership of beneficial interests in the Bonds may be transferred only through book-entry and (ii) physical Bonds in fully registered form are registered only in the name of a Securities Depository or its nominee as holder, with physical Bonds in the custody of a Securities Depository.

"Securities Depository" means any securities depository that is a "clearing corporation" within the meaning of the New York Uniform Commercial Code and a "clearing agency" registered pursuant to provisions of Section 17A of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, operating and maintaining, with its participants or otherwise, a Book-Entry System to record ownership of beneficial interest in bonds and bond service charges, and to effect transfers of bonds in Book-Entry Form, and means, initially, The Depository Trust Company (a limited purpose trust company), New York, New York.

"Securities Depository Nominee" means any nominee of a Securities Depository and shall initially mean Cede and Co., New York, New York, as nominee of The Depository Trust Company.

EXHIBIT “F”

FORM OF CUSTODIAL AGREEMENT

EXHIBIT "G"

TAX COVENANTS

It is the intention of the City that the interest on the Bonds be and remain excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and, to that end, the City hereby covenants with the holders of the Bonds as follows:

(a) It will not take any action, or fail to take any action, if any such action or failure to take action would adversely affect the tax-exempt status of the interest on the Bonds under Section 103 of the Code.

(b) It will not directly or indirectly use or permit the use of any proceeds of the Bonds or any other funds of the City or take or omit to take any action in a way that would cause the Bonds to be (i) a "private activity bond" within the meaning of Section 141 of the Code, (ii) an obligation which is "federally guaranteed" within the meaning of Section 149 of the Code or (iii) a "hedge bond" within the meaning of Section 149 of the Code. Without limiting the foregoing, the City will not allow 10% or more of the proceeds of the Bonds to be used in the trade or business of any private business and will not loan 5% or more of the proceeds of the Bonds to any nongovernmental units.

(c) It will not directly or indirectly use or permit the use of any proceeds of the Bonds or any other funds of the City or take or omit to take any action that would cause the Bonds to be an "arbitrage bond" within the meaning of Section 148 of the Code. To that end, the City will comply with all requirements of Section 148 of the Code to the extent applicable to the Bonds. In the event that at any time the City is of the opinion that for purposes of this Section it is necessary to rebate arbitrage profits to the Internal Revenue Service or to restrict or to limit the yield on the investment of any moneys held under this resolution, the City shall take such action as may be necessary.

(d) It will not directly or indirectly use or permit the use of any proceeds of the Bonds to reimburse itself for any expenditures in violation of Treasury Regulations §1.150-2. Certain Bond proceeds may be used to reimburse "preliminary expenditures" as defined in such Regulation.

EXHIBIT "H"

PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST ON THE BONDS

Period Ending	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Debt Service
06/30/2023	530,000	5.000%	1,105,390.25	1,635,390.25
06/30/2024	730,000	5.000%	903,267.50	1,633,267.50
06/30/2025	770,000	5.000%	866,767.50	1,636,767.50
06/30/2026	805,000	5.000%	828,267.50	1,633,267.50
06/30/2027	845,000	5.000%	788,017.50	1,633,017.50
06/30/2028	890,000	5.000%	745,767.50	1,635,767.50
06/30/2029	935,000	5.000%	701,267.50	1,636,267.50
06/30/2030	980,000	5.000%	654,517.50	1,634,517.50
06/30/2031	1,030,000	5.000%	605,517.50	1,635,517.50
06/30/2032	1,080,000	4.000%	554,017.50	1,634,017.50
06/30/2033	1,125,000	3.000%	510,817.50	1,635,817.50
06/30/2034	1,155,000	3.000%	477,067.50	1,632,067.50
06/30/2035	1,190,000	2.150%	442,417.50	1,632,417.50
06/30/2036	1,220,000	2.200%	416,832.50	1,636,832.50
06/30/2037	1,245,000	2.300%	389,992.50	1,634,992.50
06/30/2038	1,275,000	3.000%	361,357.50	1,636,357.50
06/30/2039	1,310,000	3.000%	323,107.50	1,633,107.50
06/30/2040	1,350,000	2.400%	283,807.50	1,633,807.50
06/30/2041	1,385,000	2.450%	251,407.50	1,636,407.50
06/30/2042	1,415,000	2.500%	217,475.00	1,632,475.00
06/30/2043	1,450,000	3.000%	182,100.00	1,632,100.00
06/30/2044	1,495,000	3.000%	138,600.00	1,633,600.00
06/30/2045	1,540,000	3.000%	93,750.00	1,633,750.00
06/30/2046	1,585,000	3.000%	47,550.00	1,632,550.00
	27,335,000		11,889,080.25	39,224,080.25

CLERK'S CERTIFICATE

STATE OF GEORGIA

COUNTY OF FULTON

The undersigned, Clerk of the City of Alpharetta, Georgia, DOES HEREBY CERTIFY that the foregoing pages of typewritten matter constitute a true and correct copy of a resolution adopted by the Mayor and Council of the City of Alpharetta, Georgia, in a meeting duly assembled and open to the public at which a quorum was present, on the 7th day of February, 2022, relating to the sale and form of $27,335,000 City of Alpharetta, Georgia General Obligation Bonds, Series 2022, dated the date of issuance, the original of which has been duly recorded in the Minute Book of the City, which is in my custody and control.

GIVEN this the 7th day of February, 2022.

_____

Clerk, City of Alpharetta, Georgia

(SEAL)

City Council Meeting
STAFF REPORT

Submitting Department: Public Works
Submitted By:
Sponsored By:
Meeting Date: February 7, 2022

I. AGENDA ITEM TITLE: CUMMING STREET FUTURE IMPROVEMENTS

II. RECOMMENDATION:

III. REPORT IN BRIEF:

IV. ALTERNATIVES:

V. ATTACHMENTS:

Cumming St - Full Corridor Concept - 2022 02 04, Cumming St - Connecting Gaps - 2022 02 04

THE CITY OF ALPHARETTA PUBLIC WORKS

CUMMING STREET FULL CORRIDOR CONCEPT
SHEET 1 OF 7

FEBRUARY 4, 2022

0' 15' 30' 60' 120'
SCALE: 1" = 30'

NORTH

EXISTING TO REMAIN OR PERMITTED BY OTHERS

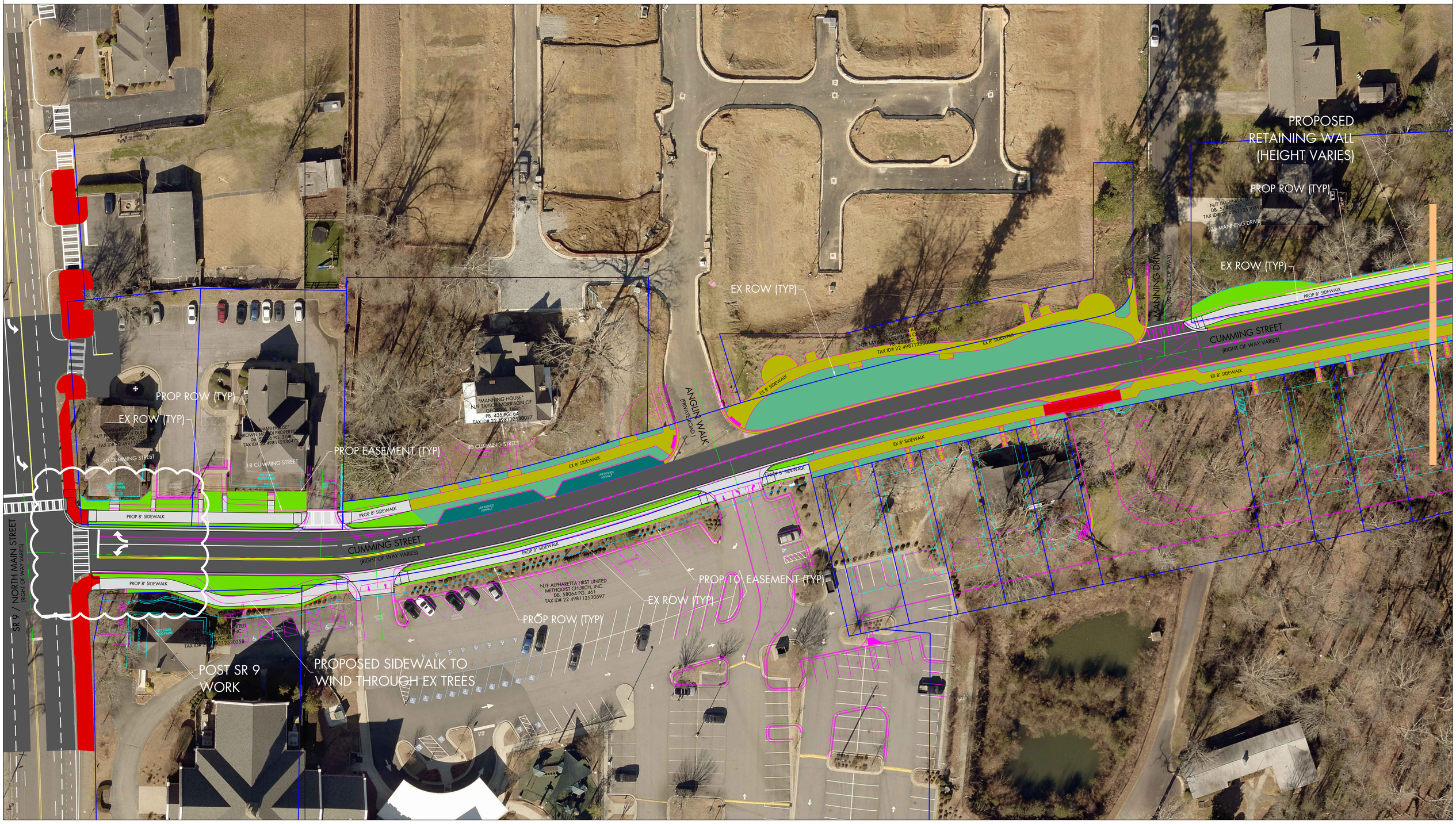
- BRICK SIDEWALK OR MEDIAN
- CONCRETE SIDEWALK OR CURB AND GUTTER
- LANDSCAPE AREA
- ASPHALT

PROPOSED WORK

- PEDESTRIAN BRIDGES
- CONCRETE SIDEWALK OR CURB AND GUTTER
- LANDSCAPE AREA
- ASPHALT

TOTAL LENGTH: APPROX 10,400 LF OF 8' SIDEWALK INSTALLED

THE TYPICAL SECTION PROVIDES 12' TRAVEL LANES, 2 FT CURB AND GUTTER, 4 FT GRASS/LANDSCAPE STRIP, AND 8 FT SIDEWALK AND 2 FT BETWEEN BACK OF PROPOSED SIDEWALK TO THE PROPOSED ROW.



THE CITY OF ALPHARETTA
PUBLIC WORKS

CUMMING STREET FULL CORRIDOR CONCEPT
SHEET 2 OF 7

FEBRUARY 4, 2022

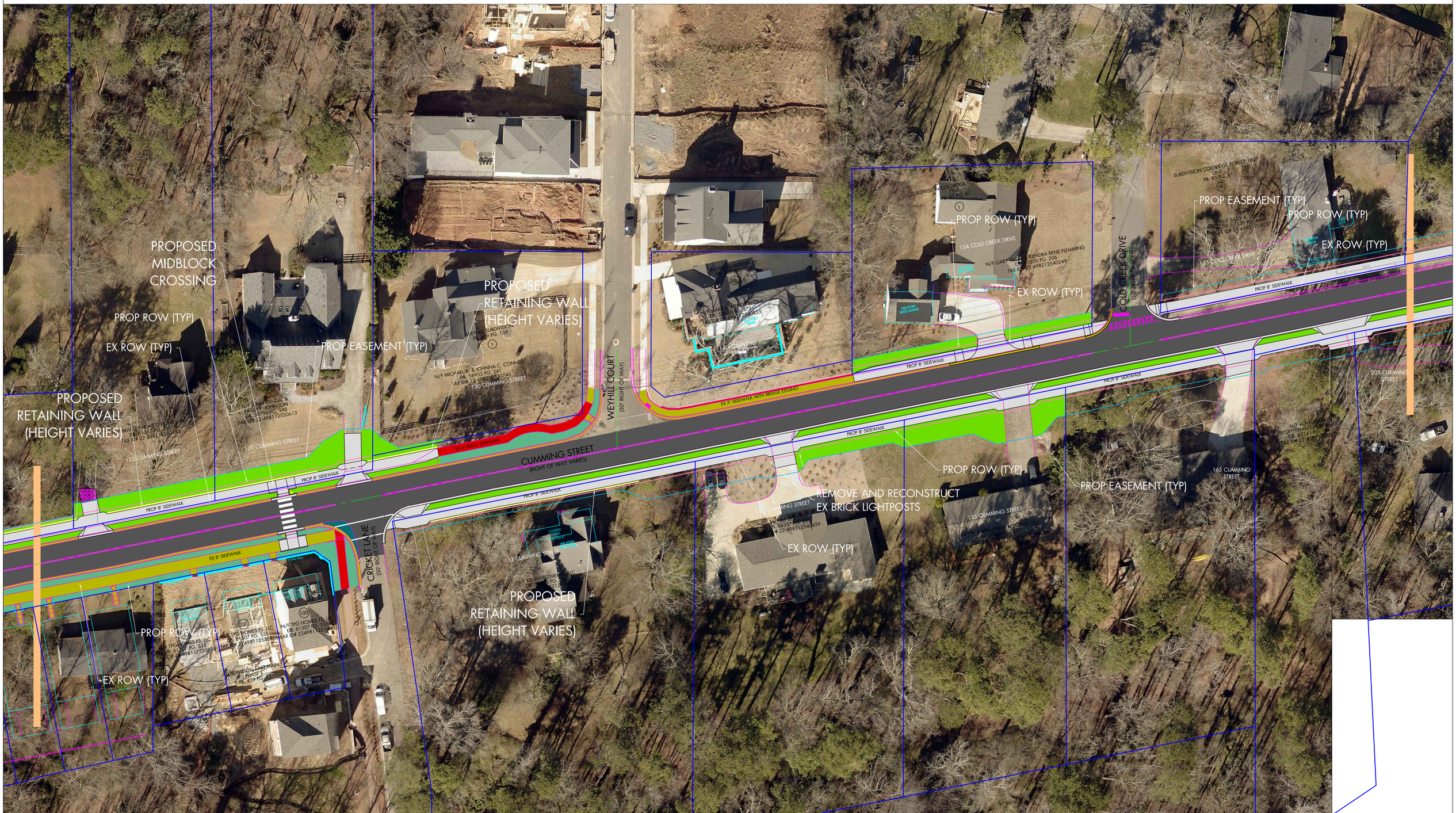
0' 15' 30' 60' 120'
SCALE: 1" = 30'
NORTH

EXISTING TO REMAIN OR PERMITTED BY OTHERS
- BRICK SIDEWALK OR MEDIAN
- CONCRETE SIDEWALK OR CURB AND GUTTER
- LANDSCAPE AREA
- ASPHALT

PROPOSED WORK
- PEDESTRIAN BRIDGES
- CONCRETE SIDEWALK OR CURB AND GUTTER
- LANDSCAPE AREA
- ASPHALT

TOTAL LENGTH: APPROX 10,400 LF OF 8' SIDEWALK INSTALLED

THE TYPICAL SECTION PROVIDES 12' TRAVEL LANES, 2 FT CURB AND GUTTER, 4 FT GRASS/LANDSCAPE STRIP, AND 8 FT SIDEWALK AND 2 FT BETWEEN BACK OF PROPOSED SIDEWALK TO THE PROPOSED ROW.



THE CITY OF ALPHARETTA
PUBLIC WORKS

CUMMING STREET FULL CORRIDOR CONCEPT
SHEET 3 OF 7

FEBRUARY 4, 2022

0' 15' 30' 60' 120'
SCALE: 1" = 30'
NORTH

EXISTING TO REMAIN OR PERMITTED BY OTHERS

- BRICK SIDEWALK OR MEDIAN
- CONCRETE SIDEWALK OR CURB AND GUTTER
- LANDSCAPE AREA
- ASPHALT

PROPOSED WORK

- PEDESTRIAN BRIDGES
- CONCRETE SIDEWALK OR CURB AND GUTTER
- LANDSCAPE AREA
- ASPHALT

TOTAL LENGTH: APPROX 10,400 LF OF 8' SIDEWALK INSTALLED

THE TYPICAL SECTION PROVIDES 12' TRAVEL LANES, 2 FT CURB AND GUTTER, 4 FT GRASS/LANDSCAPE STRIP, AND 8 FT SIDEWALK AND 2 FT BETWEEN BACK OF PROPOSED SIDEWALK TO THE PROPOSED ROW.

THE CITY OF ALPHARETTA
PUBLIC WORKS

CUMMING STREET FULL CORRIDOR CONCEPT
SHEET 4 OF 7

FEBRUARY 4, 2022

0' 15' 30' 60' 120'
SCALE: 1" = 30'

NORTH

EXISTING TO REMAIN OR PERMITTED BY OTHERS

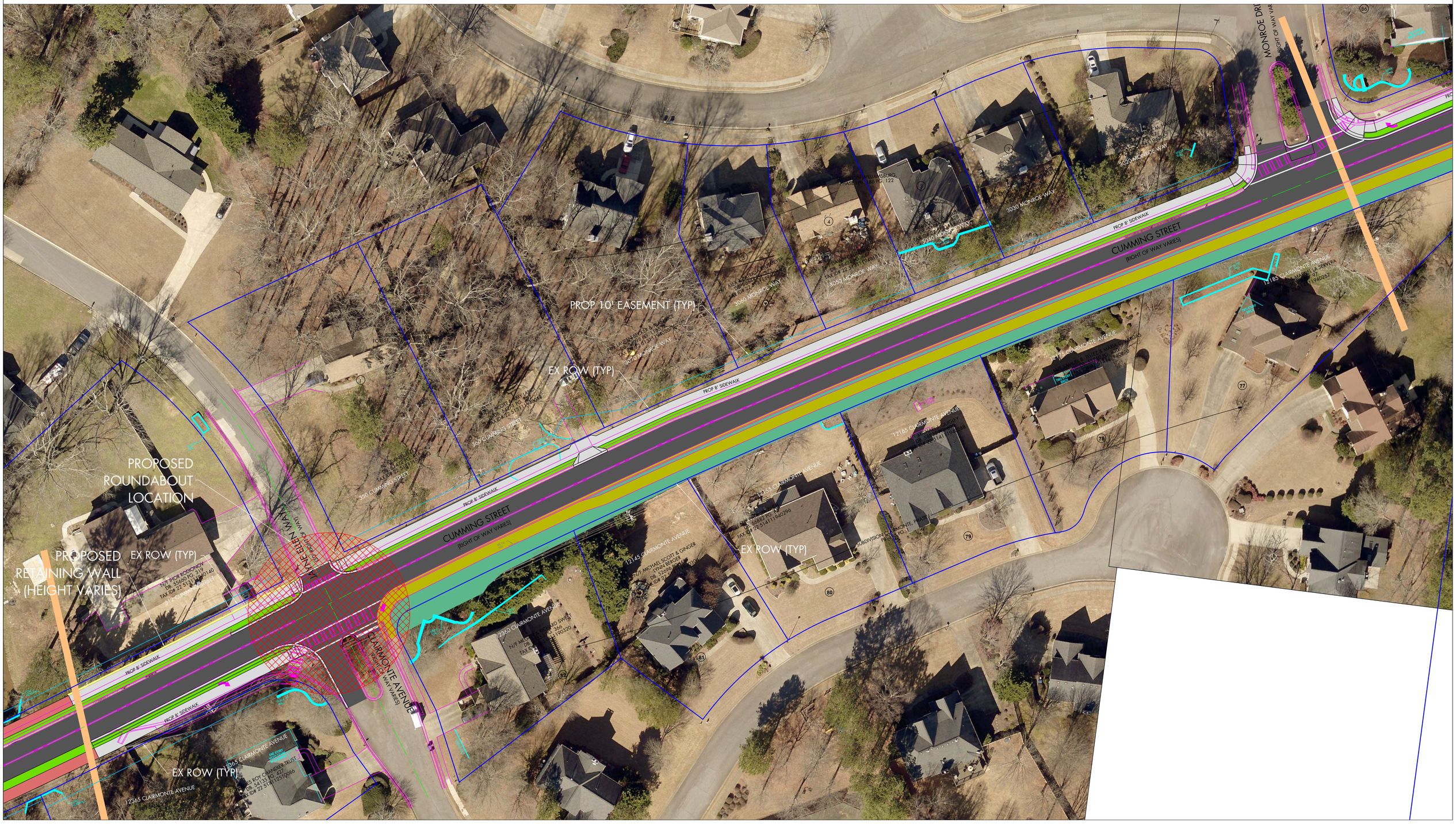
- BRICK SIDEWALK OR MEDIAN
- CONCRETE SIDEWALK OR CURB AND GUTTER
- LANDSCAPE AREA
- ASPHALT

PROPOSED WORK

- PEDESTRIAN BRIDGES
- CONCRETE SIDEWALK OR CURB AND GUTTER
- LANDSCAPE AREA
- ASPHALT

TOTAL LENGTH: APPROX 10,400 LF OF 8' SIDEWALK INSTALLED

THE TYPICAL SECTION PROVIDES 12' TRAVEL LANES, 2 FT CURB AND GUTTER, 4 FT GRASS/LANDSCAPE STRIP, AND 8 FT SIDEWALK AND 2 FT BETWEEN BACK OF PROPOSED SIDEWALK TO THE PROPOSED ROW.



THE CITY OF ALPHARETTA PUBLIC WORKS

CUMMING STREET FULL CORRIDOR CONCEPT
SHEET 5 OF 7

FEBRUARY 4, 2022

0' 15' 30' 60' 120'
SCALE: 1" = 30'

NORTH

EXISTING TO REMAIN OR PERMITTED BY OTHERS

- BRICK SIDEWALK OR MEDIAN
- CONCRETE SIDEWALK OR CURB AND GUTTER
- LANDSCAPE AREA
- ASPHALT

PROPOSED WORK

- PEDESTRIAN BRIDGES
- CONCRETE SIDEWALK OR CURB AND GUTTER
- LANDSCAPE AREA
- ASPHALT

TOTAL LENGTH: APPROX 10,400 LF OF 8' SIDEWALK INSTALLED

THE TYPICAL SECTION PROVIDES 12' TRAVEL LANES, 2 FT CURB AND GUTTER, 4 FT GRASS/LANDSCAPE STRIP, AND 8 FT SIDEWALK AND 2 FT BETWEEN BACK OF PROPOSED SIDEWALK TO THE PROPOSED ROW.

THE CITY OF ALPHARETTA
PUBLIC WORKS

CUMMING STREET FULL CORRIDOR CONCEPT
SHEET 6 OF 7

FEBRUARY 4, 2022

0' 15' 30' 60' 120'
SCALE: 1" = 30'

NORTH

EXISTING TO REMAIN OR PERMITTED BY OTHERS

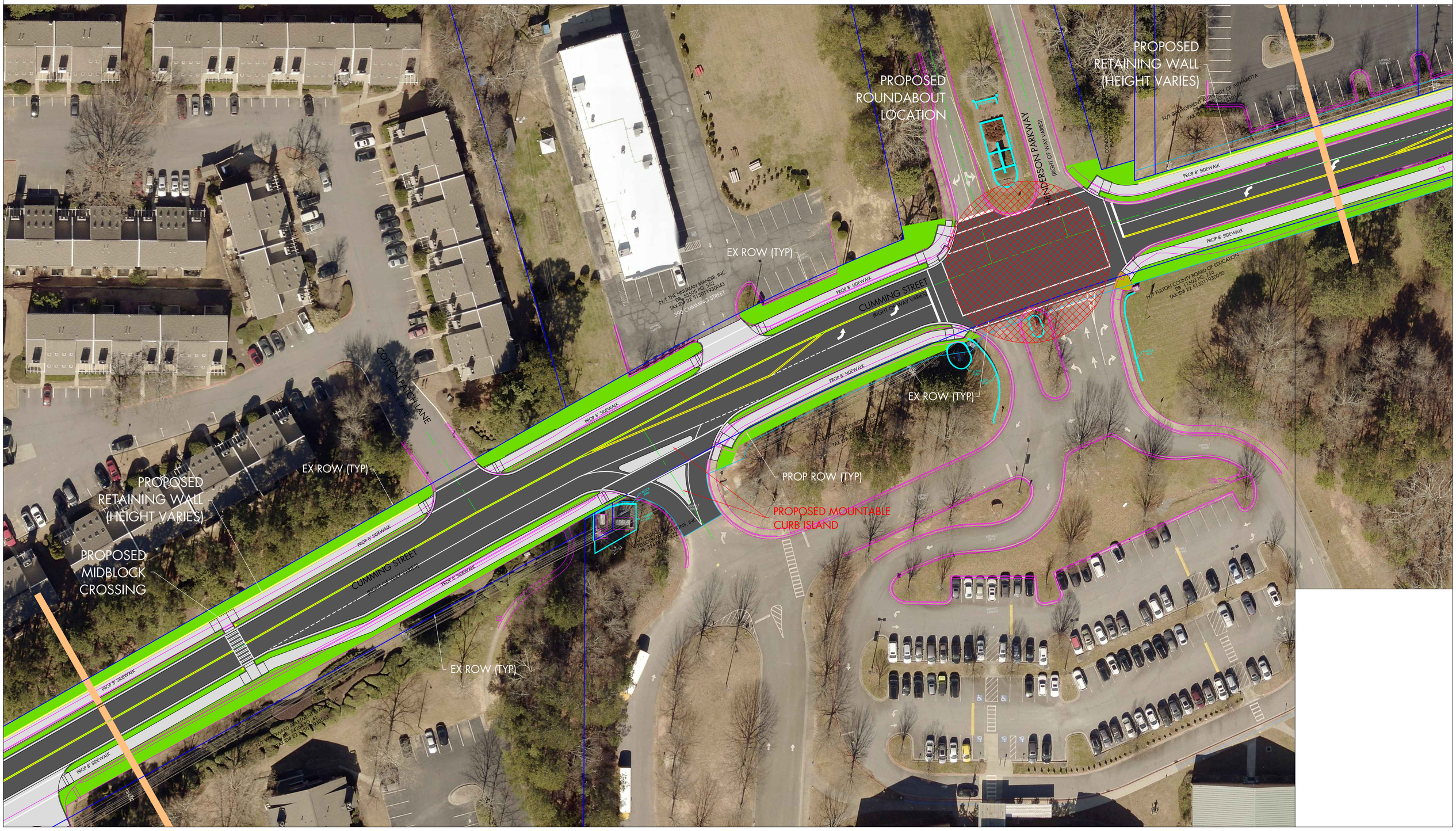
- BRICK SIDEWALK OR MEDIAN
- CONCRETE SIDEWALK OR CURB AND GUTTER
- LANDSCAPE AREA
- ASPHALT

PROPOSED WORK

- PEDESTRIAN BRIDGES
- CONCRETE SIDEWALK OR CURB AND GUTTER
- LANDSCAPE AREA
- ASPHALT

TOTAL LENGTH: APPROX 10,400 LF OF 8' SIDEWALK INSTALLED

THE TYPICAL SECTION PROVIDES 12' TRAVEL LANES, 2 FT CURB AND GUTTER, 4 FT GRASS/LANDSCAPE STRIP, AND 8 FT SIDEWALK AND 2 FT BETWEEN BACK OF PROPOSED SIDEWALK TO THE PROPOSED ROW.



THE CITY OF ALPHARETTA PUBLIC WORKS

CUMMING STREET FULL CORRIDOR CONCEPT
SHEET 7 OF 7

FEBRUARY 4, 2022

0' 15' 30' 60' 120'
SCALE: 1" = 30'

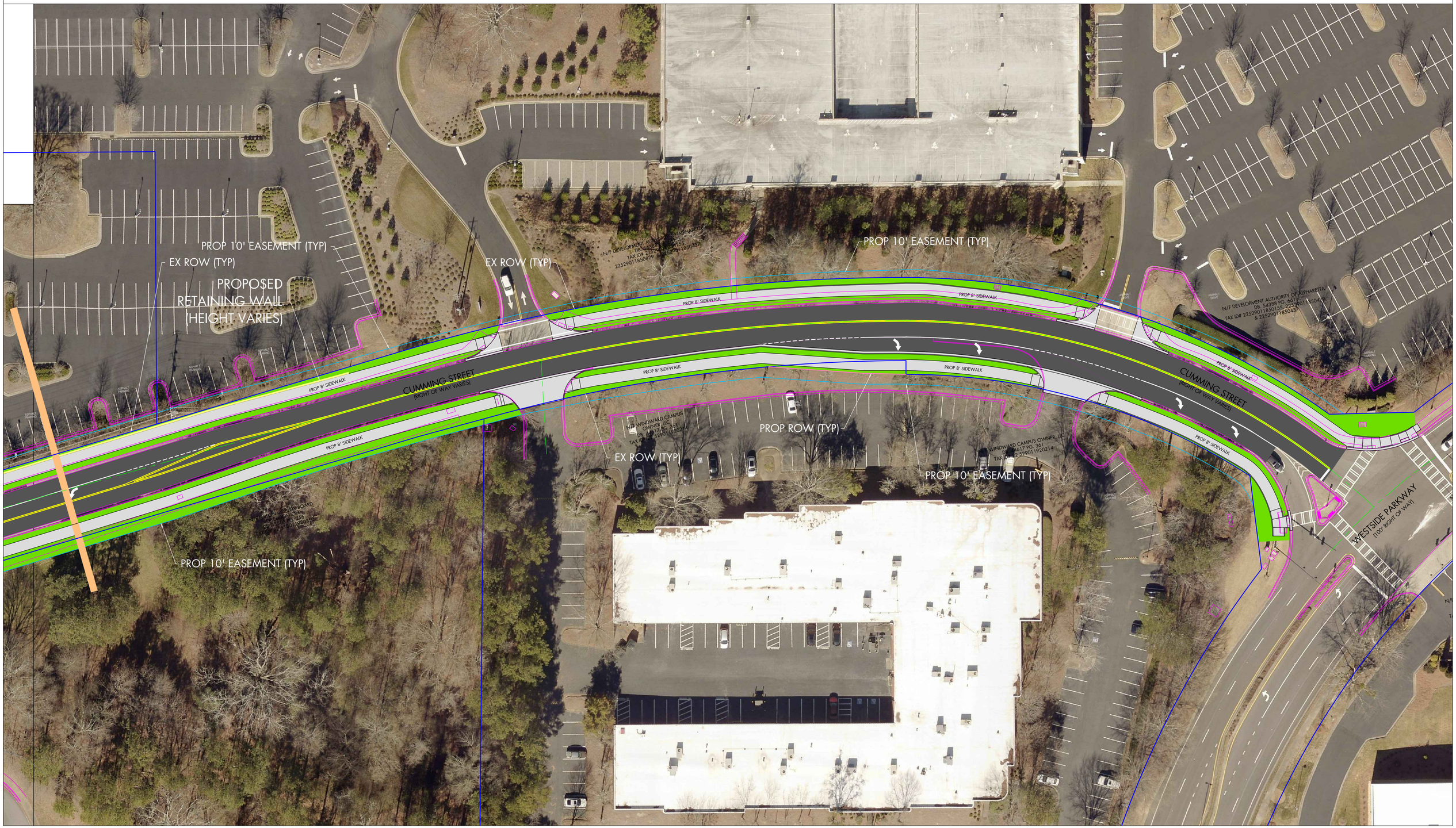
NORTH

EXISTING TO REMAIN OR PERMITTED BY OTHERS
- BRICK SIDEWALK OR MEDIAN
- CONCRETE SIDEWALK OR CURB AND GUTTER
- LANDSCAPE AREA
- ASPHALT

PROPOSED WORK
- PEDESTRIAN BRIDGES
- CONCRETE SIDEWALK OR CURB AND GUTTER
- LANDSCAPE AREA
- ASPHALT

TOTAL LENGTH: APPROX 10,400 LF OF 8' SIDEWALK INSTALLED

THE TYPICAL SECTION PROVIDES 12' TRAVEL LANES, 2 FT CURB AND GUTTER, 4 FT GRASS/LANDSCAPE STRIP, AND 8 FT SIDEWALK AND 2 FT BETWEEN BACK OF PROPOSED SIDEWALK TO THE PROPOSED ROW.



THE CITY OF ALPHARETTA PUBLIC WORKS

CUMMING STREET "CONNECTING THE GAPS" CONCEPT
SHEET 1 OF 7

FEBRUARY 4, 2022

0' 15' 30' 60' 120'
SCALE: 1" = 30'

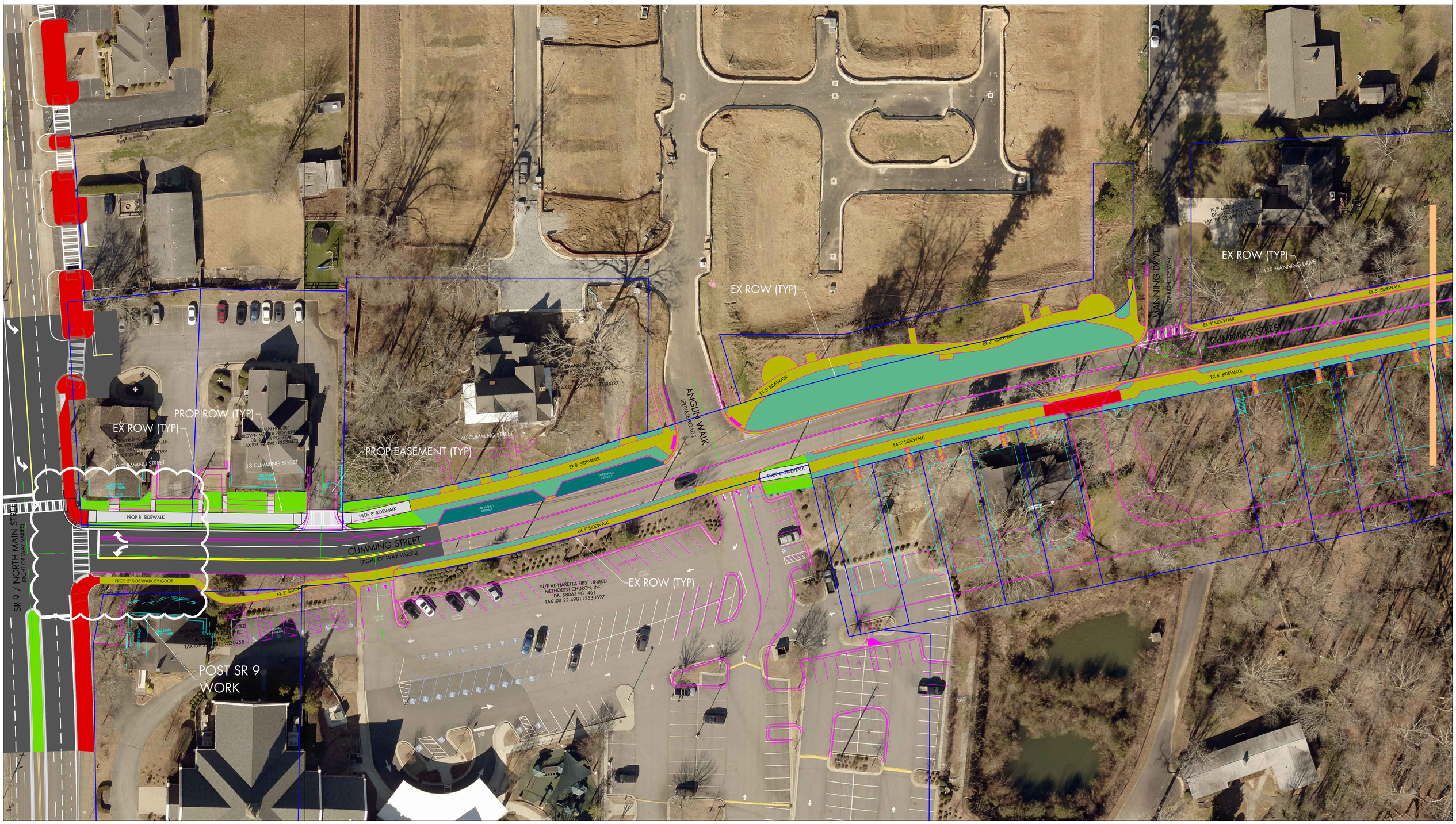
NORTH

EXISTING TO REMAIN OR PERMITTED BY OTHERS
- BRICK SIDEWALK OR MEDIAN
- CONCRETE SIDEWALK OR CURB AND GUTTER
- LANDSCAPE AREA
- ASPHALT

PROPOSED WORK
- PEDESTRIAN BRIDGES
- CONCRETE SIDEWALK OR CURB AND GUTTER
- LANDSCAPE AREA
- ASPHALT

TOTAL LENGTH: APPROX 2700 LF OF 8' SIDEWALK INSTALLED

IN THE GAPS BETWEEN EXISTING SIDEWALK, THE TYPICAL SECTION PROVIDES 2 FT CURB AND GUTTER, 2 FT GRASS/LANDSCAPE STRIP, AND 8 FT SIDEWALK AND 2 FT BETWEEN BACK OF PROPOSED SIDEWALK TO THE PROPOSED ROW.



THE CITY OF ALPHARETTA PUBLIC WORKS

CUMMING STREET "CONNECTING THE GAPS" CONCEPT
SHEET 2 OF 7

FEBRUARY 4, 2022

0' 15' 30' 60' 120'
SCALE: 1" = 30'

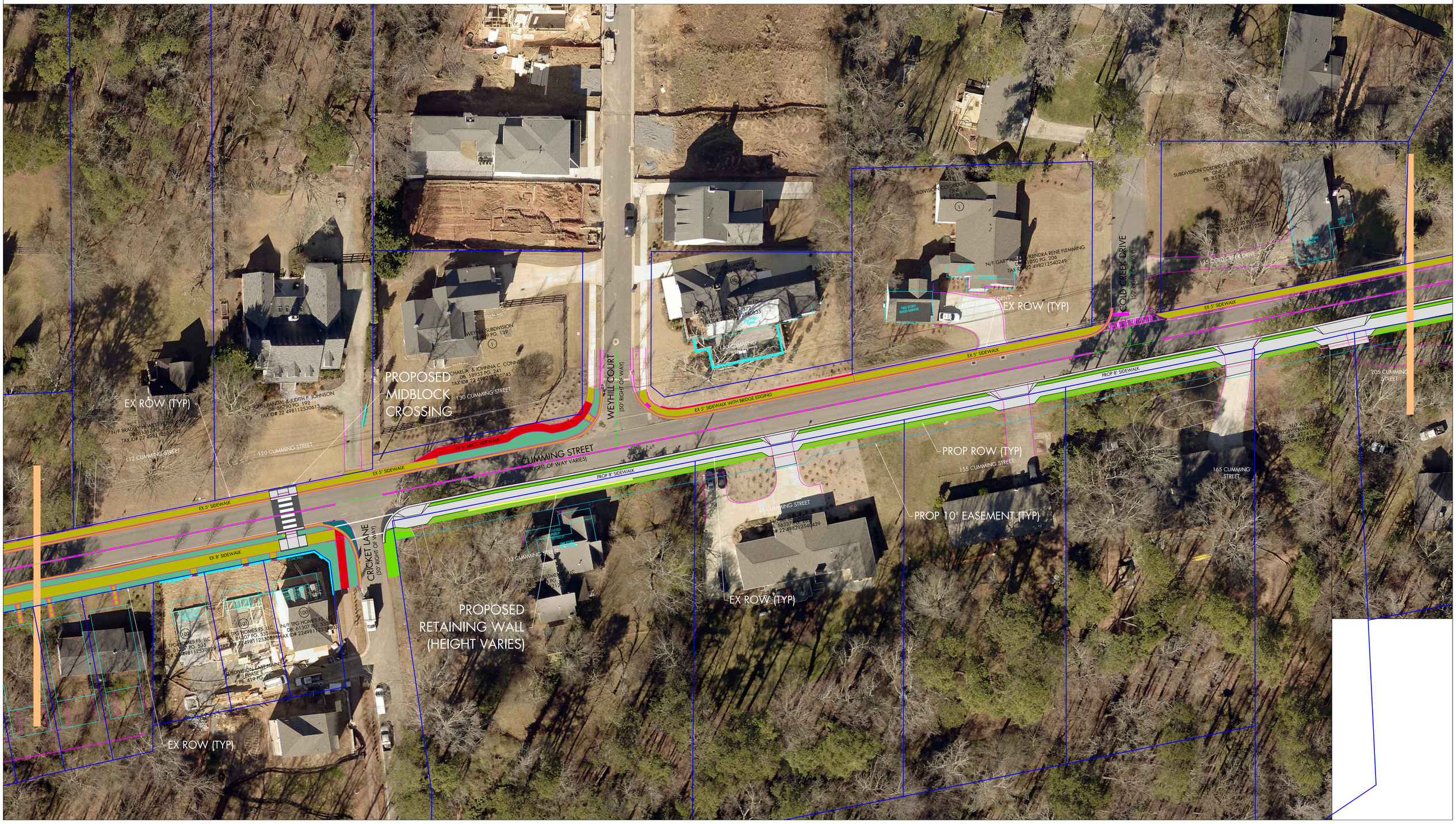
NORTH

EXISTING TO REMAIN OR PERMITTED BY OTHERS
- BRICK SIDEWALK OR MEDIAN
- CONCRETE SIDEWALK OR CURB AND GUTTER
- LANDSCAPE AREA
- ASPHALT

PROPOSED WORK
- PEDESTRIAN BRIDGES
- CONCRETE SIDEWALK OR CURB AND GUTTER
- LANDSCAPE AREA
- ASPHALT

TOTAL LENGTH: APPROX 2700 LF OF 8' SIDEWALK INSTALLED

IN THE GAPS BETWEEN EXISTING SIDEWALK, THE TYPICAL SECTION PROVIDES 2 FT CURB AND GUTTER, 2 FT GRASS/LANDSCAPE STRIP, AND 8 FT SIDEWALK AND 2 FT BETWEEN BACK OF PROPOSED SIDEWALK TO THE PROPOSED ROW.



THE CITY OF ALPHARETTA
PUBLIC WORKS

CUMMING STREET "CONNECTING THE GAPS" CONCEPT
SHEET 3 OF 7

FEBRUARY 4, 2022

0' 15' 30' 60' 120'
SCALE: 1" = 30'
NORTH

EXISTING TO REMAIN OR PERMITTED BY OTHERS

- BRICK SIDEWALK OR MEDIAN
- CONCRETE SIDEWALK OR CURB AND GUTTER
- LANDSCAPE AREA
- ASPHALT

PROPOSED WORK

- PEDESTRIAN BRIDGES
- CONCRETE SIDEWALK OR CURB AND GUTTER
- LANDSCAPE AREA
- ASPHALT

TOTAL LENGTH: APPROX 2700 LF OF 8' SIDEWALK INSTALLED

IN THE GAPS BETWEEN EXISTING SIDEWALK, THE TYPICAL SECTION PROVIDES 2 FT CURB AND GUTTER, 2 FT GRASS/LANDSCAPE STRIP, AND 8 FT SIDEWALK AND 2 FT BETWEEN BACK OF PROPOSED SIDEWALK TO THE PROPOSED ROW.

THE CITY OF ALPHARETTA PUBLIC WORKS

CUMMING STREET "CONNECTING THE GAPS" CONCEPT
SHEET 4 OF 7

FEBRUARY 4, 2022

0' 15' 30' 60' 120'
SCALE: 1" = 30'

NORTH

EXISTING TO REMAIN OR PERMITTED BY OTHERS

- BRICK SIDEWALK OR MEDIAN
- CONCRETE SIDEWALK OR CURB AND GUTTER
- LANDSCAPE AREA
- ASPHALT

PROPOSED WORK

- PEDESTRIAN BRIDGES
- CONCRETE SIDEWALK OR CURB AND GUTTER
- LANDSCAPE AREA
- ASPHALT

TOTAL LENGTH: APPROX 2700 LF OF 8' SIDEWALK INSTALLED

IN THE GAPS BETWEEN EXISTING SIDEWALK, THE TYPICAL SECTION PROVIDES 2 FT CURB AND GUTTER, 2 FT GRASS/LANDSCAPE STRIP, AND 8 FT SIDEWALK AND 2 FT BETWEEN BACK OF PROPOSED SIDEWALK TO THE PROPOSED ROW.

THE CITY OF ALPHARETTA
PUBLIC WORKS

CUMMING STREET "CONNECTING THE GAPS" CONCEPT
SHEET 5 OF 7

FEBRUARY 4, 2022

0' 15' 30' 60' 120'
SCALE: 1" = 30'

NORTH

EXISTING TO REMAIN OR PERMITTED BY OTHERS

- BRICK SIDEWALK OR MEDIAN
- CONCRETE SIDEWALK OR CURB AND GUTTER
- LANDSCAPE AREA
- ASPHALT

PROPOSED WORK

- PEDESTRIAN BRIDGES
- CONCRETE SIDEWALK OR CURB AND GUTTER
- LANDSCAPE AREA
- ASPHALT

TOTAL LENGTH: APPROX 2700 LF OF 8' SIDEWALK INSTALLED

IN THE GAPS BETWEEN EXISTING SIDEWALK, THE TYPICAL SECTION PROVIDES 2 FT CURB AND GUTTER, 2 FT GRASS/LANDSCAPE STRIP, AND 8 FT SIDEWALK AND 2 FT BETWEEN BACK OF PROPOSED SIDEWALK TO THE PROPOSED ROW.

THE CITY OF ALPHARETTA PUBLIC WORKS

CUMMING STREET "CONNECTING THE GAPS" CONCEPT
SHEET 6 OF 7

FEBRUARY 4, 2022

0' 15' 30' 60' 120'
SCALE: 1" = 30'

NORTH

EXISTING TO REMAIN OR PERMITTED BY OTHERS

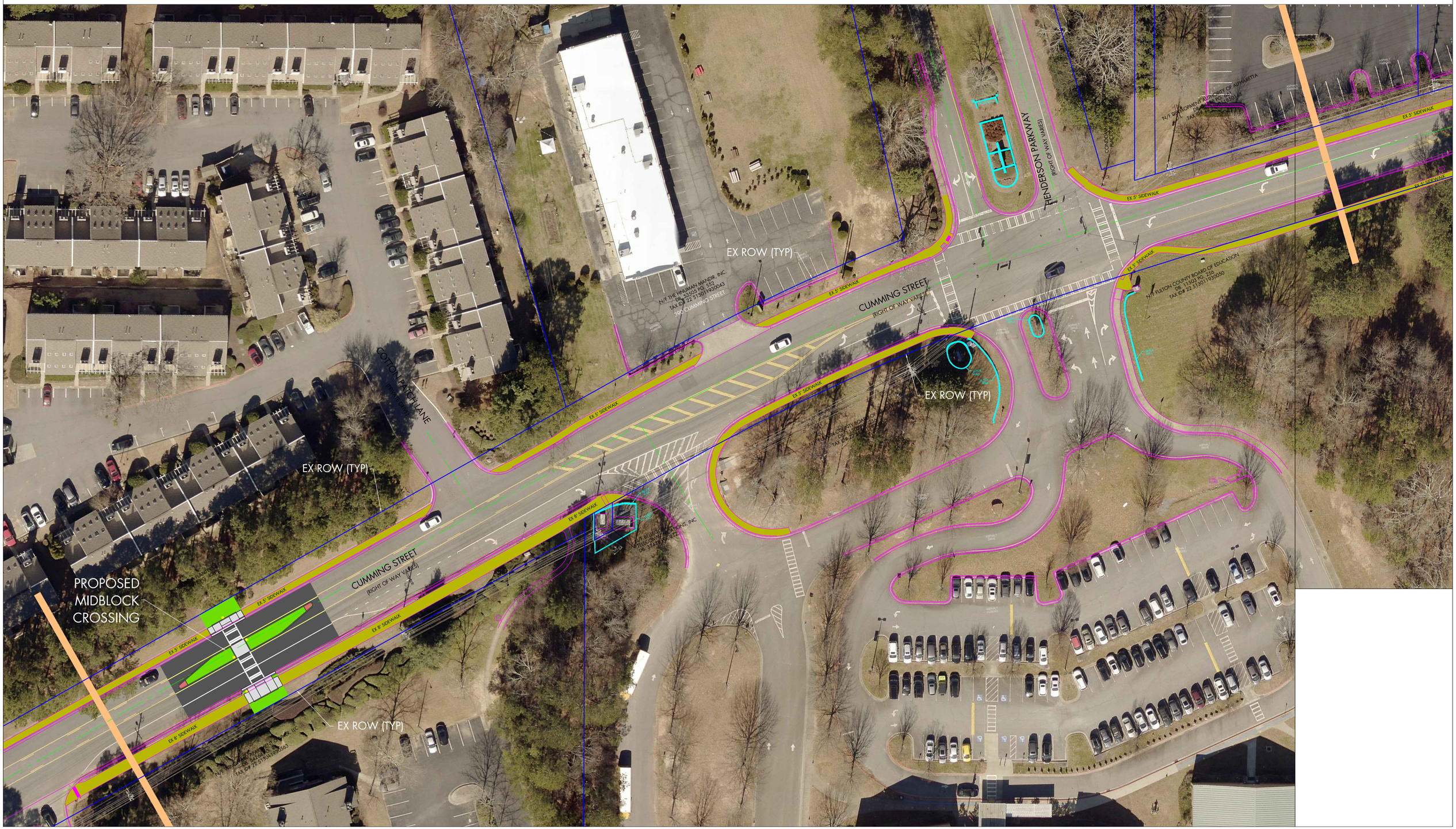
- BRICK SIDEWALK OR MEDIAN
- CONCRETE SIDEWALK OR CURB AND GUTTER
- LANDSCAPE AREA
- ASPHALT

PROPOSED WORK

- PEDESTRIAN BRIDGES
- CONCRETE SIDEWALK OR CURB AND GUTTER
- LANDSCAPE AREA
- ASPHALT

TOTAL LENGTH: APPROX 2700 LF OF 8' SIDEWALK INSTALLED

IN THE GAPS BETWEEN EXISTING SIDEWALK, THE TYPICAL SECTION PROVIDES 2 FT CURB AND GUTTER, 2 FT GRASS/LANDSCAPE STRIP, AND 8 FT SIDEWALK AND 2 FT BETWEEN BACK OF PROPOSED SIDEWALK TO THE PROPOSED ROW.



THE CITY OF ALPHARETTA
PUBLIC WORKS

CUMMING STREET "CONNECTING THE GAPS" CONCEPT
SHEET 7 OF 7

FEBRUARY 4, 2022

0' 15' 30' 60' 120'
SCALE: 1" = 30'

NORTH

EXISTING TO REMAIN OR PERMITTED BY OTHERS

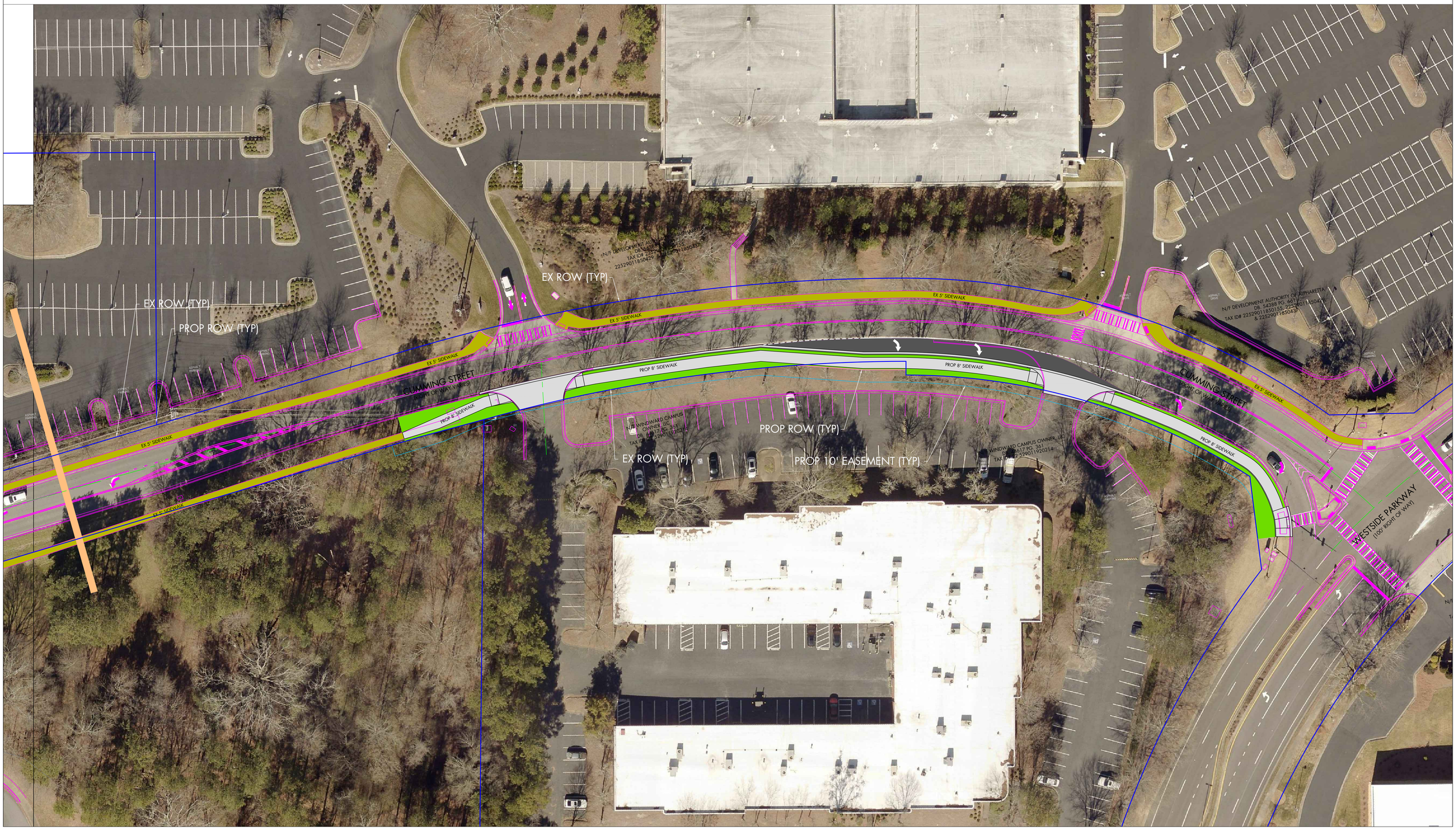
- BRICK SIDEWALK OR MEDIAN
- CONCRETE SIDEWALK OR CURB AND GUTTER
- LANDSCAPE AREA
- ASPHALT

PROPOSED WORK

- PEDESTRIAN BRIDGES
- CONCRETE SIDEWALK OR CURB AND GUTTER
- LANDSCAPE AREA
- ASPHALT

TOTAL LENGTH: APPROX 2700 LF OF 8' SIDEWALK INSTALLED

IN THE GAPS BETWEEN EXISTING SIDEWALK, THE TYPICAL SECTION PROVIDES 2 FT CURB AND GUTTER, 2 FT GRASS/LANDSCAPE STRIP, AND 8 FT SIDEWALK AND 2 FT BETWEEN BACK OF PROPOSED SIDEWALK TO THE PROPOSED ROW.



City Council Meeting
STAFF REPORT

Submitting Department: Recreation, Parks & Cultural Services
Submitted By: Morgan Rodgers
Sponsored By:
Meeting Date: February 7, 2022

I. AGENDA ITEM TITLE: TASTE OF ALPHARETTA SPECIAL EVENT: HIGHWAY 9 ROAD CLOSURE

II. RECOMMENDATION:

Staff is recommending closing Highway 9 for the 2022 Taste of Alpharetta and 2022 Wire & Wood Music Festival

III. REPORT IN BRIEF:

The Taste of Alpharetta will bring large numbers of people to downtown Alpharetta to enjoy this one-day culinary-themed special event. In 2022, this event will be held on both the east and west side of Georgia Highway 9. With the large crowds, it has been increasing difficult for people to cross Highway 9 safely. Realizing this safety issue, the Georgia Department of Transportation has permitted the City of Alplharetta to close Highway 9 during the Taste of Alpharetta for 2022. GDOT will evaluate the event, traffic patterns and safety protocols to determine if future closing will be allowed.

The Alpharetta Public Safety Department has determined that is by far the safest way to handle these two events. They will work closely with Public Works, Recreation, Parks & Cultural Services, and the City's Communication Team to alert citizens beforehand and to minimize the traffic impact.

The closure of HIghway 9 will make the event not only safer for the pedestrians that are trying to get to the other segments of the event, but will make the overall event much safer by reducing the opportunity of an vehicle crashing into the event, whether intentional or by accident.

If approved, State Route Highway 9 will be closed at the intersection with Old Milton Road and at the intersection with Cumming Road. A full map of the closures and the detour routes is attached.

For 2022, theTaste Of Alpharetta will be held on the west side of Highway 9 along Milton, Canton, Roswell Street and Old Roswell Street. It will be held on the east side using the Farmer's Market footprint.

IV. ALTERNATIVES:

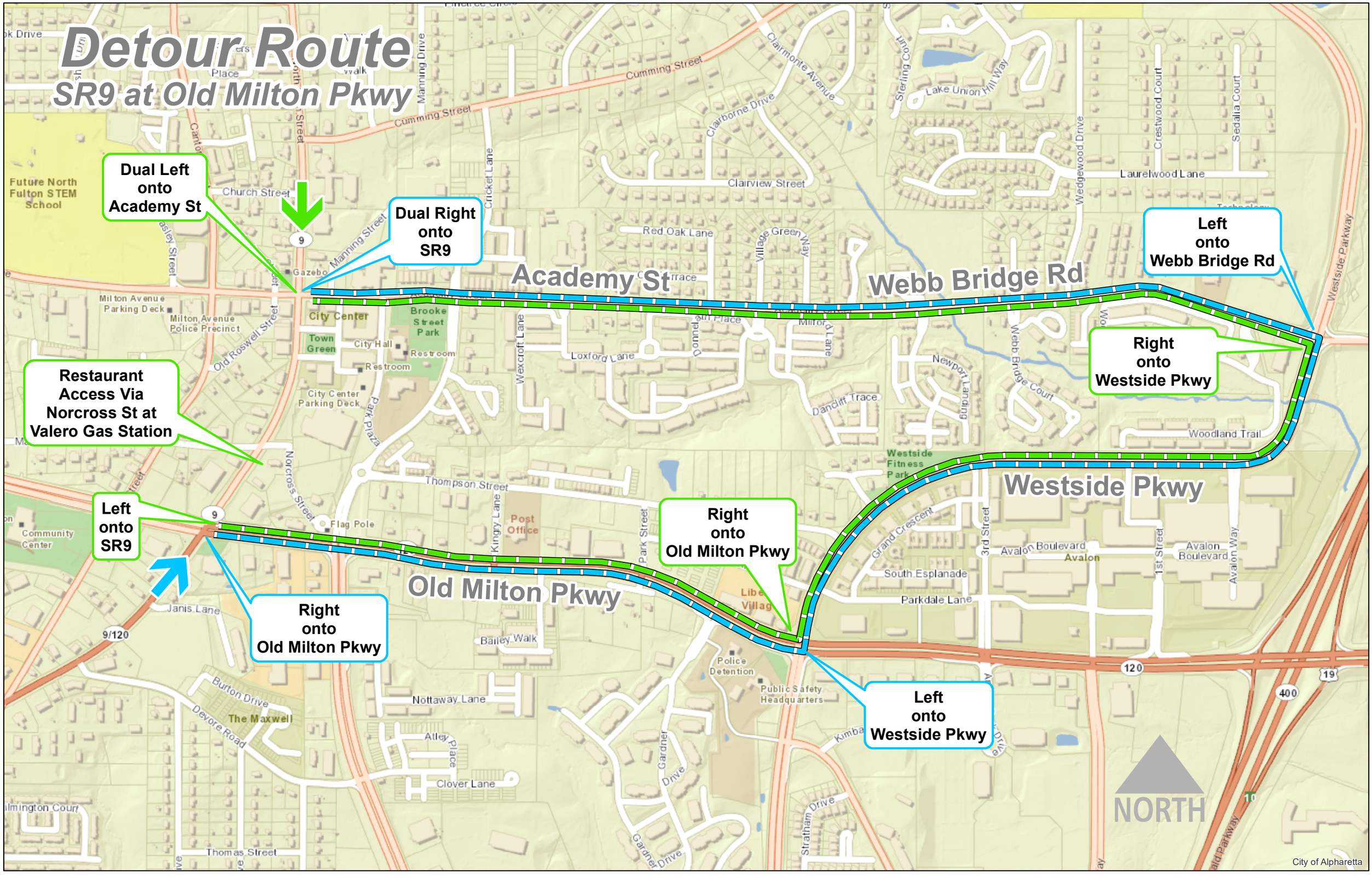
The alternative is to keep Highway 9 open during the events and use police officers to safely escort pedestrians across.

V. ATTACHMENTS:

SR9 Detour at OMP, North Main St. @ Academy St, Old Milton Pkwy. @ South Main St.

Detour Route

SR9 at Old Milton Pkwy



(2) F-750 Dumps
(2) F-750 Dumps
Academy St.
N. Main St.
9
City Center
Taste Closure

(2) F-750 Dumps
(1) F-150
South Main St.
South Main Street
Old Milton Parkway
120
Old Milton Parkway
120
170
Maddox Park

City Council Meeting
STAFF REPORT

Submitting Department: Recreation, Parks & Cultural Services
Submitted By: Morgan Rodgers
Sponsored By:
Meeting Date: February 7, 2022

I. AGENDA ITEM TITLE: PRIORITIES FOR WILLS PARK BOND ITEMS

II. RECOMMENDATION:

III. REPORT IN BRIEF:

Staff will update the Council regarding the priorities at Wills Park in conjunction with the Bond Referendum.

IV. ALTERNATIVES:

V. ATTACHMENTS:

Wills Park Bond priorities

Wills Park Priorities

1. The projects currently being looked at are:
    a. The Gateways at Roswell Street and Wills Road and additional signage
    b. Connecting Spine Trail
    c. Wacky World improvements
        i. At this time limited to demolition and prep work for playground installation
        ii. RPC is currently considering pursuing a grant for the playground equipment
    d. Wacky World restroom
    e. Waggy World improvements
2. The current plan is to put the design out for an RFP in February and bring to Council for award in April.
3. Overall design is anticipated to take 12 to 15 months to complete, however we will establish an early deadline for completion of design work associated with the restroom building and Wacky World Playground
4. Intent is for design work associated with the restroom building and Wacky World to be completed in August 2022.
    a. This will allow us to bid out the work (Sept/Oct) and award it (Nov) before year's end with construction starting in January 2022. (Assuming no weather, supply chain, or labor issues.)
5. Remainder of projects (Gateways, Spine, Waggy World) will be bid out after design completion in mid to late 2023.
6. Once we have a good estimate for the above work, we will add items to the list:
    a. Disc Golf course re-do
    b. Enhance/enlarge parking areas
    c. Stream restoration
    d.